

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 001-40956

Udemy, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware
(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)
600 Harrison Street, 3rd Floor
San Francisco, California
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

27-1779864
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

94107
(Zip Code)

(415) 813-1710
(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)
Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.00001 par value	UDMY	The Nasdaq Stock Market

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act: None

(Title of class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared to issued its audit report.

If the securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections as a result of which the registrant was required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

Exhibit 1. Page 2

Based on the closing price of the Registrant's Common Stock on the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, which was June 30, 2022, the aggregate market value of its shares held by non-affiliates was approximately \$803.9 million. Shares of the Registrant's Common Stock held by each executive officer and director and by each entity or person that owned 5 percent or more of the Registrant's outstanding Common Stock were excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

As of February 21, 2023, 145,359,888 shares of the registrant's common stock were outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement relating to the registrant's 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K where indicated. Such Definitive Proxy Statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Summary of Risk Factors	i
Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	ii
PART I.	
Item 1. Business	1
Item 1A. Risk Factors	13
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	45
Item 2. Properties	45
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	45
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	45
PART II.	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	46
Item 6. [Reserved]	47
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	48
Item 7A. Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures about Market Risk	66
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	67
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures	110
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	110
Item 9B. Other Information	112
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions That Prevent Inspections	112
PART III.	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	113
Item 11. Executive Compensation	113
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owner and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	113
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	113
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	113
PART IV.	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	114
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	118
Signatures	119

Summary of risk factors

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those highlighted in the section of this report titled "Risk Factors." The following is a summary of the principal risks we face, any of which could adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition, or prospects:

- We have a history of losses, and we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve or maintain profitability in the future.
- We operate in an emerging and dynamic market, which makes it difficult to evaluate our future results of operations.
- Our results of operations may fluctuate significantly from period to period due to a wide range of factors, which makes our future results difficult to predict.
- Our rapid growth may not be sustainable and depends on our ability to attract new learners, instructors, and organizations and retain existing ones.
- Our platform relies on a limited number of instructors who create a significant portion of the most popular content on our platform, and the loss of these instructor relationships could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- If we fail to maintain and expand our relationships with Udemy Business ("UB" or "Enterprise") customers, our ability to grow our business and revenue will suffer.
- We operate in a highly competitive market, and we may not be able to compete successfully against current and future competitors.
- The market for online learning solutions is relatively new and may not grow as we expect, which may harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- Adherence to our values and our focus on long-term sustainability may negatively impact our short- or medium-term financial performance.
- Acquisitions and other strategic investments may expose us to significant risks, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- Changes in laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection, or cybersecurity, including those relating to the protection or transfer of data relating to individuals, or any actual or perceived failure by us to comply with such laws and regulations or any other obligations could adversely affect our business.
- We may be unable to adequately obtain, maintain, protect, and enforce our intellectual property and proprietary information, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- We could face liability, or our reputation might be harmed, as a result of courses posted to our platform.
- Intellectual property litigation, including litigation related to content available on our platform, could result in significant costs and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and reputation.
- The trading price of our common stock may be volatile, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Special note regarding forward-looking statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K ("Form 10-K") contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Form 10-K, including statements regarding our future results of operations or financial condition, business strategy and plans, and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as "may," "will," "should," "would," "expect," "plan," "anticipate," "could," "intend," "target," "project," "contemplate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential," or "continue," or the negative of these terms or other similar expressions that concern our expectations, strategy, plans or intentions. Forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our expectations regarding our financial and operating performance, including our expectations regarding our revenue, costs, monthly average buyers, number of UB customers, UB Annual Recurring Revenue, UB Net Dollar Retention Rate, UB Large Customer Net Dollar Retention Rate, segment revenue, segment gross profit, adjusted EBITDA, and adjusted EBITDA margin;
- our ability to successfully execute our business and growth strategy;
- our ability to attract and retain learners, instructors, and enterprise customers;
- the timing and success of new features, integrations, capabilities, and other platform enhancements by us, or by our competitors to their offerings, or any other changes in the competitive landscape of our markets and industry;
- anticipated trends, developments, and challenges in our industry, business, and the markets in which we operate;
- the size of our addressable markets, market share, and market trends, including our ability to grow our business internationally;
- the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business, the market for online learning solutions, and the global economy generally;
- the sufficiency of our cash, cash equivalents, and investments to meet our liquidity needs;
- our ability to develop and protect our brand and reputation;
- our expectations and management of future growth;
- our expectations concerning relationships with third parties;
- our ability to attract, retain, and motivate our skilled personnel, including members of our senior management team;
- our expectations regarding the effects of existing and developing laws and regulations, including with respect to taxation and privacy, data protection, and cybersecurity;
- our ability to maintain the security and availability of our platform;
- our ability to successfully defend litigation brought against us;
- our ability to successfully identify, execute, and integrate any potential acquisitions or strategic investments;
- our expectations regarding our income and other tax liabilities;
- our ability to effectively manage our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates;
- our ability to obtain, maintain, protect, and enforce our intellectual property and proprietary information; and
- the increased expenses associated with being a public company.

Actual events or results may differ from those expressed in forward-looking statements. As such, you should not rely on forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We have based the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K primarily on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition, operating results, prospects, strategy, and financial needs. The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements is subject to risks, uncertainties, assumptions, and other factors described in the section titled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Form 10-K. Moreover, we operate in a highly competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all risks and uncertainties that could have an impact on the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K. The results, events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur, and actual results, events or circumstances could differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements.

In addition, statements that "we believe" and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based on information available to us as of the date of this Form 10-K. While we believe that such information provides a reasonable basis for these statements, such information may be limited or incomplete. Our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain, and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely on these statements.

Exhibit 1. Page 6

The forward-looking statements made in this Form 10-K relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this Form 10-K to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Form 10-K or to reflect new information, actual results, revised expectations, or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements, and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements.

Investors and others should note that we may announce material information to the public through filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, our website (udemy.com), press releases, public conference calls, and public webcasts. We encourage our investors and others to review the information disclosed through such channels as such information could be deemed to be material information. Please note that this list may be updated from time to time.

Market and industry data

Certain market and industry data included in this Form 10-K has been obtained from third party sources that we believe to be reliable. Market estimates are calculated by using independent industry publications, government publications, and third-party forecasts in conjunction with our assumptions about our markets. We have not independently verified such third-party information. While we are not aware of any misstatements regarding any market, industry or similar data presented herein, such data involves risks and uncertainties and is subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed in this Form 10-K in the section titled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements", in Part I, Item 1, "Business", and in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors."

PART I.

Item 1. Business

Our mission

Udemy's mission is to improve lives through learning.

About Udemy

Udemy is a global learning company whose online platform empowers organizations and individuals with flexible and effective skill acquisition and development. Udemy's learning marketplace platform enables tens of thousands of subject matter experts to develop, distribute and enhance content that reaches Udemy's broad global audience of 59 million learners. Udemy leverages technology, data and insights to deliver personalized and effective learning experiences. We further curate our highest-quality content from our marketplace for Udemy's enterprise SaaS platform, Udemy Business, which enables companies around the world to offer engaging, effective, on-demand learning for all employees, immersive laboratory-style learning for tech teams and cohort-based learning focused on leadership development. With our integrated learning solutions and strategic customer success model, we equip organizations with the tools to build a future-ready workforce, increase employee engagement and retention, and achieve critical business outcomes.

As automation and technological innovation spurs changes in the workforce, there is a growing need to offer more flexible training to continuously re-skill and upskill workforces to keep up with the pace of change. According to a recent study from Deloitte, nearly 90% of global executives surveyed believe skills are becoming important for the way organizations are defining work, deploying talent, managing careers, and valuing employees. In addition, the study found organizations that embed a skills-based approach are 63% more likely to achieve results than those that have not, including, but not limited to, meeting or exceeding financial targets; anticipating and responding effectively and efficiently to change; innovating; achieving high levels of customer satisfaction and retaining high performers.

We believe many of today's learning platforms have a number of shortcomings, including relevance, quality, breadth, scalability, and affordability of content. Udemy's platform is designed to address these shortcomings by effectively connecting global learners with up-to-date knowledge from experts and practitioners around the world.

Our global marketplace supports learners, instructors and enterprise customers to achieve their goals. Udemy enables users to gain the knowledge and skills they need to attain in-demand jobs, further their career, and improve their well-being. Our library of more than 200,000 free and paid courses is created by more than 70,000 instructors and covers a wide range of topics, including technology, business and soft skills, and personal development. Our marketplace encourages engagement between learners and instructors, including course enrollment, consumption and Q&A. The volume and frequency of this engagement allows us to generate meaningful insights and provide real-time feedback and analytics for our instructors. Udemy leverages artificial intelligence ("AI") and machine learning ("ML") to make personalized course recommendations for learners that enhance the learner experience, increase course enrollments for instructors and optimize productivity and satisfaction for our learners.

Udemy's marketplace uniquely addresses the evolving needs of learners across the globe by providing access to a wide range of high-quality and relevant content in local languages. Instructors around the world have created courses in nearly 75 languages, resulting in almost 85,000 courses on our platform in non-English languages, as of December 31, 2022. Learners benefit from the local context provided by local instructors, further enhancing the learner experience.

Udemy's differentiated feedback loops enable instructors to gain insights directly from learners that help to improve the quality and relevance of content, and our platform is designed to facilitate instructors making frequent, fast updates to their courses. On average, courses were updated 6 times by top instructors on Udemy in 2022.

Exhibit 1. Page 8

Udemy is powered by a flywheel effect where instructors are encouraged to create relevant, high-quality content that attracts more learners to the platform. More learners on our platform results in a larger audience and greater potential earnings for instructors, which in turn incentivizes more and better course creation and attracts additional instructors to the platform. This flywheel resulted in an average of over 4,700 new courses added to our platform monthly during 2022. In 2022, we paid instructors more than \$192.0 million. Udemy's top 19 instructors each earned more than \$1 million and nearly 1,600 instructors earned more than the average annual income in the home country.

Udemy Business offers organizations access to more than 20,000 of the highest rated courses from our marketplace, equating to over 190,000 hours of content across 15 languages. The range and volume of our course catalog enables employees to build their career path with the most relevant and effective courses and real-world skills development, and organizations across the globe to reskill and upskill their workforce. In addition, the Udemy Business SaaS-based platform provides personalized learning paths and rich analytics to further empower learners and administrators to map learning to their desired outcomes.

Global learners are increasingly looking online to acquire new skills, while organizations are rapidly shifting from offline training of employees to online solutions for reskilling and upskilling of their workforce. While many individuals and businesses had already embraced online learning prior to COVID-19, the increase in work-from-home flexibility during the pandemic accelerated a corporate shift to digital training solutions worldwide. Udemy's highly-effective and cost-efficient method of online learning across a variety of disciplines is designed to meet the corporate learning needs within today's hybrid and remote work cultures.

Our business model

Udemy has two symbiotic operating segments: Enterprise, or Udemy Business (50% of 2022 revenue), and Consumer (50% of 2022 revenue), or our direct-to-consumer marketplace. Udemy's differentiated business model attracts instructors from around the world with our attractive revenue share incentive model and access to 59 million learners. Our platform generates revenue for Udemy and our instructors by collecting a fee through individual course transactions and subscriptions. We then reinvest in the learner and instructor experience and marketing to further grow our revenue and create greater earnings potential for instructors.

- The Udemy Consumer marketplace consists of more than 200,000 courses in nearly 75 languages. Millions of people learn on the Udemy platform from real-world experts in topics ranging from technology, business and soft skills, to personal development. Learners can purchase lifetime access to individual courses or subscribe through monthly and annual plans, which offer unlimited access to more than 12,000 of Udemy's top-rated courses. Most instructors on our marketplace opt into our promotional pricing program in which Udemy programmatically controls list and promotional prices, based on certain characteristics such as course content, length, and rating, which helps drive more enrollments for our instructors. Udemy's marketplace has over 20,000 free courses which serve as an important source of conversion to paid enrollments.
- Udemy's global content engine powers Udemy Business with the highest-rated content from our Consumer marketplace, proven new product capabilities and organic new business leads. Udemy Business enables organizations around the world to offer on-demand learning for all employees, immersive learning for technology teams, and cohort learning for business leaders. Built for businesses striving to be at the forefront of innovation and those utilizing the latest technologies, Udemy Business offers fresh, relevant learning that can be accessed around the world at anytime. By leveraging Udemy's integrated learning solutions and strategic customer success support, companies are equipped with the tools to reskill and upskill their workforce, increase employee engagement, and achieve critical business outcomes in an efficient and cost-effective manner. As of December 31, 2022, Udemy Business offers global companies annual or multi-year subscription access on a per-seat basis to a catalog of more than 20,000 courses in 14 local languages, in addition to English. Udemy Business provides access to its platform through Team and Enterprise subscription plans and offers the ability to add on Udemy Business Pro services. Organizations looking to build leadership capabilities can separately purchase a subscription to our Cohort Learning development platform.

Our platform and product offerings

Udemy's platform allows individual learners and organizations all over the world to access high-quality and relevant content created by instructors across technology, business and soft skills, and personal development topics. Our platform is purpose-built to empower instructors with data insights and innovative technology to meet the specific needs of learners and organizations in order to help them achieve their goals and desired outcomes. Our products are designed to deliver measurable incremental value, which ultimately creates upselling or expansion opportunities. Udemy's product offerings include:

- *Per Course.* Individuals can enroll for free or purchase one of Udemy marketplace's more than 200,000 courses to obtain lifetime access to that digital course content after enrollment. Individual course purchases also include access to interactive learning tools such as quizzes, exercises, and the ability to ask questions and engage with the instructor directly. Pricing is optimized for each individual course and is designed to be affordable.
- *Personal Plan.* Individuals can purchase a monthly or annual subscription with access to more than 12,000 courses across hundreds of topics, ranging from IT, web development, soft skills, business, marketing and design. When subscribed to a Personal Plan, an individual will have unlimited access to the curated subscription catalog during the subscription term, including immersive learning experiences such as practice tests and coding exercises. Monthly and annual subscription pricing vary by geography.
- *Team Plan.* Teams can purchase Team Plan, which is a self-serve, subscription service for Udemy Business. Team Plan is designed for teams or organizations who are in need of on-demand learning and development at work. With a subscription to Team Plan, subscribers get access to all courses included in the Udemy Business catalog. Team Plan is priced as an annual subscription of \$360 USD per seat, per year.
- *Enterprise Plan.* Larger organizations can purchase the Enterprise Plan, which offers the same course collection of high-quality professional content as the Team Plan, but also includes additional features such as advanced user management, API integrations, robust learning administration, and advanced analytics. Enterprise plans are offered as annual and multi-year subscriptions with pricing based on volume and functionality.
- *Udemy Business Pro.* Available as an add-on to any Udemy Business enterprise license, Udemy Business Pro provides a deeper, immersive learning experience with assessments, labs and workspaces that accelerate skill development across key roles in information technology, software engineering, and data & analytics. Pricing is based on contract length and number of seats.
- *Cohort Learning.* Organizations looking to build leadership capabilities can purchase our cohort-based leadership development platform, which enables teams to learn together in a hybrid, scalable experience that can be tailored for each customer's organizational needs. Subscription pricing for this offering is based on cohort volume and functionality.

Consumer

Udemy's direct-to-consumer business is built on our global marketplace, which is a destination for high-quality and relevant courses taught by expert instructors in their respective fields. Our platform is designed to meet the needs of our audience of 59 million learners and over 70,000 instructors that come to us for a wide variety of learning needs. Our global marketplace serves as a testing ground for content and new product features before the best are selected for inclusion in the Udemy Business portfolio, as well as an organic lead generation channel. It also allows us to test and iterate in real time on our product in a way that is not disruptive to our business.

Udemy analyzes platform data to better understand learners' needs and deliver personalized recommendations for the best courses and learning paths. Learners can access content from local experts from around the world and in their preferred language. Udemy provides a comprehensive and immersive learning experience through tests, Q&As, and interactive activities.

Udemy Business

Global organizations recognize the need to have upskilling and reskilling capabilities to ensure their workforce is agile, resilient and competitive in a rapidly changing environment. Many CEOs around the world believe the need for new skills is their largest business challenge and, for employees, opportunities for development have become the second most important factor that determines workplace happiness. We believe that the workplace has fundamentally shifted in a post-pandemic world. Hybrid work, distributed teams and the rapid pace of change mean organizations can no longer rely on face to face training alone. Organizations must leverage digital and hybrid learning experiences to scale skills acquisition. Our go-to-market approach is focused on understanding our customers' businesses and developing learning strategies so they can achieve organizational goals. We build deep, trusted customer relationships at all levels with a specific focus on the C-suite, and we have expanded our engagements to support upskilling and reskilling across hybrid workplaces. With our dynamic product portfolio from on-demand and immersive learning to a tailored cohort experience for leadership development, Udemy Business supports skill development at all levels of the organization. We continue to make investments in our global partner ecosystem to support direct and indirect revenue channels that help enable us to scale with agility across the global marketplace.

Udemy has curated more than 20,000 of the most highly rated and relevant courses, or more than 190,000 hours of learning, from its extensive content catalog on its marketplace to meet the needs of its nearly 14,000 Udemy Business customers in over 150 countries. Udemy Business features collections in 14 local languages other than English, accounting for more than 50% of the Udemy Business course collection. Local language courses are taught by native speakers with local context, making the content and learning experience more relevant and effective. These collections are a key competitive differentiator which we believe position us well to become a premier provider for many global organizations that are looking to standardize on one platform.

Udemy uses a rigorous content curation process that considers enterprise customer demand, learner feedback and ratings, topic relevance, course quality, and instructor engagement on our platform, including frequency of updates and interaction with student Q&A. We regularly review courses in the Udemy Business catalog to ensure ratings consistently stay above a certain threshold and the topics are still relevant.

When an instructor's course is added to the Udemy Business catalog, instructors are subject to an exclusivity clause for the use of their content on our platform, pursuant to which instructors agree, subject to limited exceptions, not to offer any on-demand content, such as pre-recorded courses, on any competing platform in a way that directly competes with or impairs the sales of such content on our platform. This exclusivity clause is effective for so long as an instructor's content is included in the Udemy Business catalog, and we may continue to include content in the Udemy Business catalog for up to 12 months after an instructor elects to opt out. We believe these exclusivity arrangements increase the value of our offerings by increasing the amount of unique content on Udemy and helping maintain our robust roster of expert instructors.

Udemy Business subscription plans include on-demand access to the curated course library, analytics, and learning path management. Contracts are licensed on an annual or multi-year basis, and pricing is determined on a per seat basis, with volume discounts. Udemy Business offers subscription plans, including Team Plan, Enterprise Plan, and Cohort Learning, as well as the Udemy Business Pro add-on service.

- *Team Plan.* Team Plan subscriptions offer organizations the ability to provide employees access to over 20,000 top-rated courses in order to develop new skills, reskill and upskill, which drives retention and increases productivity in a cost-effective manner. With Team Plan, organizations have access to basic learner management functionality and analytics.
- *Enterprise Plan.* Enterprise plan subscribers receive access to over 20,000 top-rated courses on the platform in English and 14 local languages. Enterprise plan customers have the ability to create and host proprietary courses, create user groups, develop personalized learning pathways, and incorporate external resources into their own learning pathways. Using the product's reporting and analytics tools, organizations can easily view engagement, user activity, and skill insights to assess Return on Investment ("ROI").

Exhibit 1. Page 11

- *Udemy Business Pro.* This add-on service delivers an enhanced, immersive learning experience for Udemy Business customers looking to reskill and upskill their workforce in the technology-focused areas of cloud computing, software development, data science and DevOps. Employees using Udemy Business Pro are offered a guided learning experience. The curated curriculum includes Udemy paths, which combines top courses, assessment and hands-on practice through labs and workspaces. By assessing and guiding learners, Udemy Business Pro enables technical professionals to achieve their learning outcomes more effectively. Assessments evaluate learners' skills and comprehension of the course content. Based on the assessment score, the learner will be guided to course recommendations to further their knowledge. Workspaces provide learners with access to risk-free virtual technical environments to practice skills in key technologies. With labs, learners will gain hands-on, real-world practice to enhance their technical skills.
- *Cohort Learning.* Individual and organizational growth is activated by Udemy's cohort-based learning and the expert guidance of thought leaders from top universities and expert practitioners. Cohort Learning leadership training harnesses the value of live and asynchronous group learning, and experiential learning activities that tie back to business results and help companies develop strong leadership capabilities.

Udemy generates Udemy Business customer leads through its go-to-market sales team, lead generation marketing and from the direct-to-consumer marketplace. We have a proven land-and-expand strategy. Once Udemy has landed a customer, we work closely with the organization to understand their desired business outcomes and help them to achieve their goals. Over time, we have been successful in retaining and expanding customer relationships.

Customer success and expansion

The success of our customers is a focal point for Udemy, as most global companies are currently experiencing massive organizational change and are looking for an experienced and knowledgeable partner to help them achieve their desired business outcomes. In a recent survey by Deloitte, 71% of CEOs said they are preparing for a talent and workforce transformation, which is the process of developing the employees' skill set to keep up with the ever-changing needs of the business. Our customer success teams partner with leaders of organizations to develop learning strategies to achieve their corporate objectives and to give learners guidance to help them understand why they should be continuously learning and to help them make time for learning.

With roughly 10% penetration of Udemy Business' nearly 14,000 customers, our opportunity within our existing customer base is significant. Our proven land-and-expand strategy is an investment in building long-term, high ROI relationships with our customers. Our teams work closely with customers during onboarding to understand the company's business objectives and partner with the leaders in the organization to develop programs tied to driving business results. We ensure that all of those programs drive towards the right learning outcomes and then we focus on driving adoption.

Our Customer Success organization is structured to support our customer base as it scales. Based on the nature of our customers, we support them using one of the following three models:

- *Self-serve.* Fully digital experience for organizations purchasing our Team plan supported by product functionality and customer marketing.
- *Scaled.* Blended customer experience for Enterprise customers with less than 100 seats where we leverage technology and automation to create a personalized feel for the customer journey, and we have teams of customer success team members that will engage with our customers in moments of risk or opportunity throughout the customer journey.
- *High touch.* Assigned by geography and business segment for Enterprise customers purchasing at least 100 seats where every customer success manager is assigned to fewer customers and is very hands-on throughout the customer journey.

Exhibit 1. Page 12

In addition to each customer being assigned a Customer Success representative, we also provide specialized support for key customer needs.

- *Renewals.* Manage the customer renewal journey, making sure we optimize the renewal event for both Udemy and the customer.
- *Professional Services.* Multiple centers of excellence with services that support the delivery of our cohort learning experience as well as high-touch engagements such as learning architecture and content mapping.
- *Customer Support.* Self-service and global agents to assist with inquiries from all Udemy Business seat holders.

Our ability to attract, retain and expand revenue from our Udemy Business customers is demonstrated by our Net Dollar Retention Rate (“NDRR”). As of December 31, 2022, Udemy Business NDRR was 115%, and NDRR for UB customers with at least 1,000 employees, or UB Large Customer NDRR, was 123%. This level of retention demonstrates the potential for consistent expanded growth within the existing Udemy Business customer base. To date, customer expansion has been primarily driven by seat expansion, although new product adoption, i.e. Cohort Learning and Udemy Business Pro, is becoming a more meaningful driver.

Partnerships

Partnerships are a key element of Udemy’s long-term growth strategy. Udemy’s partnerships aim to drive growth across both our consumer and Udemy Business offerings, and we center our efforts on three key pillars: global expansion, extending reach and meeting our business customers in their flow of work.

Udemy has a global focus in all partnerships. We have a differentiated localized content catalog across a wide set of regions. Combined with our go-to-market and Customer Success approach, we increase our speed to market and local penetration by partnering with regional resell and co-sell partners to connect customers with Udemy Business in their local language. In some cases where we do not have localized content, we implement our high-touch partnership model to leverage a key local brand to help develop our content catalog and to establish a local language version of Udemy Business once the catalog meets our high-quality criteria. In 2022, more than 50% of UB revenue in the Asia Pacific region was driven by partnerships with Benesse in Japan, Woongjin ThinkBig in South Korea, Sanjieke in China and FUNiX in Vietnam. These highly selective partnerships must meet stringent criteria.

In addition to our global focus, Udemy seeks to forge relationships that either extend our marketing reach or the capabilities and reach of our sales go-to-market. Through relationships with key brands and regional leaders that have reach and scale in their own right, we increase the awareness and adoption of our offerings.

Finally, a critical part of Udemy’s success requires that we work with partners to enable our users to access Udemy Business content in their flow of work. We aim to integrate Udemy Business where employees are already learning, for example, in Learning Management Systems and Learning Experience Platforms.

Additionally, customers need data integrations in order to assess ROI, adoption and other key metrics. Udemy’s open nature, platform services focus and APIs, enables us to build a robust integration ecosystem that supports our customers’ ability to get the most out of their software investments and investments in learning.

Our growth strategies

We are pursuing the following strategies to generate long-term sustainable growth for our business:

Increase Udemy Business penetration through a land-and-expand strategy. Our strategy focuses on acquiring new customers and efficiently growing our relationships with existing customers. Historically, we have expanded from individual to department to multi-department and company-wide sales as Udemy Business’s value is proven and customers identify additional use cases. With roughly 10% of total available seats contracted in our customer base as of the end of 2022, we see a large opportunity for growth. We have developed a strong outbound lead-generation process with effective account-based marketing operations, allowing us to target, develop and nurture key accounts in large organizations.

Exhibit 1. Page 13

Continue international expansion and localization. Udemy is accessible in more than 180 countries with courses in nearly 75 languages. As the content catalog expands in each country, we start investing in additional growth levers such as local payment methods, local currency pricing and local marketing. These investments drive higher traffic, enrollments and revenue for our direct-to-consumer business, as well as leads for Udemy Business. Once we reach a steady volume of leads to Udemy Business, we build in-country go-to-market sales teams to grow and expand our customer base. We also may partner with local companies. This international playbook will continue to allow us to build a targeted list of countries in which we anticipate we will expand with a high likelihood of success.

Expand learning experiences to new modalities and more active learning that reaches a broader audience. Our platform currently offers powerful learning experiences including practice tests, coding exercises and quizzes, which permit learners to prepare for certification exams and better retain learnings. We intend to further expand our offerings to include more immersive skills assessments, labs and cohort-based learning.

Launch innovative products that drive measurable learning outcomes and increased retention. We are investing in the platform to drive increased measurable learner outcomes; improve our instructors' ability to create additional modalities and hands-on learning experiences; improve our ability to support organizations and their need to upskill and reskill their workforces efficiently, including leadership needs and cohort-based offerings.

Increase overall Udemy brand awareness. We will continue to invest in growing brand awareness globally. Udemy's brand awareness is relatively low, representing a massive opportunity, and this is consistent with the EdTech category as a whole. Our brand marketing increases awareness of Udemy through online and offline campaigns that drive press, social sharing and more word-of-mouth virality. Investments in our brand enable us to drive long-term growth by attracting new learners to our platform and keeping existing learners engaged.

Optimize business model and pricing. Our pricing optimization approach fuels the local supply by making it easy and accessible for learners to purchase courses, which drives instructor earnings and in return more supply. We will continue to invest in our machine-learning pricing algorithms to determine the optimal price we charge for our courses in our marketplace on a per-country basis, taking into account dozens of course characteristics, including category of content, hours of content, course rating and popularity.

Pursue strategic acquisitions. We will consider acquisitions that expand our international footprint and/or to acquire innovative technology that expands the immersive learning experiences we offer, with a goal of improving learner outcomes and ultimately increasing retention. For example, in August 2021, we announced our acquisition of CorpU, an online leadership development platform, which is now our cohort-based leadership solution.

Competition

The market for developing skills is rapidly growing and highly fragmented, but is not well-suited to address the growing need for people to develop skills, reskill and upskill since the landscape is continuously evolving. We compete for individual learners, enterprise customers and instructors on the following basis:

Learners: We compete for learners based on our course catalog, instructors, learning tools and localization. We believe that we are positioned favorably because of our ability to attract instructors and support them with data and insights to create and refresh high-quality content.

Udemy Business customers: We compete for customers based on our high-quality, engaging and relevant content, the breadth and depth of that content across the full range of core business functions and advanced product features that optimize self-paced learning and enable organizations to effectively drive programmatic learning. We believe that we are positioned favorably because of the synergies between our consumer and enterprise businesses, and the strategic partnerships we form with our enterprise customers that help them drive engagement in their learning programs and, in turn, business outcomes like employee retention and corporate productivity.

Instructors: We compete for instructors based on our ability to provide monetization opportunities and tools to enable instructors to create differentiated content to delight global learners. We believe that we are positioned favorably because of our ability to attract learners across the globe, provide data and insights to help instructors to retain learners, and offer an attractive shared revenue model.

The traditional publisher model used by some competitors can be slow moving and reactive. Other niche marketplace models cannot serve the enterprise learner who needs to develop both hard and soft skills. Udemy's platform, in contrast, offers a comprehensive suite of skills development required to support learners and organizations in achieving their goals and outcomes. Participants in this market can include corporate training offerings, direct-to-consumer training offerings, specialized content training offerings, and providers of online free resources.

Our competitive advantages

We believe our operating model benefits from several competitive advantages:

Comprehensive global course catalog. We provide access to over 200,000 courses, including nearly 85,000 non-English language courses. The massive library covers a broad range of topics, including technical skills, business and soft skills, and personal development. Many of our competitors specialize in a specific category, which proves to be a suboptimal solution for companies and their employees that require a blend of technical, business and soft skills. We have effectively built a creator platform that allows instructors to develop content on virtually any topic, while having the flexibility to update courses as they incorporate feedback from millions of learners around the world. On average, instructors publish more than 4,700 courses a month on our platform.

High-quality, relevant and up-to-date content. Udemy's differentiated feedback loop between learners and instructors ensures that we are able to maintain the high quality courses to meet the needs of learners. Our marketplace model motivates instructors to provide relevant content to learners quickly, whether by being first to address in-demand topics, refreshing existing topics, or finding new and better ways to serve the learner community on existing topics. We believe this incentive model helps drive our instructors to update their courses at a much higher rate than courses offered via a traditional publisher model. Rather than being subject to the "top down" review cycle of multiple editors inherent to traditional publishing, our model removes these publisher barriers to enable a flywheel of instructor content creation, engagement, and continuous content optimization. This continuously updated content, along with personalized recommendations and advanced search capabilities, presents a better value proposition for learners who benefit from accessing the most up-to-date, high-quality content that is relevant to them. Our marketplace model allows us to provide the freshest technical content that is able to keep up with the pace of innovation, providing the content needed to support organizations undergoing digital transformation efforts. We also regularly remove courses that fall below our ratings guidelines or are receiving limited engagement from learners.

Global instructor network. Udemy has a network of more than 70,000 global instructors. Instructors come to Udemy because of our scale. Our massive audience provides us with a significant amount of learner data and incentive for instructors to come to our platform. Tens of thousands of instructors have created hundreds of thousands of courses to serve tens of millions of global learners. Udemy offers a clear advantage to instructors who want to ensure they offer the freshest, most relevant tech skills content. The ability to quickly build and post fresh content helps instructors attract more learners and generate more earnings. On average, courses are updated 6 times per year by top instructors on Udemy. In 2022, we paid \$192.0 million for content creation and instructors published an average of more than 4,700 courses per month. We also regularly remove instructors that fall below our ratings guidelines.

Global distribution and reach. Our platform connects individual learners and enterprise customers with instructors across the world. In 2022, 59% of our revenue was generated outside of North America, and 84% of all user traffic originated from outside of the United States. We have courses in nearly 75 languages on our marketplace and have Udemy Business customers in more than 150 countries. As learners and organizations in a new geography begin to engage with us, we then have the opportunity to quickly and efficiently expand our global footprint by focusing our marketing, advertising, pricing, and language customization resources and expanding our payment options, which allows us to grow our base of individual learners and enterprises and attract new instructors who create native language courses. For Udemy Business, we have courses in English

and 14 other local languages. Having local language experts creating locally relevant content is a key differentiator for Udemy.

Powerful network effects. Udemy is one symbiotic, data-centric platform. The growing number of individual learners and enterprises on our platform attracts more instructors with diverse experiences and backgrounds to create content for in-demand topics and update existing courses. The increasing number of relevant, high-quality and up-to-date courses attracts more individual learners and enterprises. The volume and frequency of these interactions allow us to generate meaningful insights and provide real-time feedback and analytics for our instructors. These data insights improve content quality, enhance course personalization, and optimize productivity and satisfaction for our learners.

Powerful data insights and analytics. With an average of nearly 34 million monthly unique visitors during 2022, over 125 million cumulative course enrollments, and more than 12 billion cumulative minutes of learning, we believe that the volume of the data our platform collects provides meaningful insights into the behaviors and evolving needs of learners and instructors. We leverage that data to provide personalized course recommendations and learning paths. We also analyze enrollment data, market insights and feedback from learners to identify needed skills or new topics of focus within our content catalog and share this information with our instructors so they can continuously improve their course offerings in real time.

Flexible technology platform. We have built our technology to be flexible to enable us to continuously test and add new features, such as interactive exercises and immersive learning experiences. Our technology platform is modern, agile, and accessible from a variety of online and mobile channels. Collecting and analyzing billions of data points helps our data scientists recommend better and more relevant content. We use advanced technology applications, such as personalized promotions, lifecycle marketing and content personalization, to help tailor our platform for our learners.

Our technology and research and development

Udemy's technology features a modern architecture designed to support our continued growth at scale and to deliver on our mission. We leverage machine learning to increase learner conversion and retention using enhanced personalization. Our global distribution platform enables learners, instructors and organizations around the world to achieve their goals and desired outcomes. We aim to provide world-class experiences for all learners by focusing on the following pillars:

Scaled integrated platform. Our massive and growing network of instructors, learners and organizations enables us to create significant value for all customers. Our instructors create fresh, relevant content for our learners and organizations, including immersive learning experiences. Instructors are able to monetize their knowledge and receive learner feedback on their content. That data and insights allow us to experiment and iterate on our product. Organizations are empowered to upskill and reskill employees with our learning content and analytics. In turn, they provide Udemy with strategic insights on their areas of interest, as well as content feedback from their learners.

Comprehensive learning. Udemy's platform is designed to support learners throughout their journey as they develop skills needed to achieve their professional goals. We provide personalized and guided skill-based learning experiences, including videos, reading tutorials, hands-on practice and assessments. Learners can focus on career and occupational areas of their choice. Udemy produces curated learning paths focused on key domains and skill sets. We also allow organizations to author their own custom learning paths. These are customized to the organization-specific upskilling and reskilling objectives.

Extensive integrations. We are evolving our comprehensive learning platform using an API-first approach. This starts by looking at our business as a set of key entities and capabilities, and we define modular, interoperable APIs to represent them. This foundation fosters innovation across the customer experience and opens the door to faster, more efficient timelines to scale our offerings. It powers our first-party applications that include our customer-facing Udemy.com website, our Udemy Business web experience, our native mobile applications and new experiences. This approach also supports an expanding set of third-party ecosystem integrations, through industry standard interoperability with learning management systems and learning experience platforms, as well as other key business systems and tools.

Powerful data. We leverage a wealth of data to drive customer outcomes. Our differentiated learner feedback loops help improve instructor outcomes by sharing insights on where the market opportunities are and how they can enhance their teaching capabilities. For learners, our marketplace unlocks valuable data for personalized recommendations. This helps learners know the skills needed to achieve their goals and how they can acquire those skills. And for organizations, we are able to share powerful insights to help them achieve their goals and assess ROI. Our platform's ability to provide a personalized experience is further enhanced by the machine learning methodologies used to develop the algorithms included in our technology, which allow us to personalize each learner's experience continuously and automatically. We regularly run tests to determine which product features, course recommendations, prices, and messaging will drive the best outcomes.

Pricing optimization. Our machine-learning pricing optimization approach fuels the local supply by making it easy and accessible for learners to purchase courses, which drive instructor earnings and, in return, more supply. We have built a global pricing engine that allows anyone to have access to our products at prices adjusted to the local purchase power parity in the local currency and using payment methods they are familiar with. This powers the global dynamics of our marketplace, promoting strong learner conversion that fuels Udemy's global pipeline. We routinely adjust our algorithm to attain prices based on a variety of factors, with an ultimate goal of increasing conversion to paid enrollment. These algorithms use dozens of course characteristics, such as content category, length of course, average course rating, and topic popularity to determine the most effective price for each course on a per country basis.

We have a cross-functional, agile team of data scientists, machine-learning engineers, software engineers, and product managers focused on continuously improving our platform to address evolving customer needs. Thus far, the team has built algorithmic and model-driven solutions at scale to provide the following capabilities: personalized and differentiated experiences for all learners, comprehensive instructor tools for content delivery and student engagement, and insights dashboards for enterprises to track employee progress.

We continuously gather market research and leverage user data to optimize the content available on our platform. Through our deep understanding of learner needs, we aim to deliver the right learning content, packaged the right way, and offered at the right time. The data gathered also provides powerful insight tools and feedback to our instructors so they can improve their courses and ultimately preserve the high quality of our overall offering.

Our market opportunity

Before 2020, the majority of corporate training occurred offline. With the increase of internet connectivity, technological advances, work-from-home flexibility and interactive tools at a low cost, we expect to see a continued acceleration of the shift from offline to online. We believe that online education is well positioned to address the scalability and affordability limitations that offline education presents.

Based on data from Arizton, the market opportunity in online learning was estimated to be \$166 billion in 2021. We calculate this estimate by aggregating the global corporate opportunity of \$69 billion and the global e-learning opportunity of \$97 billion, including government, vocation and higher-education. We believe that market opportunity could grow to nearly \$476 billion by 2027, including K-12. Within that, the global corporate opportunity is expected to grow to \$171 billion by 2027, or at a 16% compound annual growth rate ("CAGR").

There are many macro trends that are driving this growth, including increasing digital transformation as more jobs are changed by automation and technology, which presents a significant opportunity for the creator and skills economies. In addition, there is a growing need to offer flexible training as more companies offer remote positions. Companies are employing a continued focus on Learning & Development ("L&D") budget efficiency even during a challenging macro backdrop and there is an increasing need to continuously reskill and upskill employees in a timely manner.

Our sales and marketing approach

We have built a data and technology-driven marketing engine that allows us to acquire users across the globe efficiently. We have integrated our data flows with key marketing platforms to make near real-time decisions on bidding and targeting. We have also developed predictive lifetime value (“LTV”) models that allow us to identify and acquire the most valuable learners. This engine allows us to be in control of our cost of acquisition to grow customer LTV at the segment level and manage our budgets to hit our ROI goals, while being flexible to adapt in real time to external trends and factors.

Our marketing strategy focuses on brand and performance marketing, strategic partnerships and lifecycle monetization. Brand marketing increases awareness while performance marketing drives incremental traffic among potential learners. The strength of our community and brand drives significant organic acquisition, with the majority of our customers coming from unpaid channels. Finally, lifecycle marketing and monetization focuses on building personalization at scale, increasing learner retention and long-term value, optimizing prices and promotions, and testing new monetization models. Global instructors learn about Udemy in a variety of ways including awareness campaigns and by coming to the platform as learners.

We have more than 20,000 free courses available on our consumer marketplace. These free courses represent an important entry point for learners to experience our platform, driving cost-effective top of the funnel engagement for both consumer and Udemy Business leads. Once learners interact with our platform, our machine-learning algorithms recommend courses for learners to purchase based on topic, quality, instructor rating, number of enrollments, learner’s country of origin and more. The algorithms help us drive customer conversion, maximizing revenue while offering the best experience and value to learners.

With only 16% of Udemy’s traffic coming from the U.S., it is important that our marketing adapts and speaks to the local audiences. Our design communications and production capabilities allow us to produce creatives that, while anchored on our global brand, also adapt to the cultural norms of the countries we advertise in. We leverage our global infrastructure to produce assets at scale and work with local language experts and native marketers to make the necessary adaptations for each country.

Go-to-market strategy

We sell to our Udemy Business customers both directly, through our sales teams, and indirectly, through third-party channels. Our customer success team engages pre-sale, ensuring that we understand the business objectives of that potential customer. Once an organization signs on, our Customer Success team partners closely with that organization to track progress toward business outcomes and determine opportunities for expanding usage. As we expand to new regions and countries, we first market to organizations to generate brand awareness and interest in our Udemy Business offering, and then our sales team identifies and engages with potential customers.

Seasonality

Historically, we have received a higher volume of orders from new and existing Udemy Business customers in the fourth quarter of each year as a result of industry buying patterns. We recognize revenues from Udemy Business subscription bookings over the life of the contract. We also have traditionally seen increased bookings in the Consumer segment as the result of various holiday promotions offered in the fourth quarter. We recognize revenue for consumer individual course purchases over an estimated service period of four months, while revenue for consumer subscriptions is recognized over the corresponding subscription term. As a result of these recognition practices, the quarter in which we generate the highest bookings may be different from the quarter in which we recognize the highest amount of net revenue, and our sequential growth in remaining performance obligations has historically been highest in the fourth fiscal quarter of each year. For more information, see the section titled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.”

Intellectual property

Our business depends on our intellectual property, the protection of which is critical to our success. We rely on a combination of intellectual property rights, including patents, trade secrets, trade dress, domain names, copyrights and trademarks to protect our competitive advantage.

As of December 31, 2022, we held 14 registered trademarks in the United States and 34 registered trademarks in foreign jurisdictions, which have various expiration dates between 2024 and 2032. We also have common law rights in some trademarks and pending trademark applications in the United States and foreign jurisdictions. In addition, we have registered domain names for websites that we use in our business, such as www.udemy.com and some other variations.

Although we rely on intellectual property rights, including patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets, as well as contractual protections to establish and protect our proprietary rights, we believe that factors such as the technological and creative skills of our personnel, creation of new services, features and functionality, and frequent enhancements to our platform are more essential to establishing and maintaining our technology leadership position.

Human capital resources

We believe we have a world-class culture with a highly engaged global employee base. We have achieved 4.3 of 5.0 stars on Glassdoor, a platform which represents voluntary reviews among current and former employees, as of December 31, 2022. Additionally, our company has been designated as a Fair Pay Workplace and was named to Great Place to Work®'s list of Best Workplaces for Parents™ and Best Workplaces for Women™ in 2022 as well as honored with seven Best Workplace awards by Built In in January 2023. As reflected in our annual employee survey, our employee engagement score is 82%, which is 7 points above benchmark for companies at our size and stage.

We are proud of our internal focus on learning and development and leverage the Udemy Business platform to drive upskilling and career growth within our organization. "Always Learning" is a key value for our company. We hold regular "Drop Everything and Learn" hours to provide employees with dedicated time they can use to learn professional or personal skills offered on our platform. We leverage our own platforms of both Udemy Business and Cohort Learning to provide access to a wide range of content from important all-company meetings to a variety of courses offered on our Marketplace and developed by our own Learning & Development team.

Our mission-driven approach to make knowledge opportunities accessible to learners around the world helps drive recruitment to our team. Udemy is the only digital learning company included in the Fortune 2020 Change the World list, and our employees enjoy the opportunity to be a part of a socially conscious brand benefiting all constituents. Overall, we are a leader in gender diversity among companies like ours, with 44% of our global workforce, 34% of our senior leadership, and 26% of our technical workforce identifying as women as of December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2022, we had 1,678 full-time employees. None of our employees are represented by unions. We consider the relationship with our employees to be strong and have not experienced interruptions of operations due to labor disagreements.

Additional information

We make available free of charge through our investor relations website, investors.udemy.com, our annual reports, quarterly reports, current reports, proxy statements and all amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed or furnished with the SEC. These reports may also be obtained without charge by contacting Investor Relations, Udemy, Inc., 600 Harrison Street, 3rd Floor, San Francisco, California 94107, e-mail: ir@udemy.com. Our Internet website and the information contained therein or incorporated therein are not intended to be incorporated into this Annual Report on Form 10-K. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding reports that we file or furnish electronically with them at www.sec.gov.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Certain factors may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. You should carefully consider the following risks, together with all of the other information contained in this Form 10-K, including the sections titled “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. Any of the following risks could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, operating results, or prospects and could cause the trading price of our common stock to decline, which would cause you to lose all or part of your investment. Our business, financial condition, operating results, or prospects could also be harmed by risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently do not believe are material. Our risk factors are not guarantees that no such conditions exist as of the date of this report and should not be interpreted as an affirmative statement that such risks or conditions have not materialized, in whole or in part.

Risks related to our business and operations

We have a history of losses, and we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve or maintain profitability in the future.

We incurred net losses of \$153.9 million, \$80.0 million, and \$77.6 million during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, and, as of December 31, 2022, we had an accumulated deficit of \$612.4 million. We expect our losses to continue as we make significant investments towards growing our business and operating as a public company. We have invested, and expect to continue to invest, substantial financial and other resources in developing our platform, including expanding our platform offerings, developing or acquiring new platform features and services, expanding into new markets and geographies, and increasing our sales and marketing efforts. These expenditures will make achieving and maintaining profitability more difficult, and these efforts may also be more costly than we expect and may not result in increased revenue or growth in our business. Any failure to increase our revenue sufficiently to keep pace with our investments and other expenses could prevent us from achieving or maintaining profitability or positive cash flow on a consistent basis. As a result, we can provide no assurance as to whether or when we will achieve profitability. If we are not able to achieve and maintain profitability, the value of our company and our common stock could decline significantly, and you could lose some or all of your investment.

We operate in an emerging and dynamic market, which makes it difficult to evaluate our prospects and future results of operations.

The market for online learning solutions is relatively new and continues to evolve rapidly. These factors may make it difficult to accurately assess our future prospects and the risks, challenges, and uncertainties that we may encounter. These risks include:

- maintaining and increasing a base of learners, instructors, and UB customers using our platform;
- successfully competing with existing and future participants in the market for online learning solutions;
- successfully expanding our business in existing markets and entering new markets and geographies;
- anticipating and responding to market and broader economic conditions;
- avoiding interruptions or disruptions in the service of our platform;
- accurately forecasting our revenue and operating expenses on a quarterly and annual basis;
- maintaining and enhancing the value of our reputation and brand;
- attracting, hiring, and retaining qualified personnel to manage our operations and further develop our platform;
- effectively managing rapid growth in our operations, including personnel; and
- successfully implementing and executing our business strategies.

Additionally, because we operate in a rapidly evolving market, any predictions about our future revenue and expenses may not be as accurate as they would be if we operated in a more established and predictable market. We have encountered in the past, and will encounter in the future, risks, challenges, and uncertainties frequently experienced by companies operating in emerging markets. If our assumptions regarding any of these risks, challenges, or uncertainties, which we use to plan and operate our business, are incorrect or change, or if we do not address them successfully, our results of operations could differ materially from our expectations and our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Our results of operations may fluctuate significantly from period to period due to a wide range of factors, which makes our future results difficult to predict.

Our results of operations have historically varied from period to period, and we expect that our results of operations will continue to vary significantly from quarter to quarter and year to year because of a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control. As a result, comparing our results of operations on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful. Factors that may contribute to the variability of our quarterly and annual results include, but are not limited to:

- our ability to attract and retain learners, instructors, and enterprises that use our platform in a cost-effective manner;
- our ability to accurately forecast revenue and operating expenses;
- the effects of increased competition on our business;
- our ability to successfully expand in existing markets and successfully enter new markets;
- changes in learner or customer behavior with respect to online learning solutions;
- increases in marketing, sales, and other operating expenses that we may incur to grow and acquire new learners, instructors, and customers;
- the revenue mix between our consumer and UB offerings;
- the impact of worldwide economic conditions, including the resulting effect on consumer and business spending on online learning solutions;
- our ability to maintain an adequate rate of growth and effectively manage that growth;
- the effects of changes in search engine placement and prominence;
- our ability to keep pace with technology changes in our industry;
- the success of our sales and marketing efforts;
- our ability to protect, maintain, and enforce our intellectual property rights;
- costs associated with defending claims, including intellectual property infringement claims, and related judgments or settlements;
- changes in governmental or other regulations affecting our business;
- interruptions in service and any related impact on our business, reputation, or brand;
- the attraction and engagement of qualified employees and key personnel;
- our ability to choose and effectively manage third-party service providers;
- the effects of natural or man-made catastrophic events, including wars and other armed conflicts, such as Russia's invasion of Ukraine;
- the impact of a pandemic or an outbreak of disease or similar public health concern, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, or fear of such an event;
- potential volatility in our gross margins, including due to revenue mix shifts between our Enterprise and Consumer segments, changes in our pricing policies, increased use of subscriptions in our Consumer segment, and timing differences between recognition of revenue and related content costs for courses;
- the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting;
- the impact of payment processor costs and procedures; and

- changes in our tax rates or exposure to additional tax liabilities.

The unpredictability of our results of operations could cause our results to vary from period to period or to fall below expected levels for a given period, which will adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our rapid growth may not be sustainable and depends on our ability to attract new learners, instructors, and organizations and retain existing ones.

Our success depends, in part, on growing the number of learners and instructors engaging with our platform. We believe the increase in the number of instructors increases the quality and quantity of the content available on our platform, in turn making our platform more appealing and engaging to learners in both our Consumer and Enterprise segments. This increase in learners then attracts more instructors to our platform. This dynamic marketplace model takes time to build and may grow at a slower pace than we expect. In addition, although the number of individual and UB learners and instructors engaging with our platform has grown in recent years, there can be no assurance that this growth will continue at its current pace or at all. For example, the significant uncertainty around future developments and the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic contribute in turn to the uncertainty regarding the adoption and growth of remote, online and asynchronous learning and training compared to the traditional models of education and training, which may adversely affect demand for our platform. If we fail to grow or maintain the number of learners and instructors engaging with our platform, the value of our platform will diminish and our revenue will decline.

We believe that many of our new learners find us by word of mouth and other non-paid referrals from existing learners. If existing learners are dissatisfied with their experience on our platform, they may stop accessing our content and referring others to us. Likewise, if existing learners do not find our content appealing and engaging, whether because of a negative experience with, declining interest in or relevancy of the content, they may stop referring others to us. In turn, if instructors perceive that our platform lacks an adequate learner audience, instructors may be less willing to provide content for our platform, and the experience of learners could be further negatively impacted. The willingness or ability of instructors to provide content for our platform could also be negatively impacted by other factors, such as:

- complaints or negative publicity about us or our platform, even if factually incorrect or based on isolated incidents;
- changes to our terms and policies that our instructors find, or even perceive, to be unpopular or that are not clearly articulated to them; or
- our failure to enforce our policies fairly and transparently.

In addition, the costs associated with retaining learners and instructors are substantially lower than those associated with acquiring new learners and instructors. As a result, if we are unable to retain existing learners and instructors, even if such losses are offset by an increase in revenue resulting from new learners and instructors, it could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. Consequently, if we are unable to retain existing learners and instructors and attract new learners and instructors who contribute and engage with our platform, our growth prospects would be harmed and our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Our platform relies on a limited number of instructors who create a significant portion of the most popular content on our platform, and the loss of these instructor relationships could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

As part of our instructor community, we strive to build meaningful connections with instructors, ranging from those that are well known and have created extensively to those that have just begun the process of creating courses. As of December 31, 2022, we had relationships with more than 70,000 instructors. Although we view the breadth and diverse expertise of our instructor base and the content they create as one of our competitive advantages, a significant portion of the most popular content on our platform, and as a result a significant portion of our revenue, is attributable to a limited number of our instructors. Moreover, because instructors may unpublish content or leave the Udemy platform altogether, subject to our right to continue offering such content to new learners on the consumer marketplace for 60 days afterwards and in our subscription offerings for 12 months afterwards, we may need to source replacement content by a different instructor on short notice. Although we do not believe the loss of any one of these instructors would materially impact our business, the loss of multiple existing instructors, as well as any failure to attract additional instructors, could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations by adversely affecting our ability to provide high-quality, engaging, and relevant content for one or more subject matters and the pace at which we provide such content, which in turn could reduce the attractiveness of our platform to learners and customers.

If we fail to maintain and expand our relationships with UB customers, our ability to grow our business and revenue will suffer.

Revenue from our Enterprise segment represented 50%, 36%, and 24% during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. We believe that our future success depends, in part, on our ability to grow this offering, both by retaining and expanding our relationship with existing customers and attracting new customers. Many customers initially use our platform within specific groups or departments within their organizations, or for specific use cases. Our ability to grow our UB business depends, in part, on our ability to persuade these customers to expand their use of our platform to address additional use cases. Further, to continue to grow our business, it is important that our customers renew their subscriptions when existing contracts expire and that we expand our relationships with our existing customers. Customers have no obligation to renew their subscriptions, and they may decide not to renew their subscriptions with a similar contract period, at the same prices and terms, with the same or a greater number of users, or at all. We have had some customers elect not to renew their subscriptions with us in the past, and it is difficult to accurately predict whether we will have future success in retaining customers or expanding our relationships with them. We have experienced significant growth in the number of customers subscribing to our UB offerings, but we do not know whether we will continue to achieve similar growth, or achieve any growth at all, in the future. Our ability to retain UB customers and expand our deployments with them may decline or fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, including customers' satisfaction with our platform, the quality and timeliness of our customer success and customer support services, our prices, the prices and features of competing solutions, reductions in customers' spending levels, insufficient adoption of our platform by our customers' constituents, and new feature releases. If customers do not purchase additional subscriptions or renew their existing subscriptions, renew on less favorable terms, or fail to continue to expand their engagement with us, our revenue may decline or grow less quickly than anticipated, which would harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We operate in a highly competitive market, and we may not be able to compete successfully against current and future competitors.

We operate in a highly competitive environment, as the market for online learning is relatively new, highly fragmented, and rapidly evolving, with limited barriers to entry. We compete for learners, enterprise customers, and instructors:

- *Learners:* We compete for learners based on our course catalog, instructors, and learning tools.
- *UB customers:* We compete for customers based on our up-to-date content, the breadth and depth of that content across the full range of core business functions, and advanced product features that optimize self-paced learning and enable organizations to effectively drive programmatic learning.
- *Instructors:* We compete for instructors based on our ability to promote monetization opportunities.

Our competition includes corporate training offerings, direct-to-consumer training offerings, specialized content training offerings, and free online resources used to gather and share knowledge and skills.

We expect our existing competitors and new entrants to the online learning market to continually evolve and improve their business models. If these or other market participants introduce new or improved delivery of online education and technology-enabled services that are more compelling or widely accepted than ours, our ability to grow our revenue and achieve profitability could suffer. Several new and existing companies in the online education industry provide or may provide offerings similar to what we offer on our platform, and, despite any exclusivity arrangements we have with our instructors, these companies may nonetheless pursue relationships with our instructors that may reduce, or stop altogether, the content our instructors produce for our platform. In addition, customers may choose to continue using or develop their own online learning or training solutions in-house rather than pay for our platform.

We believe that our ability to successfully compete depends on a range of factors, both within and beyond our control, including:

- the availability or development of alternative online learning platforms that are more compelling to learners, instructors, or organizations than ours;
- changes in pricing policies and terms offered by our competitors or by us;
- the ability to adapt to or compete with new technologies and changes in requirements of our learners, instructors, and UB customers;
- costs associated with acquiring and retaining learners, instructors, and UB customers;
- the ability of our current and future competitors to establish relationships with customers; and
- industry consolidation and the number and rate of new entrants.

Current and potential competitors (including any new entrants into the market) may enjoy substantial competitive advantages over us, such as greater name recognition, longer operating histories, market- or industry-specific knowledge, more successful marketing capabilities, and substantially greater financial, technical, and other resources than we have. Our current or new competitors may adopt certain aspects of our business model, which could reduce our ability to differentiate our services. Furthermore, online educational content is not typically marketed exclusively through any single channel and, accordingly, our competitors could aggregate a set of online learning courses similar to ours. Competition may intensify as our competitors raise additional capital or as new participants, including established companies, enter the markets in which we compete. Our ability to grow our business and achieve profitability could be impaired if we cannot compete successfully.

The market for online learning solutions is relatively new and may not grow as we expect, which may harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our future success will depend in part on the growth, if any, in the demand for online learning solutions. Although we believe the COVID-19 pandemic has accelerated the demand for online learning solutions from both individuals and businesses alike, we continue to monitor how current macroeconomic conditions, including inflation, adjustment to interest rates, general economic uncertainty, and the COVID-19 pandemic may shape the development of the online learning market and the adoption and growth of remote, online and asynchronous learning and training solutions such as ours. Consequently, it is difficult to predict demand for and continued use of our platform by learners, instructors, and UB customers, the rate at which existing learners and instructors expand their engagement with our platform, the size and growth rate of the market for our platform, the entry of competitive offerings into the market, or the success of existing competitive offerings. Furthermore, even if learners or UB customers want to adopt an online learning solution, it may take them a substantial amount of time to fully transition to this type of learning solution or they could be delayed due to budget constraints, weakening economic conditions, or other factors. Even if market demand for online learning solutions generally increases, we cannot assure you that adoption of our platform will also increase. If the market for online learning solutions does not grow as we expect or our platform does not achieve widespread adoption, it could result in reduced learner and customer spending, reduced engagement from instructors, attrition by learners, instructors, and UB customers, and decreased revenue, any of which would adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Adherence to our values and our focus on long-term sustainability may negatively impact our short- or medium-term financial performance.

Our values motivate everything we do, and we accordingly intend to focus on the long-term sustainability of our business and platform. We may take actions that we believe will benefit our business and our ecosystem and, therefore, our stockholders over a period of time, even if those actions do not maximize short- or medium-term financial results. However, these longer-term benefits may not materialize within the timeframe we expect or at all. For example:

- we may choose to prohibit certain content from our platform that we believe is inconsistent with our values even though we could benefit financially from the sale of that content;
- we may choose to revise our policies in ways that we believe will be beneficial to our learners, instructors, and UB customers in the long term even though the changes are perceived unfavorably among our existing learners, instructors, and customers; or
- we may take actions, such as locating our servers in low-impact data centers, that reduce our environmental footprint even though these actions may be more costly than other alternatives.

We may need to change our pricing model for our platform's offerings, which in turn could adversely impact our results of operations.

We have in the past, and expect that we may in the future, need to change our pricing model or target contract length from time to time, which could impact our financial results. As the market for our learning platform develops, as new competitors introduce competitive applications or services, or as we enter into new international markets, we may be unable to attract new learners or UB customers at the same price or based on the same pricing models we have historically used, or for contract lengths consistent with our historical averages. In addition, as we develop and roll out new products, such as our recently launched consumer subscription model, or improve existing ones, we will need to develop pricing and contract models for these products that appeal to consumer learners over time, and we may not be successful in doing so. Pricing and contract length decisions may also impact the mix of adoption among our offerings and negatively impact our overall revenue. Competition may also require us to make substantial price concessions. Moreover, our pricing model and methodology has been, and may in the future become, subject to legal challenge under applicable federal or state laws, regulations, and guidelines relating to promotional pricing practices. For example, in August 2021, a putative class action complaint was filed against us alleging violations of California's unfair competition and false advertising statutes as well as the California Consumer Legal Remedies Act in connection with the promotional "strike-through" pricing for courses offered on platform, alleging that the reference prices used for comparison purposes are false or misleading. Our results of operations may be adversely affected by any of the foregoing, and we may have increased difficulty achieving or maintaining profitability.

Failure to effectively expand our sales and marketing capabilities could harm our ability to increase our base of learners and UB customers and achieve broader market acceptance.

Our ability to broaden our base of both consumer learners and UB customers, and achieve broader market acceptance of our marketplace platform, will depend to a significant extent on the ability of our sales and marketing organizations to work together to drive our sales pipeline and cultivate customer relationships. Our marketing efforts include the use of search engine optimization, paid search, email marketing, and television.

We have invested in and plan to continue expanding our sales and marketing organizations, both domestically and internationally. Identifying, recruiting, and training sales personnel will require significant time, expense, and attention. If we are unable to hire, develop, and retain talented sales or marketing personnel, if our new sales or marketing personnel are unable to achieve desired productivity levels in a reasonable period of time, or if our sales and marketing programs are not effective, our ability to broaden our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our platform could be harmed. In addition, the investments we make in our sales and marketing organizations will occur in advance of experiencing benefits from such investments, making it difficult to determine in a timely manner if we are efficiently allocating our resources in these areas.

If we fail to effectively adapt and respond to rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards, and changing customer needs or requirements, our platform may become less competitive.

The markets in which we compete are and will continue to be characterized by constant change and innovation. Our success is predicated on our ability to identify and anticipate the needs of learners, instructors, and UB customers and design a scalable learning experience platform that allows them to easily create and access high-quality, in-demand educational content. Our ability to attract new and retain existing learners, instructors and UB customers to our platform, and to deepen their relationships with our platform, depends in large part on our ability to continue improving and enhancing our offerings.

We may experience difficulties with software development that could delay or prevent the development, introduction or implementation of platform modifications and enhancements. Software development involves a significant amount of time for our technology team, as it can take developers months to update, code, and test new and upgraded features and integrate them into our platform. We must also continually update, test, and enhance our platform. The continual improvement and enhancement of our platform requires significant investment and we may not have the resources to continue making these investments. Further, there can be no assurance that the platform modifications and enhancements in which we invest will result in additional revenue sufficient to cover the cost of developing those modifications and enhancements, if any. If we are not able to improve and enhance our platform in an effective manner, our business, financial condition, and results of operations will be adversely affected.

If we are not able to maintain and enhance our brand, our reputation and business may suffer.

We believe that maintaining and enhancing our reputation and brand recognition is critical to our ability to attract and retain learners, instructors, UB customers, and partners, and that the importance of our reputation and brand recognition will continue to increase as competition in the markets in which we operate continues to develop. Our success in this arena will depend on a range of factors, both within and beyond our control. Factors affecting our reputation and brand recognition that are within our control include our ability to:

- market our platform effectively and efficiently;
- maintain a useful, innovative, and reliable platform;
- maintain a high satisfaction among learners, instructors, and UB customers;
- provide a high quality and perceived value for our platform;
- successfully differentiate our platform from competing offerings;
- maintain a consistently high level of customer service; and
- prevent any actual or perceived data security breach or incident or data loss, or misuse or perceived misuse of our platform.

Additionally, our reputation and brand recognition may be affected by factors that are beyond our control, such as:

- the actions of competitors or other third parties;
- the quality and quantity of, as well as the nature and subject matter of, content available from instructors on our platform;
- positive or negative publicity, including with respect to events or activities attributed to us, our employees, instructors, or our commercial partners;
- interruptions, delays, or attacks on our platform; and
- litigation or legal developments.

Damage to our reputation and brand, from the factors listed above or otherwise, may reduce demand for our platform and have an adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition. Moreover, any attempts to rehabilitate our reputation and brand recognition may be costly and time-consuming, and there can be no assurance that any such efforts will ultimately be successful.

We could face liability, or our reputation might be harmed, as a result of courses posted to our platform.

Instructors at times post courses and related materials to our platform that contain content owned by third parties, and we do not proactively review content for potential infringement of intellectual property rights. Although we maintain and enforce terms and policies requiring instructors to respect the intellectual property rights of others, the laws governing the fair use of these third-party materials are imprecise and adjudicated on a case-by-case basis, which makes it challenging to adopt and implement appropriately balanced institutional policies governing these practices. As a result, we are subject to potential liability to third parties for the unauthorized duplication, distribution, or other use of this material. In addition, third parties have alleged, and in the future may allege, misappropriation, plagiarism, or similar claims related to content appearing on our platform. Any such claims, including claims of defamation, disparagement, negligence, warranty, misappropriation, or personal harm, could subject us to costly litigation and impose a significant strain on our financial resources and management personnel, regardless of whether the claims have merit. Moreover, there can be no assurance that measures taken under our terms and policies in response to complaints by third-party content owners regarding intellectual property violations, such as taking down courses subject to a valid complaint or banning instructors who violate our repeat infringer policy, will be sufficient to protect us from claims of intellectual property infringement. Our various liability insurance coverages may not cover potential claims of this type adequately or at all, and we may be required to alter or cease our uses of such material, which may include removing course content or altering the functionality of our platform, or be required to pay monetary damages.

Where applicable, we rely on a variety of statutory and common law frameworks and defenses, including those provided by the Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998 (the “DMCA”), the Communications Decency Act (the “CDA”), the fair-use doctrine in the United States and the E-Commerce Directive in the European Union (the “E.U.”), variation in the availability, scope, and application of such frameworks, defenses, and statutes across the many jurisdictions we operate, and the applicable limitations on immunity, requirements to maintain immunity, and moderation efforts required in the many jurisdictions in which we operate may affect our ability to rely on these frameworks and defenses, or create uncertainty regarding liability for content posted to our platform. As an example, Article 17 of the Directive on Copyright in the Digital Single Market was passed in the E.U. contains conditions and obligations service providers must satisfy in order to qualify for its protection, compliance with which may have the consequence of limiting safe harbor protections afforded to us in the other jurisdictions (including in U.S. under the DMCA), and increase our exposure to liability relating to for content posted on our platform. Member states in the E.U. are in the process of determining how Article 17 will be implemented in their particular country’s laws. In addition, the E.U. is also reportedly reviewing the regulation of digital services, and it has been reported that the E.U. plans to introduce the Digital Services Act, a package of legislation intended to update the liability and safety rules for digital platforms, products, and services, which could negatively impact the scope of the limited immunity provided to us by the E-Commerce Directive. The work of monitoring and responding to changes in applicable laws in the E.U. and other jurisdictions to maintain compliance with applicable safe harbors, where possible, may be difficult or expensive, and may have a negative impact on our business. In countries in Asia and Latin America, generally there are not similar statutes to the CDA or E-Commerce Directive. The laws of countries in Asia and Latin America generally provide for direct liability if a platform is involved in creating such content or has actual knowledge of the content without taking action to take it down. Further, laws in some Asian countries also provide for primary or secondary liability, which can include criminal liability, if a platform failed to take sufficient steps to prevent such content from being uploaded. Although these and other similar legal provisions provide limited protections from liability for platforms like ours, if we are found not to be protected by the safe harbor provisions of the DMCA, CDA, or other similar laws, or if we are deemed subject to laws in other countries that may not have the same protections or that may impose more onerous obligations on us, including Article 17 or other proactive obligations to filter or review content for potential infringement of intellectual property, we may be required to take additional, potentially burdensome, measures to moderate the content available through our platform, which could diminish the depth, breadth and variety of content available on our platform, or the speed at which new content is made available on our platform, and we may face substantial damages or other penalties for non-compliance, any of which in turn could negatively impact our brand, reputation and financial results. Moreover, regulators in the United States and in other countries in which we operate may introduce new regulatory regimes or modify existing regulatory regimes, including in ways that increase potential liability for information or content available on or through our platform or the content moderation decisions we make with respect to our platform, or which impose additional obligations to monitor such information or content, which could increase our costs. For example, in recent years, there have been various efforts calling for reforms to Section 230 of the CDA, ranging from a complete repeal of the statute to modifications of it in such a way as to remove certain social media companies from its protection, and certain U.S. states have either passed or are debating laws that would create potential liability for moderating or removing certain user content.

Failure of our resellers or other commercial partners to use acceptable ethical business practices or comply with applicable laws could negatively impact our business.

In certain jurisdictions, such as Japan, we rely on third-party resellers and other commercial partners to distribute and market our offerings. We expect these resellers and partners to operate in compliance with applicable laws, rules, and regulations, but we cannot control their conduct. If any of our resellers or partners violates applicable laws or implements business practices that are regarded as unethical, the distribution of our platform in those jurisdictions could be interrupted, usage of our platform could decline, our reputation could be damaged and we may be subject to liability. Any of these events could have a negative impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our revenue, results of operations, and financial condition could be negatively affected by general economic conditions.

Our business is sensitive to trends in the general economy, which is unpredictable. Therefore, our operating results, to the extent they reflect changes in the broader economy, may be subject to significant fluctuations. Since online learning is generally dependent on discretionary spending, negative general economic conditions or uncertainty regarding future economic conditions, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, could significantly reduce the overall amount that learners and organizations spend on, and the frequency of, online learning or result in delays to planned spending on online learning. Any or all of these factors could reduce the demand for our services, reducing our revenue. In addition, the occurrence of any of these events could increase our need to make significant expenditures to continue to attract learners and UB customers to our platform.

Our business and operations could be materially and adversely affected by natural disasters, public health crises, political crises, or other catastrophic events.

Our business and operations could be materially and adversely affected in the event of natural or physical climate change like earthquakes, floods, fires, telecommunications failures, blackouts, or other power losses, break-ins, acts of terrorism, wars and other armed conflicts, political or geopolitical crises, inclement weather, public health crises, pandemics or endemics, including future waves of the COVID-19 pandemic, or other catastrophic events. In particular, our corporate headquarters are located in San Francisco, California, an earthquake-sensitive area and one that has been increasingly vulnerable to wildfires, and damage to or total destruction of our executive offices resulting from earthquakes may not be covered in whole or in part by any insurance we may have. If floods, fire, inclement weather including extreme rain, wind, heat, or cold, or accidents due to human error were to occur and cause damage to our properties, or if our operations were interrupted by telecommunications failures, blackouts, acts of terrorism, wars and other armed conflicts, political or geopolitical crises, or public health crises, our results of operations would suffer, especially if such events were to occur during peak periods. Physical climate change may result in natural disasters occurring more frequently or with greater intensity, such as drought, wildfires, storms, sea-level rise, and flooding. We may not be able to effectively shift our operations due to disruptions arising from the occurrence of such events, and our business could be affected adversely as a result.

Our business could be harmed if we fail to manage our growth effectively.

The rapid growth we have experienced, and may continue to experience, in our business places significant demands on our operational infrastructure. The scalability and flexibility of our platform depends on the functionality of our technology and network infrastructure and our ability to handle increased traffic and demand for bandwidth. The growth in the number of learners and instructors using our platform and the amount of educational content available through our platform has increased the amount of data and requests that we process. Any problems with the transmission of increased data and requests could result in harm to our brand or reputation. Moreover, as our business grows, we will need to devote additional resources to improving our operational infrastructure and continuing to enhance our scalability in order to maintain the performance of our platform.

Exhibit 1. Page 28

Our growth has placed, and will likely continue to place, a significant strain on our managerial, administrative, operational, financial, and other resources. Between May 2016 to December 31, 2022, our full-time employee headcount grew from 230 to 1,678. In February 2023, we announced a reduction in force involving approximately 10% of our global workforce as part of our efforts to decrease our costs during the current macroeconomic environment and create a more streamlined organization to support our business. Future growth in our organization could place additional strain on our existing resources, and we could experience systemic operating difficulties in managing our business, which may negatively impact our gross profit or operating expenses.

Our future success depends on our ability to retain our senior management team and other highly skilled employees and to attract, retain, and motivate our qualified personnel.

We depend on the continued services and performance of our senior management team, key technical employees, and other key personnel. Although we have entered into employment agreements with senior management team members, each of them may terminate their employment with us at any time or not be able to perform the services we require in the future. We do not maintain “key person” insurance for any of our executives or other employees. Similarly, third parties may attempt to encourage our senior management team or other key employees to leave for other employment. The loss of one or more of the members of our senior management team or other key personnel for any reason could disrupt our operations, create uncertainty among investors, adversely impact employee retention and morale and significantly harm our business.

To execute our growth plan, we must hire many employees over the next few years. In addition, we must retain our highly qualified employees. Competition for highly qualified employees is intense, particularly from other high-growth technology companies and in the San Francisco, California labor market, where our corporate headquarters are located.

From time to time we have experienced, and may continue to experience, difficulty in hiring and retaining employees with the appropriate level of qualifications. The companies with which we compete for qualified employees may have greater resources than we have and may offer compensation packages that are perceived to be better than ours. Additionally, changes in our compensation structure, workforce reductions (including the reduction in force we announced in February 2023), or any previously implemented reductions in workforce and other cost reduction efforts may be negatively received by employees and result in attrition or cause difficulty in the recruiting process. If we fail to attract new employees or fail to retain and motivate our current employees, our business and future growth prospects could be adversely affected.

Acquisitions and other strategic investments may expose us to significant risks, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We have in the past pursued, and may in the future pursue, acquisitions of, or strategic investments in, businesses, technologies, services and other assets that complement our business. For example, in August 2021, we announced our acquisition of CUX, Inc. (d/b/a CorpU) (“CorpU”), an online leadership development platform. We have limited experience as an organization with successfully executing and managing acquisitions and strategic investments. These kind of transactions involve numerous risks, including the following:

- difficulties in realizing the anticipated economic, operational and other benefits of the acquisition or strategic investment successfully or in a timely manner;
- failure of businesses we acquire or invest in to achieve anticipated revenue, earnings, or cash flow;
- diversion of management's attention or other resources from our existing business;
- any inability to maintain the key customers, business relationships, suppliers, and brand potential of businesses we acquire or invest in;
- uncertainty of entry into businesses or geographies in which we have limited or no prior experience or in which competitors have stronger positions;
- unanticipated or greater costs than expected associated with pursuing acquisitions or investments;
- difficulties in, or costs associated with, any integration process, such as challenges associated with assigning or transferring acquired intellectual property or intellectual property licenses; integrating and auditing financial statements of acquired companies that have not historically prepared financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (“GAAP”);

and integrating the workforce of acquired companies and the potential loss of key employees of the acquired companies;

- responsibility for the liabilities of acquired businesses, including those that were not disclosed to us or exceed our estimates, such as liabilities arising out of the failure to maintain effective privacy, data protection and cybersecurity controls, and liabilities arising out of the failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations, including tax laws;
- inability to maintain our culture and values, ethical standards, controls, procedures, and policies; and
- asset write-offs and impairments of goodwill and intangible assets in connection with any acquisition or strategic investment, as well as any inability to accurately forecast such impacts.

We may not succeed in addressing these or other risks in connection with any acquisitions or strategic investments we undertake, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Furthermore, we may have to pay cash, incur debt or issue equity or equity-linked securities to finance any acquisitions or investments, which could also adversely affect our financial condition or the trading price of our securities, and the sale of equity or equity-linked securities could result in dilution to our stockholders.

We may need to raise additional funds to pursue our growth strategy or continue operations, and we may be unable to raise capital when needed or on acceptable terms.

From time to time, we may seek additional equity or debt financing to fund our growth, enhance our platform, respond to competitive pressures, or make acquisitions or other investments. Our business plans may change, general economic, financial or political conditions in our markets may deteriorate or other circumstances may arise, in each case that have a material adverse effect on our cash flows and the anticipated cash needs of our business. Any of these events or circumstances could result in significant additional funding needs, requiring us to raise additional capital. We cannot predict the timing or amount of any such capital requirements at this time. If financing is not available on satisfactory terms, or at all, we may be unable to expand its business at the rate desired and our results of operations may suffer.

We operate internationally and we plan to continue expanding our international operations, which exposes us to risks inherent in international operations.

Managing a global organization requires significant resources and management attention. We currently maintain operations outside of the United States in Ireland, Turkey, Australia, and India, and we plan to expand our international operations in the future.

We generated 59%, 61%, and 61% of revenue outside of North America during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, and based on our instructor registration records, we estimate that a majority of our instructors are located outside the United States. Any further international expansion efforts that we may undertake may not be as successful as we expect or at all.

Additionally, conducting international operations subjects us to risks that we have not generally faced in the United States. These risks include:

- the cost and resources required to localize our services, which requires the translation of our websites into foreign languages and adaptation for local practices and regulatory requirements;
- competition with local market participants who understand the local market better than we do or who have pre-existing relationships with our potential learners and UB customers in those markets;
- greater reliance on third-party resellers and other commercial partners for the distribution and marketing of our offerings;
- legal uncertainty regarding our liability for the content and services provided by our instructors, including as a result of local laws or a lack of clear precedent of applicable law;
- the burdens of complying with a wide variety of foreign laws and legal standards;
- lack of familiarity with and unexpected changes in foreign regulatory requirements;
- adapting to variations in methods of payment from learners and UB customers;

Exhibit 1. Page 30

- difficulties in managing and staffing international operations;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates;
- potentially adverse tax consequences, including the complexities of foreign value added tax systems, digital services tax and restrictions on the repatriation of earnings;
- increased financial accounting and reporting burdens and complexities and difficulties in implementing and maintaining adequate internal controls;
- political, social, and economic instability abroad, wars and other armed conflicts, terrorist attacks, and security concerns in general, including Russia's invasion of Ukraine;
- reduced or varied protection for intellectual property rights in some countries; and
- higher telecommunications and internet service provider costs.

Operating in international markets also requires significant management attention and financial resources. The investment and additional resources required to establish operations and manage growth in other countries may not produce desired levels of revenue or profitability.

Our strategic and other relationships with partners overseas may also subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny in the United States and other jurisdictions. For example, the Committee on Foreign Investment in the U.S. has continued to apply a more stringent review of certain foreign investment in U.S. companies, and has made inquiries to us with respect to equity investments in us by foreign investors prior to our initial public offering. Operating in international markets could also increase our business exposure to the effects of trade and economic sanctions regulations. See “—We are subject to governmental export and import controls and regulations that could impair our ability to compete in international markets and subject us to liability if we are not in full compliance with applicable laws.”

Further, as we continue to expand internationally, we could also become subject to increased difficulties in collecting accounts receivable (including as a result of international sanctions or other trade restrictions affecting the geographies in which we or our learners or customers are present), repatriating money without adverse tax consequences, and risks relating to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. We have not engaged in currency hedging activities to limit risk of exchange rate fluctuations, and while we may decide to do so in the future, the availability and effectiveness of these hedging transactions may be limited. Changes in exchange rates affect our costs and earnings, and may also affect the book value of our assets located outside the United States and the amount of our stockholders' equity.

We are subject to laws and regulations worldwide, and failure to comply with such laws and regulations could subject us to claims or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to a variety of laws in the U.S. and abroad that affect our business. As a global platform with learners and instructors in over 180 countries, we are subject to a wide range of laws and regulations regarding consumer protection, advertising, electronic marketing, privacy, data protection and cybersecurity, data localization requirements, online services, freedom of speech, labor, real estate, taxation, intellectual property ownership and infringement, export and national security, tariffs, anti-corruption and telecommunications, all of which are continuously evolving and developing.

The scope and interpretation of the laws that are or may be applicable to us are often uncertain and may be conflicting, particularly laws outside the U.S., and compliance with laws, regulations and similar requirements may be burdensome and expensive. Because these laws and regulations are subject to change over time, we must continue to dedicate resources to monitoring developments in the law and ensuring compliance. Laws and regulations may be inconsistent from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, and certain jurisdictions may impose more stringent regulatory requirements than the U.S., which may increase the cost of compliance and doing business and expose us to possible litigation, penalties, or fines. Any such costs, which may rise in the future as a result of changes in these laws and regulations or in their interpretation, could make our platform less attractive to learners, instructors, or enterprise customers or cause us to change or limit our ability to make available our platform. We have policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations, but we cannot assure you that we will not experience violations of such laws and regulations or our policies and procedures. Any such violations could subject us to investigations, sanctions, enforcement actions, disgorgement of profits, fines, damages, civil and criminal penalties, or injunctions. If any governmental sanctions are imposed, or if we do not prevail in any possible civil or criminal litigation, our business, operating results, and financial condition could be materially adversely affected. In addition, responding to any action will likely result in a significant diversion of management's attention and resources and an increase in professional fees. Enforcement actions and sanctions could harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We are subject to governmental export and import controls and regulations that could impair our ability to compete in international markets and subject us to liability if we are not in full compliance with applicable laws.

Our business activities are subject to various restrictions under U.S. export and similar laws and regulations, including trade and economic sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control and, in some cases, the U.S. Department of Commerce's Export Administration Regulations. The U.S. export control and economic sanctions laws and regulations include restrictions or prohibitions on the sale of certain services to U.S. embargoed or sanctioned countries, governments, persons, and entities which in some cases might apply to our activities. In addition, various countries regulate the import of certain technology and have enacted or could enact laws that could limit our ability to provide learners access to our platform or could limit our learners' ability to access or use our services in those countries.

Although we take precautions to prevent our platform from being provided in violation of such laws, our platform could be provided inadvertently in violation of such laws, despite the precautions we take. Complying with these laws and regulations could be particularly difficult because our products are widely available worldwide, in some cases, by providing only minimal information at registration. If we fail to comply with these laws and regulations, we and certain of our employees could be subject to civil or criminal penalties, including the possible loss of export privileges and fines. We also may be adversely affected through penalties, reputational harm, loss of access to certain markets, or otherwise. In addition, various countries regulate the import and export of certain encryption and other technology, including import and export permitting and licensing requirements, and have enacted laws that could limit our ability to distribute our platform or could limit our learners' ability to access our platform in those countries. Changes in our platform, or future changes in export and import regulations, may prevent our international learners or instructors from using our platform or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our platform to certain countries, governments, or persons altogether. Any change in export or import regulations, economic sanctions, or related legislation or changes in the countries, governments, persons, or technologies targeted by such regulations, could result in decreased use of our platform.

Failure to comply with anti-bribery, anti-corruption, and anti-money laundering laws, and similar laws, could subject us to penalties and other adverse consequences.

We are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, the FCPA, the U.S. domestic bribery statute contained in 18 U.S.C. § 201, the U.S. Travel Act, and possibly other anti-bribery laws and anti-money laundering laws in countries outside of the United States in which we conduct our activities. Anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws have been enforced aggressively in recent years and are interpreted broadly to generally prohibit companies, their employees, agents, representatives, business partners, and third-party intermediaries from authorizing, offering, or providing, directly or indirectly, improper payments or benefits to recipients in the public or private sector.

We sometimes engage third parties to sell our products and conduct our business abroad. We and our employees, agents, representatives, business partners, or third-party intermediaries may have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or state-owned or affiliated entities and may be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of these employees, agents, representatives, business partners, or third-party intermediaries even if we do not explicitly authorize such activities. We cannot assure you that none of our employees and agents will take actions in violation of applicable law, for which we may be ultimately held responsible. As we increase our international sales and business, our risks under these laws may increase.

These laws also require that we keep accurate books and records and maintain internal controls and compliance procedures designed to prevent any such actions. While we have policies and procedures to address compliance with such laws, we cannot assure you that none of our employees, agents, representatives, business partners, or third-party intermediaries will take actions in violation of our policies and applicable law, for which we may be ultimately held responsible.

Any allegations or violation of the FCPA or other applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws and anti-money laundering laws could result in whistleblower complaints, sanctions, settlements, prosecution, enforcement actions, fines, damages, adverse media coverage, investigations, loss of export privileges, severe criminal or civil sanctions, or suspension or debarment from U.S. government contracts, all of which may have an adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects. Responding to any investigation or action will likely result in a materially significant diversion of management's attention and resources and significant defense costs and other professional fees.

We are from time to time involved in claims, lawsuits, government investigations, and other proceedings that could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We are involved in litigation matters from time to time, such as matters incidental to the ordinary course of our business, including intellectual property, commercial, employment, class action, whistleblower, accessibility, and other litigation and claims, and governmental and other regulatory investigations and proceedings. Such matters can be time-consuming, divert management's attention and resources, cause us to incur significant expenses or liability, or require us to change our business practices. In addition, the expense of litigation and the timing of these expenses from period to period are difficult to estimate, subject to change, and could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. Because of the potential risks, expenses, and uncertainties of litigation, we may, from time to time, settle disputes, even where we have meritorious claims or defenses, by agreeing to settlement agreements. Any of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Increased scrutiny and changing expectations from regulators, investors, customers, employees, and others regarding our environmental, social and governance practices and reporting could cause us to incur additional costs, devote additional resources and expose us to additional risks, which could adversely impact our reputation, customer acquisition and retention, access to capital and employee retention.

Companies across all industries are facing increasing scrutiny related to their environmental, social and governance, or ESG, practices and reporting. Regulators, investors, customers, employees and other stakeholders have focused increasingly on ESG practices and placed increasing importance on the implications and social cost of their investments, purchases and other interactions with companies. For example, many investment funds focus on positive ESG business practices and sustainability scores when making investments and may consider a company's ESG or sustainability scores as a reputational or other factor in making an investment decision. In addition, investors, particularly institutional investors, use these scores to benchmark companies against their peers and if a company is perceived as lagging, these investors may engage with such company to improve ESG disclosure or performance and may also make voting decisions on this basis. With this increased focus and demand, public reporting regarding ESG practices is becoming more broadly expected. If our ESG practices and reporting do not meet investor, customer, or employee expectations, which continue to evolve, our brand, reputation, and learner, instructor, and UB customer retention may be negatively impacted. Any disclosure we make may include our policies and practices on a variety of ESG matters, including corporate governance, environmental compliance, employee health and safety practices, human capital management, and workforce inclusion and diversity. It is possible that stakeholders may not be satisfied with our ESG reporting, our ESG practices or our speed of adoption. We could also incur additional costs and devote additional resources to monitor, report and implement various ESG practices, including as a result of regulatory developments.

Risks related to technology, privacy, and cybersecurity

Changes in laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection, or cybersecurity, including those relating to the protection or transfer of data relating to individuals, or any actual or perceived failure by us to comply with such laws and regulations or any other obligations could adversely affect our business.

We receive, transmit, and store personally identifiable information and other data relating to our learners, instructors, and other individuals, such as our employees. Numerous local, municipal, state, federal, and international laws and regulations address privacy, data protection, cybersecurity, and the collection, storing, sharing, use, disclosure, and protection of certain types of data, including the California Online Privacy Protection Act, the Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, the Controlling the Assault of Non-Solicited Pornography and Marketing Act, Canada's Anti-Spam Legislation, the E.U. General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR"), the Telephone Consumer Protection Act (restricting telemarketing and the use of automated SMS text messaging), Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, and the California Consumer Privacy Act (the "CCPA"). These laws, rules, and regulations evolve frequently and their scope may continually change, through new legislation, amendments to existing legislation, and changes in enforcement, and may be inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another.

For example, the GDPR, which became effective on May 25, 2018, has resulted and will continue to result in significantly greater compliance burdens and costs for companies like ours. The GDPR regulates our collection, control, processing, sharing, disclosure, and other use of data that can directly or indirectly identify a living individual that is a resident of the E.U. and imposes stringent data protection requirements with significant penalties and the risk of civil litigation, for noncompliance. Failure to comply with the GDPR may result in fines of up to 20 million euros or up to 4% of the annual global revenue of the infringer, whichever is greater. It may also lead to civil litigation, with the risks of damages, injunctive relief, or regulatory orders adversely impacting the ways in which our business can use personal data.

In addition, in January 2021, the United Kingdom transposed the GDPR into domestic law with a United Kingdom version of the GDPR (combining the GDPR and the United Kingdom Data Protection Act of 2018), referred to as the U.K. GDPR, which provides for fines of up to 17.5 million British pounds sterling or 4% of global turnover, whichever is greater. The relationship between the United Kingdom and the E.U. in relation to certain aspects of data protection law is subject to uncertainty. On June 28, 2021, the European Commission announced a decision of “adequacy” concluding that the United Kingdom ensures an equivalent level of data protection to the GDPR, which provides some relief regarding the legality of continued personal data flows from the European Economic Area (the “EEA”) to the United Kingdom. This adequacy determination must, however, be renewed after four years and may be modified or revoked in the interim. We cannot fully predict how United Kingdom data protection laws or regulations may develop in the medium to longer term nor the effects of divergent laws and guidance, including those relating to how data transfers to and from the United Kingdom. Changes with respect to any of these matters may lead to additional costs and increase our overall risk exposure.

Additionally, we are or may become subject to laws, rules, and regulations regarding cross-border transfers of personal data, including those relating to transfer of personal data outside the EEA. Recent legal developments have created complexity and uncertainty regarding transfers of personal data from the EEA to the U.S. and other jurisdictions. For example, on July 16, 2020, the Court of Justice of the European Union (the “CJEU”) invalidated the E.U.-U.S. Privacy Shield Framework (the “Privacy Shield”), under which personal data could be transferred from the EEA to U.S. entities that had self-certified under the Privacy Shield scheme. While the CJEU upheld the adequacy of standard contractual clauses (approved by the European Commission as an adequate personal data transfer mechanism and potential alternative to the Privacy Shield), it noted that reliance on them may not necessarily be sufficient in all circumstances. In addition to other mechanisms (particularly standard contractual clauses), in limited circumstances we may rely on Privacy Shield certifications of third parties (for example, vendors and partners). The European Commission has published new standard contractual clauses that are required to be implemented. Further, on February 2, 2022, the United Kingdom’s Information Commissioner’s Office issued new standard contractual clauses effective March 21, 2022, which also are required to be implemented. These developments regarding cross-border data transfers have created uncertainty and increased the risk around our international operations and may require us to review and amend the legal mechanisms by which we make or receive personal data transfers to the U.S. and other jurisdictions. We may, among other things, be required to implement additional contractual and technical safeguards for any personal data transferred out of the EEA, Switzerland, the United Kingdom or other regions which may increase compliance costs, lead to increased regulatory scrutiny or liability, may require additional contractual negotiations, and may adversely impact our business, financial condition and operating results.

The CCPA, which went into effect on January 1, 2020, among other things, requires covered companies to provide new disclosures to California consumers and affords such consumers the ability to opt out of certain types of data sharing and sales of their personal information. The CCPA also prohibits covered businesses from discriminating against consumers (for example, charging more for services) for exercising their rights. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation. Additionally, in November 2020, California voters passed the California Privacy Rights and Enforcement Act of 2020 (the “CPRA”). As of January 1, 2023, the CPRA further expands the CCPA with additional data privacy compliance requirements that may impact our business and establishes a regulatory agency dedicated to enforcing those requirements. Aspects of the interpretation and enforcement of the CCPA and CPRA remain uncertain. The enactment of the CCPA has prompted a wave of similar legislative developments in other states in the U.S., which creates the potential for a patchwork of overlapping but different state laws and could mark the beginning of a trend toward more stringent privacy legislation in the U.S., which could increase our potential liability and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. For example, in March 2021, Virginia enacted the Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act (the “CDPA”), a comprehensive privacy statute that becomes effective on January 1, 2023 (at the same time as the CPRA). In June 2021, Colorado enacted a similar law, the Colorado Privacy Act (the “CPA”), which becomes effective on July 1, 2023, in March 2022, Utah enacted a similar law, the Utah Consumer Privacy Act (the “UCPA”), which becomes effective December 31, 2023, and in May 2022, Connecticut enacted a similar law, An Act Concerning Personal Data Privacy and Online Monitoring, which becomes effective July 1, 2023. In addition, on August 20, 2021, the Personal Information Protection Law, or PIPL, was adopted in the People’s Republic of China (the “PRC”), and it went into effect on November 1, 2021. The PIPL shares similarities with the GDPR, including extraterritorial application, data minimization, data localization, and purpose limitation requirements, and obligations to provide certain notices and rights to citizens of the PRC. The

PIPL allows for fines of up to 50 million renminbi or 5% of a covered company's revenue in the prior year. The effects of these statutes and other similar federal, state, or foreign laws that may be proposed or enacted are significant and may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies and incur substantial compliance-related costs and expenses. Additionally, many laws and regulations relating to privacy and the collection, storing, sharing, use, disclosure, and protection of certain types of data are subject to varying degrees of enforcement and new and changing interpretations by courts. These laws and other changes in laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection, and cybersecurity, particularly any new or modified laws or regulations, or changes to the interpretation or enforcement of such laws or regulations, that require enhanced protection of certain types of data or new obligations with regard to data retention, transfer, or disclosure, could greatly increase the cost of providing our platform, require significant changes to our operations, or even prevent us from providing our platform in jurisdictions in which we currently operate and in which we may operate in the future.

Additionally, we have incurred, and may continue to incur, significant expenses in an effort to comply with privacy, data protection, and cybersecurity standards and protocols imposed by law, regulation, industry standards, or contractual obligations. Publication of our privacy statement and other policies regarding privacy, data protection, and cybersecurity may subject us to investigation or enforcement actions by regulators if those statements or policies are found to be deficient, lacking transparency, deceptive, unfair, or misrepresentative of our practices. We are also bound by contractual obligations related to privacy, data protection, and cybersecurity and our efforts to comply with such obligations may not be successful or may have other negative consequences. The various privacy, data protection, and cybersecurity legal obligations that apply to us may evolve in a manner that relates to our practices or the features of our mobile apps or website and we may need to take additional measures to comply with the new and evolving legal obligations, including but not limited to training efforts for our employees, contractors and third party partners. Such efforts may not be successful or may have other negative consequences. In particular, with laws and regulations such as the CCPA, CPRA, CDPA, CPA, and UCPA imposing new and relatively burdensome obligations and with substantial uncertainty over the interpretation and application of these and other laws and regulations, we may face challenges in addressing their requirements and making necessary changes to our policies and practices and may incur significant costs and expenses in an effort to do so. Despite our efforts to comply with applicable laws, regulations, and other obligations relating to privacy, data protection and cybersecurity, it is possible that our interpretations of the law, practices, policies, or platform or other services or offerings could be inconsistent with, or fail or be alleged to fail to meet all requirements of, such laws, regulations, or obligations. Any failure, or consequences associated with our efforts to comply with applicable laws or regulations or any other obligations relating to privacy, data protection, or cybersecurity, or any compromise of security that results in unauthorized access to, or use or release of data relating to learners, instructors, or other individuals, or the perception that any of the foregoing types of failure or compromise has occurred, could damage our reputation, discourage new and existing learners, instructors, and UB customers from using our platform, or result in fines, investigations, or proceedings by governmental agencies and private claims and litigation, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. Even if not subject to legal challenge, the perception of concerns relating to privacy, data protection, or cybersecurity, whether or not valid, may harm our reputation and brand adversely affect our business, financial condition, and operating results.

A cybersecurity attack or other security breach or incident could delay or interrupt service to our learners, instructors, and UB customers, harm our reputation or subject us to significant liability.

Our platform involves the processing of significant amounts of data relating to the learners, instructors, and UB customers interacting with our platform, including personal data and personal information. Additionally, we collect and store certain sensitive and proprietary information, and personal data and personal information, in the operation of our business, including trade secrets, intellectual property, employee data, and other confidential data.

We engage third-party service providers to store and otherwise process certain data, including sensitive and personal information. Our service providers have been, and in the future may be, the targets of cyberattacks, malicious software, phishing schemes, fraud, and other risks to the confidentiality, security, and integrity of their systems and the data they process for us. Our ability to monitor our service providers' cybersecurity is limited, and, in any event, third parties may be able to circumvent those security measures, resulting in the unauthorized access to, misuse, disclosure, loss, unavailability, destruction or other processing of data they process for us, including sensitive and personal information. There have been and may continue to be significant supply chain attacks, and we cannot guarantee that our or our third-party providers' systems and networks have not been breached or that they do not contain exploitable defects or bugs that could result in a breach of or disruption to our systems and networks or the systems and networks of third parties that support us and our services.

While we have taken measures to protect our own proprietary and confidential information, as well as the personal information, personal data, and confidential information that we otherwise obtain, and measures to protect our platform, we, our third-party service providers, and the networks and systems used in our business, including those of third-party service providers, have been subject to, and we, our service providers and our platform may in the future may be subject to, cybersecurity attacks or other security breaches or incidents. Cybersecurity attacks may take the form of denial of service attacks, attacks using ransomware or other malware, or other attacks, and can come from individual hackers, criminal groups, and state-sponsored organizations. These sources can also implement social engineering techniques to induce our employees, contractors, or customers to disclose passwords or other sensitive information or take other actions to gain access to data, and we and our platform otherwise may be subject to security breaches and incidents resulting from employee or contractor error or malfeasance. We may be more susceptible to cyberattacks and other security breaches and other security incidents while social distancing measures restricting the ability of our employees to work at our offices are in place to combat the COVID-19 pandemic because we have less capability to implement, monitor, and enforce our information security and data protection policies.

More generally, we cannot guarantee that applicable recovery systems, security protocols, network protection mechanisms, and other procedures of ourselves or our third-party service providers are or will be adequate to prevent network and service interruption, system failure or loss, corruption, or unauthorized access to, or disclosure, acquisition, unavailability, destruction, or other processing of, data, including personal data, personal information, and other sensitive information that we or they process or maintain. Moreover, our platform could be breached or disrupted if vulnerabilities in our platform are exploited by unauthorized third parties. Since techniques used to obtain unauthorized access change frequently and the size of cybersecurity attacks and of security breaches and incidents are increasing, we and our third-party service providers may be unable to implement adequate preventative measures or stop the attacks while they are occurring. A cybersecurity attack or security breach or incident could delay or interrupt service to our learners, instructors, or organizations and may deter learners, instructors, or organizations from using our platform, and we and our service providers may face difficulties or delays in identifying, remediating, and otherwise responding to any cybersecurity attack or other security breach or incident. In addition, any actual or perceived cybersecurity attack or security breach or incident could damage our reputation and brand, expose us to a risk of claims, litigation, regulatory investigations, or other proceedings and possible fines, penalties, or other liability and require us to expend significant capital and other resources to alleviate problems caused by the cybersecurity attack or security breach or incident. We incur significant costs in an effort to detect and prevent security breaches and other security-related incidents, and we expect our costs will increase as we make improvements to our systems and processes to prevent future breaches and incidents. Some jurisdictions have enacted laws requiring companies to notify individuals of data security breaches involving certain types of personal data. Such mandatory disclosures could lead to negative publicity and any such disclosures, or any belief that a cybersecurity attack, or a security breach or incident, has impacted us, our platform, or our service providers may cause our learners, instructors, or UB customers to lose confidence in the security of our platform and the effectiveness of the cybersecurity measures we and our service providers utilize.

Further, any limitations of liability provisions in our customer and user agreements, contracts with third-party service providers, or other contracts may not be enforceable or adequate or otherwise protect us from any liabilities or damages with respect to any particular claim relating to a security breach or incident or other security-related matter. While our insurance policies include liability coverage for certain of these matters, subject to applicable deductibles, any cybersecurity attack or other security breach or other incident, could subject us to claims or damages that exceed our insurance coverage. Our insurance coverage might not be adequate for liabilities actually incurred relating to any security breach or incident, such insurance may not continue to be available to us in the future on economically reasonable terms, or at all, and insurers may deny us coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could have a material adverse effect on our business, including our financial condition, operating results, and reputation.

Interruptions or performance problems associated with our technology and infrastructure could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our continued growth partially depends on the ability of learners and instructors to access our platform at any time. Our platform has encountered, and may in the future encounter, disruptions, outages, and other performance problems due to a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, introductions of new capabilities, human or technology errors, distributed denial of service attacks, or other security related incidents. In some instances, we may not be able to identify the cause or causes of these performance problems in a timely manner. It may become increasingly difficult to maintain and improve the performance of our platform as it grows and becomes more complex, and in the future we may be required to allocate significant resources to augment and update our technology and network infrastructure. If learners or instructors are unable to access our platform within a reasonable amount of time, or at all, our business will be harmed.

Our business depends significantly on continued access to the internet and mobile networks.

Our learners and instructors rely on access to the internet and mobile networks to access our platform. Internet service providers may choose to disrupt or degrade our access to our platform or increase the cost of such access. Internet service providers or mobile network operators could also attempt to charge us for providing access to our platform. In 2015, rules approved by the Federal Communications Commission (the "FCC") went into effect that prohibited internet service providers from charging content providers higher rates in order to deliver their content over certain "fast traffic" lanes; however, those rules were repealed in June 2018, and efforts to challenge the repeal in the courts have failed to reverse the FCC's 2018 decision, and in October 2019, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit issued a mixed ruling that did not reverse the FCC's 2015 decision in its entirety. Although this court ruling allows states to enact their own net neutrality rules, the repeal of federal protections may make it more difficult or costly for many buyers or instructors to access our platform and may result in increased costs for us, which could significantly harm our business. Outside the United States, government regulation of the internet, including the idea of network neutrality, may be developing or non-existent. It is possible that governments of one or more foreign countries may seek to censor content available on our platform or may even attempt to block access to our platform. If we are restricted from operating in one or more countries, our ability to attract and retain learners, instructors, and customers may be adversely affected and we may not be able to grow our business as we anticipate.

We rely on Amazon Web Services for a substantial portion of our platform services. Any disruption of, or interference with, our use of Amazon Web Services could negatively impact our business and operations.

Amazon Web Services provides distributed computing infrastructure platforms for business operations, commonly referred to as “cloud” computing services. We currently run a significant portion of our platform’s computing on Amazon Web Services, and any significant disruption of, or interference with, our use of Amazon Web Services would negatively impact our operations and our business would be seriously harmed. If learners or instructors are unable to access our platform through Amazon Web Services or encounter difficulties in doing so, we may lose learners, instructors, and UB customers. The level of service provided by Amazon Web Services may also impact the adoption and perception of our platform. If Amazon Web Services experiences interruptions in service regularly or for a prolonged basis, or other similar issues, our business would be seriously harmed. Hosting costs will also increase if and as our base of learners, instructors, and UB customers grows, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be adversely affected if we are unable to grow our revenue faster than the cost of using Amazon Web Services or similar providers increases.

Amazon Web Services may take actions beyond our control that could seriously harm our business, including discontinuing or limiting access to Amazon Web Services, increasing pricing terms, terminating our contract, establishing more favorable relationships or pricing terms with one or more of our competitors, and modifying or interpreting its terms of service or other policies in a manner that impacts our ability to administer our business and operations.

Our payments system depends on third-party providers and is subject to evolving laws and regulations.

We rely on third-party payment processors to process payments made by learners and customers, and to instructors, on our platform. We have engaged third-party service providers to perform underlying card processing, currency exchange, identity verification, and fraud analysis services. If these service providers do not perform adequately or if they terminate their relationships with us or refuse to renew their agreements with us on commercially reasonable terms, we will need to find an alternate payment processor and may not be able to secure similar terms or replace such payment processors in an acceptable time frame. Further, the software and services provided by our third-party payment processors may not meet our expectations, contain errors or vulnerabilities, be compromised, or experience outages. Any of these risks could cause us to lose our ability to accept online payments, make payments to our instructors or conduct other payment transactions, any of which could make our platform less convenient and attractive and harm our ability to attract and retain learners, instructors, and customers. In addition, if these providers increase the fees they charge us, our operating expenses could increase.

The laws and regulations related to payments are complex and vary across different jurisdictions in the United States and globally. As a result, we are required to spend significant time and effort to comply with those laws and regulations. Any failure or claim of our failure to comply, or any failure by our third-party service providers to comply, could cost us substantial resources, result in liabilities, or force us to stop offering certain third-party payment services. In addition, as we expand our international operations, we will need to accommodate international payment method alternatives. As we expand the availability of new payment methods in the future, including internationally, we may become subject to additional regulations and compliance requirements.

Further, through our agreement with our third-party credit card processors, we are indirectly subject to payment card association operating rules and certification requirements, including the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard. We are also subject to rules governing electronic funds transfers. Any change in these rules and requirements could make it difficult or impossible for us to comply. If we fail to comply with these rules or requirements, we may be subject to additional fines and higher transaction fees and lose our ability to accept credit and debit card payments from our learners and UB customers, process electronic funds transfers or facilitate other types of online payments, and our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

The use of our platform could be adversely affected if our mobile solutions are not effective.

Learners have been increasingly accessing our platform on mobile devices through our Udemy and UB apps in recent years. The smaller screen size and reduced functionality associated with some mobile devices may make the use of our platform more difficult. Those accessing our platform primarily on mobile devices may not enroll in the courses offered on our platform as often as those accessing our platform through personal computers, which could result in less revenue for us. If we are not able to provide a rewarding experience on mobile devices, our ability to attract learners to our platform could be impaired, and consequently our business may suffer.

As new mobile devices and mobile features are released, we may encounter problems in developing or supporting apps for them. In addition, supporting new devices and mobile device operating systems may require substantial time and resources.

The success of our mobile apps could also be harmed by factors outside our control, including:

- actions taken by mobile app distributors, including the Apple App Store and the Google Play Store;
- unfavorable treatment received by our mobile apps, especially as compared to competing apps, such as the placement of our mobile apps in a mobile app download store;
- increased costs in the distribution and use our mobile app; or
- changes in mobile operating systems, such as iOS and Android, that degrade the functionality of our mobile website or mobile apps or that give preferential treatment to competitive offerings.

If our learners encounter difficulty accessing or using, or if they choose not to use, our mobile platform, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

Internet search engines drive traffic to our platform and, if we fail to appear prominently in search results, our growth rate could decline and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Many learners find our website through internet search engines, like Google. A critical factor in attracting learners to our website is how prominently we are displayed in response to search queries. Search engine companies typically provide two types of search results: algorithmic listings and paid advertisements. We rely on both types of search results to attract visitors to our website. Algorithmic search result listings are determined and displayed in accordance with a set of proprietary formulas or algorithms developed by particular search engine companies. From time to time, these companies revise their algorithms without notice. In some instances, these modifications have caused our website to be listed less prominently in search results. In addition, search engine companies retain broad discretion to remove from search results any company whose marketing practices are deemed to be inconsistent with the search engine companies' guidelines. If our marketing practices violate or appear to violate search engine company guidelines, we may, without warning, not appear in search result listings at all. If we are listed less prominently or fail to appear in search result listings for any reason, visits by prospective learners to our website would likely decline. We may not be able to replace this traffic and any attempt to do so may require us to increase our sales and marketing expenditures, which may not be offset by additional revenue and could adversely affect our operating results.

Risks related to our intellectual property

We may be unable to adequately obtain, maintain, protect, and enforce our intellectual property and proprietary information, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business depends on our intellectual property, the protection of which is critical to our success. We rely on a combination of intellectual property rights, including patents, trade secrets, trade dress, domain names, copyrights, and trademarks to protect our competitive advantage, all of which offer only limited protection. The steps we take to protect our intellectual property, including physical, operational, and managerial protections of our confidential information, contractual obligations of confidentiality, assignment agreements with our employees and contractors, license agreements, and the prosecution and maintenance of registrations and applications for registration of intellectual property rights, require significant resources and may be inadequate. We will not be able to protect our competitive advantage if we are unable to establish, protect, maintain, or enforce our rights or if we do not detect or are unable to address unauthorized use of our intellectual property. We may be required to use significant resources to monitor and protect these rights. Despite our precautions, it may be possible for unauthorized third parties to copy portions or all of our platform and use information that we regard as proprietary to create services that compete with ours. Some license provisions protecting against unauthorized use, copying, transfer, and disclosure of our proprietary information may be unenforceable under the laws of certain jurisdictions.

We hold various registered trademarks in the United States and in foreign jurisdictions. We also have common law rights in some trademarks and pending trademark applications in the United States and foreign jurisdictions. In addition, we have registered domain names for websites that we use in our business, such as www.udemy.com and some other variations. Competitors may adopt service names or domain names similar to ours, thereby harming our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to user confusion. In addition, our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names could be declared generic, and there could be potential trade name or trademark infringement claims brought by owners of other trademarks that are similar to our trademarks. If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, then we may not be able to build and maintain name recognition in our markets of interest and our business may be adversely affected. Effective trademark protection may not be available or may not be sought in every country in which our products are made available, in every class of goods and services in which we operate, and contractual disputes may affect the use of marks governed by private contract. Further, we hold a small number of issued patents and thus have a limited ability to exclude or prevent our competitors from implementing technology, methods, and processes similar to our own. Litigation or proceedings before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office or other governmental authorities and administrative bodies in the United States and abroad may be necessary in the future to enforce our intellectual property rights and to determine the validity and scope of our rights and the proprietary rights of others. Further, we may not timely or successfully apply for a patent or register its trademarks or otherwise secure rights in our intellectual property. We expect to continue to expand internationally and, in some foreign countries, the mechanisms to establish and enforce intellectual property rights may be inadequate to protect our technology, which could harm our business.

It is our policy to enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and enter into confidentiality agreements with the parties with whom we have strategic relationships. No assurance can be given that these agreements will be effective in controlling access to our proprietary information and trade secrets. The confidentiality agreements on which we rely to protect certain technologies may be breached, may not be adequate to protect our confidential information, trade secrets, and proprietary technologies, and may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure of our confidential information, trade secrets, or proprietary technology. Further, these agreements do not prevent our competitors or others from independently developing products that are substantially equivalent or superior to ours. In addition, others may independently discover our trade secrets and confidential information, and in such cases we may not be able to assert any trade secret rights against such parties. Additionally, we may from time to time be subject to opposition or similar proceedings with respect to applications for registrations of our intellectual property, including trademarks. While we aim to acquire adequate protection of our brand through trademark registrations in key markets, occasionally third parties may have already registered or otherwise acquired rights to identical or similar marks for services that also address our market. We rely on our brand and trademarks to identify our platform and to differentiate our platform and services from those of our competitors, and if we are unable to adequately protect our trademarks, third parties may use our brand names or trademarks similar to ours in a manner that may cause confusion in the market, which could decrease the value of our brand and adversely affect our business and competitive advantages.

Our intellectual property rights and the enforcement or defense of such rights may be affected by developments or uncertainty in laws and regulations relating to intellectual property rights. Moreover, many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents, trade secrets, and other intellectual property protection, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement, misappropriation, or other violation of our intellectual property or marketing of competing products in violation of our intellectual property rights generally.

Policing unauthorized use of our intellectual property and misappropriation of our technology and trade secrets is difficult and we may not always be aware of such unauthorized use or misappropriation. Despite our efforts to protect our intellectual property rights, unauthorized third parties may attempt to use, copy, or otherwise obtain and market or distribute our technology or otherwise develop services with the same or similar functionality as our platform. If our competitors infringe, misappropriate, or otherwise violate our intellectual property rights and we are not adequately protected, or if our competitors are able to develop a platform with the same or similar functionality as ours without infringing our intellectual property, our competitive advantage and results of operations could be harmed. Litigation brought to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could be costly, time consuming, and distracting to management and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property. As a result, we may be aware of infringement by our competitors but may choose not to bring litigation to protect our intellectual property rights due to the cost, time, and distraction of bringing such litigation. Furthermore, if we do decide to bring litigation, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims, and countersuits challenging or opposing our right to use and otherwise exploit particular intellectual property, services, and technology or the enforceability of our intellectual property rights. Our inability to protect our proprietary technology against unauthorized copying or use, as well as any costly litigation or diversion of our management's attention and resources, could delay further sales or the implementation of our solutions, impair the functionality of our platform, prevent or delay introductions of new or enhanced solutions, result in us substituting inferior or more costly technologies into our platform, or injure our reputation. Furthermore, many of our current and potential competitors may have the ability to dedicate substantially greater resources to developing and protecting their technology or intellectual property rights than we do.

Intellectual property litigation, including litigation related to content available on our platform, could result in significant costs and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and reputation.

Companies in the technology industry are frequently subject to litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. We periodically receive notices that claim we have infringed, misappropriated, or misused other parties' intellectual property rights, including with respect to content made available on our platform by instructors and other third parties. As we gain greater public recognition, we may face a higher risk of being the subject of intellectual property claims. Any intellectual property claims against us, with or without merit, could be time consuming and expensive to settle or litigate and could divert the attention of our management. Some of our competitors have extensive portfolios of issued patents. Many potential litigants, including some of our competitors and patent holding companies, have the ability to dedicate substantial resources to enforcing their intellectual property rights. Litigation regarding intellectual property rights is inherently uncertain due to the complex issues involved, and we may not be successful in defending ourselves in such matters. Furthermore, we may not qualify for the safe harbors established by laws in the United States and other countries protecting online service providers from claims related to content posted by users, or those laws could change in a manner making it difficult or impossible to qualify for such protection, increasing our exposure. While our Terms of Use, Instructor Terms and Trust & Safety policies require instructors to respect the intellectual property rights of others, we have limited ability to influence the behavior of third parties, and there can be no assurance that these terms and policies will be sufficient to dissuade or prevent infringing activity by third parties on our platform. For more information, see "—Risks related to our business and operations—We could face liability, or our reputation might be harmed, as a result of courses posted to our platform."

Any claims successfully brought against us could subject us to significant liability for damages and we may be required to stop using technology or other intellectual property alleged to be in violation of a third party's rights. We also might be required to seek a license for third-party intellectual property. Even if a license is available, we could be required to pay significant royalties or submit to unreasonable terms, which would increase our operating expenses. We may also be required to develop alternative non-infringing technology, which could require significant time and expense. If we cannot license or develop technology for any allegedly infringing aspect of our business, we would be forced to limit our service and may be unable to compete effectively. Any of these results could harm our business.

Our platform contains third-party open source software components, and failure to comply with the terms of the underlying open source software licenses could restrict our ability to provide our platform.

We use open source software in our platform and expect to continue to use open source software in the future. In addition, we contribute software source code to open source projects under open source licenses or release internal software projects under open source licenses and anticipate continuing to do so in the future. Additionally, under some open source licenses, if we combine our proprietary software with open source software in a certain manner, certain proprietary software (including our own software) or other intellectual property rights could become subject to obligations to be disclosed in source code form and licensed, including for the purpose of enabling further modification and distribution, and at no charge or for only a nominal fee. Third parties may also seek to enforce the terms of the applicable open source license through litigation which, if successful, could subject us to liability and require us to make our proprietary software source code available under an open source license, seek to purchase a license (which, if available, could be costly), and cease offering the implicated products or services unless and until we can re-engineer them to avoid infringement. This re-engineering process could require significant additional research and development resources, and we may not be able to complete it successfully. Many of the terms of many open source licenses to which we are subject have not been interpreted by U.S. or foreign courts, and there is a risk that open source software licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to provide or distribute our products or services. While we try to insulate our proprietary code from the effects of such open source license provisions, we cannot guarantee that we will be successful, that all open source software is reviewed prior to use in our products, that our developers have not incorporated open source software into our products in potentially disruptive ways, or that they will not do so in the future. In addition to risks related to open source license requirements, use of certain open source software may pose greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, since open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of software. Any of these risks could be difficult to eliminate or manage, and, if not addressed, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Risks related to financial reporting, taxation, and operations as a public company

If we fail to maintain an effective system of disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial statements or comply with applicable regulations could be impaired, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, lead to a decline in the market price of our common stock.

As a public company, we are required to comply with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), and the rules and regulations of Nasdaq. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, among other things, requires that we maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. We are continuing to develop and refine our disclosure controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we will file with the SEC is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms and that information required to be disclosed in reports under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive and financial officers.

Under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, we are required to make a formal assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. As an "emerging growth company", we availed ourselves of an exemption from the requirement that our independent registered public accounting firm attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. However, we may no longer avail ourselves of this exemption since we ceased to be an "emerging growth company" on December 31, 2022. As a result, our independent registered public accounting firm is required to undertake an assessment of our internal control over financial reporting and the cost of our compliance with Section 404 will continue to divert resources and take significant time and effort. Moreover, we may be unable to successfully complete all the procedures, certifications and attestation requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner. In addition, if we are unable to continue to meet these requirements, we may not be able to remain listed on Nasdaq. Our current controls and any new controls that we develop may become inadequate because of changes in conditions in our business. Moreover, our testing, or the subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm, may reveal additional deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses.

Any failure to implement and maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, including the identification of one or more material weaknesses, could cause investors to lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial statements and reports, which would likely adversely affect the market price of our common stock. In addition, we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC, and other regulatory authorities.

Operating as a public company requires us to incur substantial costs and administrative burdens, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As a public company, we incur substantial legal, accounting, administrative, and other costs and expenses that we did not incur as a private company. As a public company, we are subject to additional reporting and other obligations, such as the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and the applicable listing standards of Nasdaq. For example, the Exchange Act requires, among other things, we file annual, quarterly, and current reports with respect to our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Compliance with these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and increase demand on our systems. In addition, we ceased to be an "emerging growth company" on December 31, 2022 and are no longer eligible for reduced disclosure requirements and exemptions applicable to "emerging growth companies". We expect our loss of "emerging growth company" status will require additional attention from management and will result in increased costs to us, which could include higher legal fees, accounting fees and fees associated with investor relations activities, among others. As a public company, we may also be subject to stockholder activism, which can lead to additional substantial costs, distract management, and impact the manner in which we operate our business in ways we cannot currently anticipate. Our business and financial condition will become more visible as a result of our reporting obligations as a public company, which may result in threatened or actual litigation, including by competitors.

Many members of our management team have limited experience managing a publicly traded company, interacting with public company investors, and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies, and certain members joined us more recently. Our management team may not successfully or efficiently manage our transition to being a public company subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under the federal securities laws and the continuous scrutiny of securities analysts and investors. These new obligations and constituents will require significant attention from our senior management and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Unanticipated changes in our effective tax rate and additional tax liabilities, including as a result of our international operations or implementation of new tax rules, could harm our future results of operations.

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions, including Australia, Brazil, India, Ireland, Japan, Taiwan, Turkey, and the United Kingdom. Our effective tax rate could be subject to volatility or adversely affected by several factors, many of which are outside of our control, including changes in the mix of earnings and losses in countries with differing statutory tax rates, changes in tax laws, rates, treaties, and regulations or the interpretation of the same, changes to the financial accounting rules for income taxes, the outcome of current and future tax audits, examinations or administrative appeals, certain non-deductible expenses, any decision to repatriate non-U.S. earnings for which we have not previously provided for taxes and the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities. Increases in our effective tax rate would reduce profitability or increase losses. In addition, we are subject to complex transfer pricing regulations administered by taxing authorities in various jurisdictions. Changes in tax and trade laws, treaties, or regulations, or their interpretation or enforcement, have become more unpredictable and may become more stringent, which could have a material adverse effect on our tax position. We made significant judgments and assumptions in the interpretation of new laws and in our calculations reflected in our financial statements.

As we expand the scale of our international business activities, any changes in the United States or foreign taxation of such activities may increase our worldwide effective tax rate and harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

On an ongoing basis, we are subject to examination by federal, state, local, and foreign tax authorities on income, employment, sales, and other tax matters. While we regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes from such examinations and the adequacy of our provision for taxes, there can be no assurance that such provision is sufficient and that a determination by a tax authority would not have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. We believe our income, employment, and transactional tax liabilities are reasonably estimated and accounted for in accordance with applicable laws and principles, but an adverse resolution of one or more uncertain tax positions in any period could have a material impact on the results of operations for that period. Certain risks relating to employment and sales taxes are described in more detail under Note 9 (“Accrued expenses and other current liabilities”).

The United States recently enacted the Inflation Reduction Act, which imposes a 1% excise tax on certain stock repurchases and a 15% alternative minimum tax on adjusted financial statement income. Proposed legislation before Congress may make changes to the U.S. tax law, which may include reduced benefits related to the taxation of foreign income. Many countries and organizations such as the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development are also actively considering changes to existing tax laws or have proposed or enacted new laws, such as those relating to digital tax and a 15% global minimum tax, that may increase our tax obligations in countries where we do business or cause us to change the way we operate our business. Any of these developments or changes in federal, state, or international tax laws or tax rulings could adversely affect our effective tax rate and our operating results.

Taxing authorities may successfully assert that we have not properly collected or remitted, or in the future should collect or remit, sales and use, gross receipts, value added, or similar taxes, or employment, payroll, or withholding taxes, and may successfully impose additional obligations on us, and any such assessments, obligations, or inaccuracies could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The application of non-income, or indirect, taxes, such as sales and use tax, value-added tax, goods and services tax, business tax, and gross receipt tax, to businesses like ours is a complex and evolving issue. Significant judgment is required on an ongoing basis to evaluate applicable tax obligations, and as a result, amounts recorded are estimates and are subject to adjustments. In many cases, the ultimate tax determination is uncertain because it is not clear how new and existing statutes might apply to our business. In addition, governments are increasingly looking for ways to increase revenue, which has resulted in discussions about tax reform and other legislative action to increase tax revenue, including through indirect taxes. Such taxes could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to indirect taxes, such as sales, use, value-added, and goods and services taxes, in the United States and other foreign jurisdictions, and we do not collect and remit indirect taxes in all jurisdictions in which we operate on the basis that such indirect taxes are not applicable to us. Certain jurisdictions in which we do not collect and remit such taxes may assert that such taxes are applicable, which could result in tax assessments, including penalties and interest, and we may be required to collect such taxes in the future. A successful assertion by one or more tax authorities requiring us to collect taxes in jurisdictions in which we do not currently do so or to collect additional taxes in a jurisdiction in which we currently collect taxes could result in substantial tax liabilities, including taxes on past sales, as well as penalties and interest, could discourage learners, instructors, or organizations from using our platform, could increase the cost for consumers using our platform, or could otherwise harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Further, even where we are collecting taxes and remitting them to the appropriate authorities, we may fail to accurately calculate, collect, report, and remit such taxes.

Additionally, one or more states, localities, or other taxing jurisdictions may seek to impose additional reporting, record-keeping, or indirect tax collection obligations on businesses like ours. For example, taxing authorities in the United States and other countries have identified e-commerce platforms as a means to calculate, collect, and remit indirect taxes for transactions taking place over the internet, and are considering related legislation. After the U.S. Supreme Court decision in *South Dakota v. Wayfair Inc.*, certain states have enacted laws that would require tax reporting, collection, or tax remittance on items sold online, even where the online seller lacks a physical presence or nexus in that state. Requiring tax reporting or collection could decrease learner or instructor activity, which would harm our business. These state laws could require us to incur substantial costs in order to comply, including costs associated with tax calculation, collection, and remittance and audit requirements, which could make our offerings less attractive and could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Also, tax rules of certain countries, including the United States, generally require payors to report payments to unrelated parties to the applicable taxing authority and to withhold a percentage of certain amounts and remit such amounts to the applicable taxing authority. Failure to comply with such reporting and withholding obligations with respect to payments we make to our instructors could result in the imposition of liabilities for the under withheld amounts, fines, and penalties. In addition, a tax authority could assert that we should be withholding employment or other taxes from payments to instructors. In 2020, we began approaching the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), to address our historical withholding amounts for instructors. Due to our large number of instructors and the amounts paid to each, process failures with respect to these reporting obligations could result in financial liability and other consequences to us if we were unable to remedy such failures in a timely manner.

As a result of these and other factors, the ultimate amount of tax obligations owed may differ from the amounts recorded in our financial statements and any such difference may adversely affect our results of operations in future periods in which we change our estimates of our tax obligations or in which the ultimate tax outcome is determined.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.

We have incurred net operating losses (“NOLs”) since our inception, and we expect to continue to incur net losses in the near future. As such, there is a risk that our existing NOLs could expire unused and be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities if we do not achieve profitability. This may require us to pay federal income taxes in future years even if our NOLs were otherwise sufficient to offset our federal taxable income in such years. There is also a risk that due to regulatory and economic changes, such as suspensions on the use of NOLs, or other unforeseen reasons, our existing NOLs could expire or otherwise be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities. Our NOLs may similarly expire under state laws. We have recorded a full valuation allowance related to our NOLs and other deferred tax assets due to the uncertainty of the realization of the future benefits of these assets. If our NOLs and other tax attributes expire before utilization or are subject to limitations, our business and financial results could be harmed.

In addition, under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), if a corporation undergoes an “ownership change,” the corporation’s ability to use its pre-change NOLs and federal tax credit carryforwards to offset its post-change taxable income, or reduce its federal income tax liability, may be limited. In general, an “ownership change” occurs when there is a cumulative change in our equity ownership by “5 percent shareholders” that exceeds 50 percentage points over a rolling three-year period. Certain of our gross U.S. federal NOLs are subject to this limitation as a result of these ownership changes, and if it is determined that we have in the past experienced additional ownership changes, including as a result of our IPO, future transactions in our stock, some of which are outside our control, or both, our ability to use our NOLs and federal tax credit carryforwards to reduce future taxable income and tax liabilities may be further limited. Similar limitations may apply under state tax laws.

Our results of operations, which we report in U.S. dollars, could be adversely affected if currency exchange rates fluctuate substantially in the future.

We conduct our business across more than 180 countries around the world. As we continue to expand our international operations, we will become more exposed to the effects of fluctuations in currency exchange rates. This exposure is the result of selling in multiple currencies and operating in foreign countries where the functional currency is the local currency. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, 32% of our sales were denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars, including euros, Indian rupees, British pounds sterling, Brazilian reais, and Japanese yen. Our expenses, by contrast, are primarily denominated in U.S. dollars. As a result, any increase in the value of the U.S. dollar against these foreign currencies may cause our revenue to decline relative to our costs, thereby decreasing our gross margins. For example, the euro, British pound sterling and Japanese yen have all recently experienced declines in value against the U.S. dollar, which has negatively affected our results of operations during the year ended December 31, 2022 and could continue to negatively impact our results of operations in future periods. Because we conduct business in currencies other than U.S. dollars, but report our results of operations in U.S. dollars, we also face remeasurement exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates, which could hinder our ability to predict our future results and earnings and could materially impact our results of operations. We do not currently maintain a program to hedge exposures to non-U.S. dollar currencies.

We could be adversely impacted by the effects of inflation.

Certain of our key markets, including the United States, are experiencing historically high rates of inflation, resulting from a number of macroeconomic and geopolitical factors, including supply chain constraints and rising oil and natural gas prices. Our operating costs have increased and may continue to increase due to rising inflation and as a result we may be required to take measures to respond to the impact of inflation. Among other things, we could be required to change our pricing model to offset inflationary pressures on our operating costs, but doing so could adversely affect customer acquisition and retention, negatively impacting our long-term growth, and could impair our competitive position if our competitors choose to absorb the cost of inflation. Alternatively, if we choose to absorb the cost of inflation to prioritize growth, our financial condition and results of operations may be negatively impacted as a result. Moreover, our instructors may independently make pricing decisions with respect to the courses they offer on our platform as a result of inflationary pressures, and any price increase could negatively impact the attractiveness of our marketplace to learners. Inflation has also contributed to higher interest rates, which may make it more difficult for us to raise capital on acceptable terms, should we choose to pursue additional financing in the future.

Exhibit 1. Page 47

In any case, there can be no assurance that any measures we take to mitigate or address the impact of inflation will be effective. Even if such mitigatory measures are effective, there could be a difference between the timing of when these beneficial actions impact our results of operations and when the cost of inflation is incurred.

Any failure to successfully manage the impact of inflation on our business in a timely manner could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our reported financial results may be adversely affected by changes in generally accepted accounting principles.

Generally accepted accounting principles are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the SEC, and various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant effect on our reported results of operations and could affect the reporting of transactions completed before the announcement of a change. It is difficult to predict the impact of future changes to accounting principles or our accounting policies, any of which could negatively affect our reported results of operations.

Risks related to ownership of our common stock

The trading price of our common stock may be volatile, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

The market price of our common stock has, and may continue to, fluctuate substantially depending on a number of factors, including those described in this “Risk Factors” section, many of which are beyond our control and may not be related to our operating performance. These fluctuations could cause you to lose all or part of your investment in our common stock. Factors that could cause fluctuations in the trading price of our common stock include the following:

- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;
- volatility in the trading prices and trading volumes of technology stocks;
- changes in operating performance and stock market valuations of other technology companies generally, or those in our industry in particular;
- sales of shares of our common stock by us or our stockholders;
- failure of securities analysts to maintain coverage of us, changes in financial estimates by securities analysts who follow our company, or our failure to meet these estimates or the expectations of investors;
- the financial projections we may provide to the public, any changes in those projections, or our failure to meet those projections;
- announcements by us or our competitors of new services or platform features;
- the public’s reaction to our press releases, other public announcements, and filings with the SEC;
- rumors and market speculation involving us or other companies in our industry;
- actual or anticipated changes in our results of operations or fluctuations in our results of operations;
- actual or anticipated developments in our business, our competitors’ businesses, or the competitive landscape generally;
- litigation involving us, our industry or both, or investigations by regulators into our operations or those of our competitors;
- actual or perceived privacy or security breaches or other incidents;
- developments or disputes concerning our intellectual property or other proprietary rights;
- announced or completed acquisitions of businesses, services, or technologies by us or our competitors;
- new laws or regulations or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations applicable to our business;
- changes in accounting standards, policies, guidelines, interpretations, or principles;

- any significant change in our management;
- general economic conditions and slow or negative growth of our markets; and
- other events or factors, including those resulting from wars and other armed conflicts, such as Russia's invasion of Ukraine, incidents of terrorism, natural disasters, public health concerns or epidemics, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, natural disasters, or responses to these events.

In addition, in the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a particular company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

Future sales of our common stock could depress the market price of our common stock.

The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of substantial sales of our common stock, particularly sales by our directors, executive officers, and significant stockholders, a large number of shares of our common stock becoming available for sale, or the perception in the market that such sales could occur.

Certain holders of our common stock are entitled to rights with respect to the registration of their shares under the Securities Act under our investors' rights agreement. Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in the shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act, except for shares held by our affiliates as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, which are subject to the limitations of Rule 144. Sales of our securities or the perception that such sales could occur pursuant to these registration rights may make it more difficult for us to issue and sell securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate. These sales could also adversely affect the trading price of our common stock and make it more difficult for you to sell shares of our common stock.

Future issuances of our common stock or rights to purchase common stock could result in additional dilution to our stockholders and cause the price of our common stock to decline.

We may issue additional common stock, convertible securities, or other equity from time to time. We also expect to issue common stock to our employees, directors, and other service providers pursuant to our equity incentive plans. Such issuances will be dilutive to investors and could cause the price of our common stock to decline. New investors in such issuances could also receive rights senior to those of holders of our common stock.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about us, our business or our industry, or if they change their recommendation regarding our common stock adversely, the market price and trading volume of our common stock could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us, our business, our market, or our competitors. The analysts' estimates are based upon their own opinions and are often different from our estimates or expectations. If any of the analysts who cover us change their recommendation regarding our common stock adversely, provide more favorable relative recommendations about our competitors, or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the price of our securities would likely decline. If few securities analysts commence coverage of us, or if one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets and demand for our securities could decrease, which could cause the price and trading volume of our common stock to decline.

We do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future.

We have never declared nor paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance the operation and expansion of our business, and we do not anticipate declaring or paying any dividends to holders of our capital stock in the foreseeable future. Consequently, stockholders must rely on sales of their shares of our common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment.

Our directors, executive officers, and principal stockholders beneficially own a substantial percentage of our common stock and are able to exert significant control over matters subject to stockholder approval.

As of December 31, 2022, our directors, executive officers, and holders of more than 5% of our outstanding common stock, together with their respective affiliates, beneficially owned shares representing approximately 48% of our outstanding common stock. As a result, these stockholders, if they act together, will be able to influence our management and affairs and all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions. This concentration of ownership may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company and might affect the market price of our common stock.

Delaware law and provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws might delay, discourage or prevent a merger, tender offer or proxy contest, thereby depressing the market price of our common stock.

Our status as a Delaware corporation and the anti-takeover provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the “DGCL”), may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control by prohibiting us from engaging in a business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, even if a change of control would be beneficial to our existing stockholders. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws contain provisions that may make any acquisition of our company more difficult or delay or prevent changes in control of our management. Among other things, these provisions:

- provide that our board of directors is expressly authorized to make, alter or repeal our bylaws;
- authorize our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock and determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without stockholder approval;
- provide that the authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of the board of directors;
- provide that all vacancies on our board of directors and all newly created directorships may only be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, except as otherwise required by law, our governing documents or resolution of our board of directors, and subject to the rights of the holders of our preferred stock;
- establish that our board of directors is divided into three classes, with each class serving staggered three-year terms;
- provide that a director may only be removed from the board of directors by the stockholders for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of the issued and outstanding capital stock entitled to vote in the election of directors;
- prohibit cumulative voting (therefore allowing the holders of a plurality of the shares of common stock entitled to vote in any election of directors to elect all of the directors standing for election, if they should so choose);
- require that any action to be taken by our stockholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders and not be taken by written consent;
- require that stockholders give advance notice to nominate directors or submit proposals for consideration at stockholder meetings;
- provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by the board of directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by the majority of the entire board of directors, the Chairperson of the board of directors, our Chief Executive Officer or our President;

- provide that, unless we otherwise consent in writing, a state or federal court located within the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders, (3) any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, and our amended and restated bylaws, or (4) any action asserting a claim against us governed by the internal affairs doctrine;
- provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act; and
- require a super-majority vote of stockholders to amend some of the provisions described above.

These provisions, alone or together, could delay, discourage, or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for stockholders to elect directors of their choosing and to cause us to take other corporate actions they desire, any of which, under certain circumstances, could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our common stock and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our common stock.

Our amended and restated bylaws provide, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and the federal district courts of the United States are the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to choose the judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, stockholders, or employees and, in turn, discourage lawsuits against our directors, officers, or employees.

Our amended and restated bylaws provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, another state court in Delaware or the federal district court for the District of Delaware) will be the sole and exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, stockholders, officers, or other employees to us or our stockholders; any action arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation, or our bylaws; and any other action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. This exclusive forum provision would not apply to any action brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts of the United States have exclusive jurisdiction.

Our amended and restated bylaws also provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States will be the sole and exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act against any person in connection with any offering of our securities. The enforceability of similar exclusive federal forum provisions in other companies' organizational documents has been challenged in legal proceedings, and while the Delaware Supreme Court and certain other state courts have ruled that this type of exclusive federal forum provision is facially valid under Delaware law, there is uncertainty as to whether other courts would enforce such provisions and that investors cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. This exclusive federal forum provision would not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts of the United States have exclusive jurisdiction.

These exclusive forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of its choosing for disputes with us or our current or former directors, officers, stockholders, or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our current and former directors, officers, stockholders, and other employees. Alternatively, if a court were to find either exclusive forum provision in our amended and restated bylaws to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur further significant additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Item 1B. Unresolved staff comments

Not applicable.

Item 2. Properties

Our corporate headquarters, consisting of approximately 59,000 square feet of office space in San Francisco, California, is leased through 2024, with an option to extend until 2029. We also lease additional office space in locations around the world, including Mountain View, California; Denver, Colorado; Ankara, Turkey; and Dublin, Ireland. We also maintain co-working or other short-term office spaces in Austin, Texas; Melbourne, Australia; Gurugram, India; and Istanbul, Turkey through co-working leases or similar arrangements. We believe that our facilities are suitable to meet our current needs. We also anticipate that suitable additional or alternative space will be available at commercially reasonable terms for future expansion.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are involved in legal proceedings and subject to claims that arise in the ordinary course of our business. Although the results of legal proceedings and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe we are not currently party to any legal proceedings which, if determined adversely to us, would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition.

California class action complaint

On August 23, 2021, a putative class action complaint captioned *Williams v. Udemy, Inc.*, Case No. 3:21-CV-06489, was filed against us in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California alleging violations of California's unfair competition and false advertising statutes as well as the California Consumer Legal Remedies Act in connection with our pricing practices. The complaint sought injunctive relief, unspecified damages, restitution and disgorgement of profits. On December 13, 2022, the parties entered into a definitive settlement agreement for an immaterial amount.

Other legal proceedings

We are subject to other legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business from time to time, as well as governmental and other regulatory investigations and proceedings. In addition, third parties may from time to time assert claims against us in the form of letters and other communications. We are not currently a party to any legal proceedings that, if determined adversely to us, would, in our opinion, have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows. Future litigation may be necessary to defend ourselves and our business partners and to determine the scope, enforceability, and validity of third-party proprietary rights, or to establish our proprietary rights. The results of any current or future litigation cannot be predicted with certainty, and regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources, and other factors.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II.

Item 5. Market for registrant's common equity, related stockholder matters and issuer purchases of equity securities

Market information for common stock

Our common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Stock Exchange under the symbol "UDMY". Trading of our common stock commenced on October 29, 2021 in connection with our initial public offering.

Use of proceeds

Our initial public offering of our common stock was affected pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-260042), which was declared effective by the SEC on October 28, 2021.

There has been no material change in the planned use of proceeds from our IPO as described in our final prospectus dated as of October 28, 2021 and filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b)(4) on October 29, 2021.

Dividend policy

We have never paid any cash dividends on our common stock. Our board of directors currently intends to retain any future earnings to support operations and to finance the growth and development of our business and does not intend to pay cash dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future. Any future determination related to our dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our board of directors.

Stockholders

As of December 31, 2022, there were 40 registered stockholders of record of our common stock. The actual number of stockholders is greater than this number of record holders and includes stockholders who are beneficial owners but whose shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees.

Recent sales of unregistered equity securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

None.

Securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans

Refer to Item 8, Note 14 ("Stockholders' equity") for information on securities authorized for issuance.

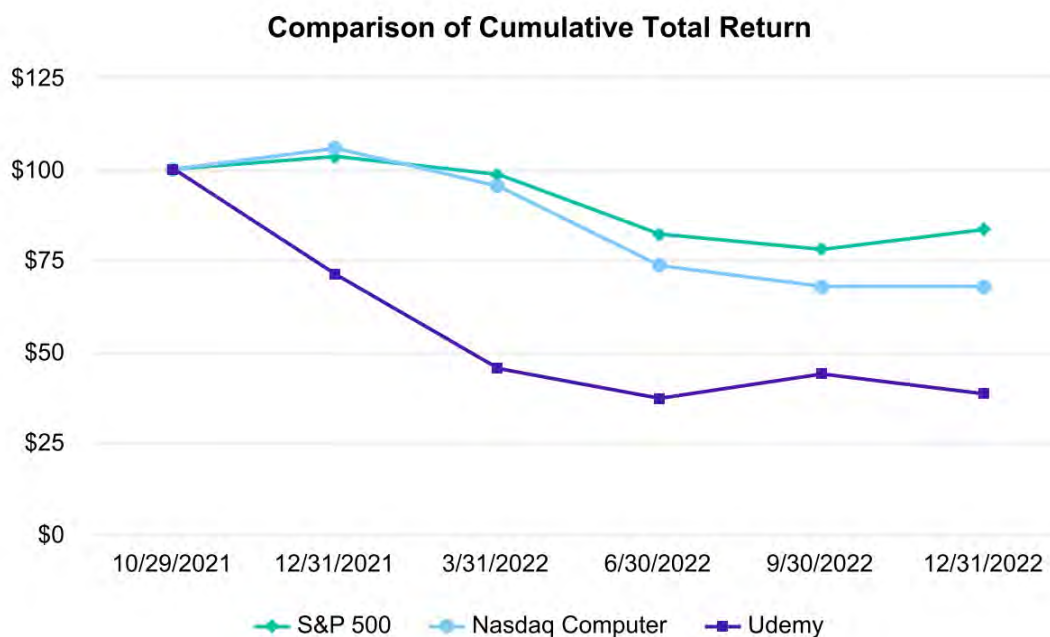
Stock performance graph

The following shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or incorporated by reference into any of our other filings under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

The graph below compares the cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock with the cumulative total return on the Standard & Poor's 500 Index ("S&P 500 Index") and the Nasdaq Computer Index ("Nasdaq Computer Index") since our IPO on October 29, 2021 through December 31, 2022, assuming an initial investment of \$100. Data for the S&P 500 Index and Nasdaq Computer Index assumes reinvestment of dividends.

Exhibit 1. Page 53

The graph below uses the closing market price on October 29, 2021 of \$27.50 per share as the initial value of our common stock. The comparisons below are based upon historical data and are not indicative of, nor intended to forecast, future performance of our common stock.



	October 29, 2021	December 31, 2021	March 31, 2022	June 30, 2022	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022
Udemy	\$ 100.00	\$ 71.05	\$ 45.31	\$ 37.13	\$ 43.96	\$ 38.36
S&P 500 Index	\$ 100.00	\$ 103.76	\$ 98.37	\$ 82.19	\$ 77.86	\$ 83.37
Nasdaq Computer	\$ 100.00	\$ 105.56	\$ 95.23	\$ 73.55	\$ 67.80	\$ 67.79

Item 6. [Reserved]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. In addition to historical consolidated financial information, the following discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates, and beliefs. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements. You should review the sections titled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" for a discussion of forward-looking statements and in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" for a discussion of factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis and elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

A discussion regarding our financial condition and results of operations for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 is presented below. A discussion regarding our financial condition and results of operations for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 can be found in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our prior year Form 10-K, which was originally filed with the SEC on March 25, 2022.

Overview

Our mission is to improve lives through learning.

We believe traditional education and training methods are fast becoming outdated. Technological advancements and novel industries have significantly altered the types of skills required of workers, and lifelong training and continuous skills acquisition are becoming the norm. There is a clear need to expand access to learning across traditional barriers such as geography and social demographics. Our online platform empowers organizations and individuals with flexible and effective skill acquisition and development, connecting global learners with relevant and up-to-date knowledge from experts and practitioners around the world.

Udemy's consumer marketplace has attracted 59 million learners in over 180 countries who are looking for the knowledge and skills they need to attain in-demand jobs, further their career, and improve their well-being. We curate the highest-quality content from our marketplace for Udemy's enterprise SaaS platform, Udemy Business, which enables companies around the world to offer effective on-demand learning for employees, immersive laboratory-style learning for tech teams, and cohort-based learning focused on leadership development. Our network of over 70,000 instructors have created over 200,000 courses in nearly 75 languages that cover a wide range of topics, including technology, business, soft skills, and personal development.

Workforce reduction

In February 2023, in response to current macroeconomic conditions and to further streamline our operations and cost structure, we enacted a plan to reduce our global workforce by approximately 10%. As a result, we expect to recognize restructuring charges of \$9.0 million to \$11.0 million in the first quarter of 2023, primarily consisting of personnel expenses such as salaries and wages, one-time severance payments, and other benefits, as well as stock-based compensation expense. Cash payments related to these expenses will occur primarily in the first and second quarters of 2023.

Key factors impacting our performance

We believe that the growth of our business and our future success are dependent upon many factors. While each of these factors presents significant opportunities for us, these factors also pose challenges that we must successfully address in order to sustain the growth of our business and enhance our results of operations.

Ability to attract and engage new learners and Udemy Business customers

To grow our business, we must attract new learners and UB customers efficiently and increase engagement on our platform over time. We acquire a substantial portion of our learners via organic channels and also use paid marketing to further enhance the growth of our learner base. Our organic channels include those outside of our paid market efforts, such as a Udemy brand name internet search. Once we bring new learners onto our platform, we work to create a best-in-class experience to encourage engagement and drive learning and career outcomes.

Ability to retain and expand our existing learner and customer relationships

Our business and results of operations will depend on our ability to continue to drive higher usage of our platform within our existing customer base and our ability to add new customers.

Our efforts to grow our existing relationships with our consumer learners are focused on increasing their engagement and converting free learners into buyers. New learners to our platform typically begin to engage with our free courses, which serve as a funnel to grow our total learner base and drive referrals to our paid other offerings.

Our efforts to grow our UB offering are focused primarily on corporate and government customers. Historically, we have expanded from individual to department to multi-department to enterprise-wide sales as our value is proven. Building upon this success, we believe a significant opportunity exists for us to acquire new UB customers and expand our existing UB customers' use of our platform by identifying new use cases and increasing the size of existing deployments.

We often enter into customized contractual arrangements with our UB customers in which we offer more favorable pricing terms in exchange for larger total contract values that accompany larger deployments. As we drive a greater portion of our revenue through our deployments with UB customers, we expect that our revenue will continue to grow significantly, but the price we charge UB customers per seat may decline, which could reduce margins in the future.

Ability to source in-demand content from our instructors

We believe that learners and UB customers are attracted to Udemy largely because of the high quality and wide selection of content our instructors offer. Continuing to source in-demand content and credentials from our instructors will be an important factor in attracting learners and UB customers and growing our revenue over time. When we offer content as part of the UB and consumer subscription offerings, our instructors agree to contribute such content exclusively through our platform, which we believe demonstrates our ability to increase the value of our platform through unique content.

Although we view the breadth and diverse expertise of our instructor base and the content they create as one of our competitive advantages, a significant portion of the most popular content on our platform, and as a result a significant portion of our revenue, is attributable to a limited number of our instructors. We experienced minimal turnover among top instructors during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

Impact of mix of Consumer and Enterprise segments

Our mix of business among our Consumer and Enterprise segments is shifting, and this shift will affect our financial performance. Content costs for our Enterprise segment are lower relative to our Consumer segment. The mix of customer acquisition methods in our Consumer segment will substantially impact our financial performance. We presently expect that revenue from our Enterprise segment will grow faster than our Consumer segment, which will be beneficial to our overall margins.

Ability to expand our international footprint

We currently generate a significant portion of our revenue outside North America. We see a significant opportunity to expand our offerings into regions with large underserved adult learning populations. We have invested, and plan to continue to invest, in personnel and marketing efforts to support our international growth and expand our international operations as part of our strategy to grow our customer and learner base, particularly among our UB customers. We also plan to continue investing in strategic partnerships that either extend our marketing reach or the capabilities and reach of our global go-to-market sales team.

Our investment in growth

We are actively investing in our business as we believe that we are only beginning to penetrate our market opportunity, and we intend to continue to invest in our future growth. We anticipate that our operating expenses will increase as we continue to build our sales and marketing efforts, expand our course catalog, develop our immersive learning capabilities, and invest in our technology development. Any investments we make in our sales and marketing organization, in encouraging the development of new content, and in expanding our platform offerings and capabilities, whether organically or through acquisitions, will occur in advance of the benefits from such investments, making it difficult to determine if we are efficiently allocating our resources in these areas.

Pace of adoption of cloud-based skill development solutions

Our ability to grow our learner base and drive market adoption of our platform is affected by the overall demand for cloud-based skill development solutions. The market for cloud-based skill development is less mature than the market for in-person, instructor-led-training, and potential customers may be slow or unwilling to migrate from these legacy approaches. We believe that as technology becomes increasingly critical to business operations, the need for cloud-based skill development solutions, particularly an integrated enterprise-grade platform such as ours, will increase, and our customer base and the breadth and deployment of usage in our customer base will also increase. However, it is difficult to predict customer adoption rates and demand, the future growth rate and size of the market for cloud-based skill development solutions, or the entry of competitive solutions.

Components of results of operations***Revenue***

We recognize revenue from contracts with paid consumer learners and UB customers by delivering access to our online learning platform.

Consumer revenue consists of individual course content purchases made by individual learners, as well as our consumer subscription offerings. Consumer revenue includes the gross transaction value paid by the learner at checkout, net of (a) actual and estimated refunds and (b) passthrough taxes collected from learners and remitted to governmental authorities. After a successful checkout, consumer learners receive a non-exclusive license to the digital course content in addition to stand-ready access to the Udemy platform hosting services needed to access the content. Access to the online content on the Udemy platform represents a series of distinct services as we continually provide access to and fulfill our hosting obligation to the learner. This series of distinct services represents a single performance obligation that is satisfied over time. Revenue from single course purchases is recognized ratably over the estimated service period, which is four months from the date of enrollment, while revenue from consumer subscriptions is recognized ratably over the contractual subscription term.

Enterprise revenue primarily relates to enterprise license subscription contracts with annual or multi-year subscription terms. Enterprise license subscriptions include Team Plan, Enterprise Plan, Udemy Business Pro, and Cohort Learning. Enterprise subscriptions are generally billed in advance on a quarterly or annual basis. Subscription revenue excludes any taxes to be remitted to governmental authorities. Access to the Udemy platform represents a series of distinct services as we continually provide access to course content and fulfill our obligation to the UB customer over the subscription term. Because the series of distinct services represents a single performance obligation that is satisfied over time, we recognize revenue ratably over the contractual subscription term. Enterprise revenue recognized from professional services were immaterial for the periods presented.

We are the principal with respect to revenue generated from sales to consumer and UB customers as we control the performance obligation and are the primary obligor with respect to delivering our customers access to the course content.

Cost of revenue

Cost of revenue primarily consists of content costs, which are the payments to our instructors. Content costs are driven by the means by which we acquired the learner consuming the content. For courses offered on Udemy's consumer marketplace, instructors earn a specific percentage of the net sale amount when a learner purchases the instructor's course. For courses offered through Udemy Business or a consumer subscription offering, instructors earn a pro-rata share of a monthly instructor payments pool for that subscription offering. Each month, Udemy calculates the revenue for each subscription offering, with a fixed percentage allocated as an instructor payments pool. Instructors whose content is included in the collection earn a prorated portion of this pool based on the number of minutes of consumption their courses achieved that month.

Content costs as a percentage of revenue for our UB and consumer subscription offerings are lower relative to individual course content purchases in our consumer offering. As a result, shifts in the mix between our two offerings is expected to be a significant driver of future changes in gross margin. Content costs are recorded as cost of revenue in the period earned by our instructors. For consumer single course purchases, content costs are incurred at the time of purchase. As consumer course content revenue is recognized ratably over an estimated service period of four months, consumer gross margins are lower in the period of purchase, and higher in the remaining periods of the estimated service period over which revenue is recognized. For our subscription based UB offering, content costs are incurred based on monthly subscription fees, and margins are more stable from period to period.

Cost of revenue also includes payment and mobile processing fees, costs associated with hosting digital content, employee related expenses for our customer support organization, including salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation, facilities and other expenses, depreciation of network equipment, amortization of capitalized software, amortization of vendor relationships and developed technologies acquired through business combinations, and the portion of fees paid to certain reseller partners attributable to their providing customer support services to UB customers. We expect cost of revenue to generally decrease as a percentage of revenue as we increase the percentage of revenue derived from our UB offering.

Operating expenses

Operating expenses consist of research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative expenses. Personnel costs are the most significant component of our operating expenses and consist of salaries, benefits, bonuses, stock-based compensation, and commissions. Our operating expenses also include allocated costs of facilities, information technology, depreciation, and amortization. Although our operating expenses may fluctuate from period to period, we currently expect our operating expenses to increase in absolute dollars over time.

Sales and marketing

Our sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of personnel-related costs, including stock-based compensation, as well as marketing costs, costs related to customer and instructor acquisition, amortization of deferred contract costs, amortization of tradenames and customer relationships acquired through business combinations, and brand marketing. Sales and marketing expenses also consist of costs incurred for hosting and customer support services related to providing our platform to free learners. We expect sales and marketing expenses to increase in absolute dollars as our business grows. In addition, we expect sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of revenue to vary from period to period but generally decrease over the long term.

Research and development

Our research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel-related costs, including stock-based compensation, costs related to the ongoing management, maintenance, and expansion of features and services offered on our platform. Research and development costs also include contracted services, supplies, and other miscellaneous expenses. We believe that continued investment in our platform is important to our future growth and to maintain and attract learners to our platform. As a result, we expect research and development expenses to increase in absolute dollars. In addition, we expect research and development expenses as a percentage of revenue to vary from period to period but generally decrease over the long term.

General and administrative

Our general and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel-related costs, including stock-based compensation, costs related to our executive, legal, finance, and human resources departments, as well as charges for indirect tax reserves, allowance for credit losses, professional fees, and other corporate expenses.

As a result of our IPO, we have incurred and expect to continue to incur additional expenses to operate as a public company, including costs to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to companies listed on a national securities exchange, costs related to compliance and reporting obligations, and increased expenses for insurance, investor relations, and professional services. We expect general and administrative expenses to increase in absolute dollars as our business grows. In addition, we expect general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue to vary from period to period but generally decrease over the long term.

Interest income (expense), net

Interest income consists primarily of interest income earned on our cash equivalents and short-term and long-term investments, including amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts related to our available-for-sale marketable securities, net of associated fees. Interest expense consists primarily of interest expense recorded related to certain indirect tax reserves. Interest income and interest expense were each immaterial for the periods presented.

Other income (expense), net

Other income (expense), net consists primarily of foreign currency transaction gains and losses, as well as changes in the valuation of strategic investments, if any.

Income tax provision

Our income tax provision consists primarily of income taxes in certain foreign jurisdictions in which we conduct business. We have a full valuation allowance against our U.S. federal and state deferred tax assets as the realization of the full amount of these deferred tax assets is uncertain, including net operating loss carryforwards and tax credits related primarily to research and development. The valuation allowance is driven by our overall loss position, and we will not be able to utilize any of these favorable tax attributes until we are in a taxable income position. When we begin to consistently operate in a taxable income position, we may release portions of the valuation allowance to recognize and use those tax attributes. Until then, we expect to maintain this full valuation allowance until it becomes more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will be realized.

Results of operations

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the periods presented. The results below are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for future periods. Results are as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Revenue	\$ 629,097	\$ 515,657	\$ 429,899
Cost of revenue (1)(2)	275,320	236,024	209,253
Gross profit	353,777	279,633	220,646
Operating expenses (1)(2)			
Sales and marketing	301,347	227,023	192,600
Research and development	104,556	66,107	50,643
General and administrative	99,064	64,410	50,783
Total operating expenses	504,967	357,540	294,026
Loss from operations	(151,190)	(77,907)	(73,380)
Other income (expense)			
Interest income (expense), net	4,297	(16)	(1,146)
Other income (expense), net	(4,696)	(920)	55
Total other expense, net	(399)	(936)	(1,091)
Net loss before taxes	(151,589)	(78,843)	(74,471)
Income tax provision	(2,286)	(1,183)	(3,149)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$ (153,875)	\$ (80,026)	\$ (77,620)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders			
Basic and diluted	\$ (1.09)	\$ (1.46)	\$ (2.33)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders			
Basic and diluted	140,873,504	54,972,827	33,384,438

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Cost of revenue	\$ 5,360	\$ 1,623	\$ 418
Sales and marketing	29,054	8,637	7,518
Research and development	20,850	6,816	5,232
General and administrative	26,029	17,604	18,450
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 81,293	\$ 34,680	\$ 31,618

(2) Includes amortization of intangible assets as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Cost of revenue	\$ 2,900	\$ 1,022	\$ —
Sales and marketing	1,366	481	—
Total amortization of intangible assets	\$ 4,266	\$ 1,503	\$ —

Exhibit 1. Page 60

The following table summarizes our results of operations as a percentage of revenue for each of the periods indicated:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Revenue	100 %	100 %	100 %
Cost of revenue	44	46	49
Gross profit	56	54	51
Operating expenses			
Sales and marketing	48	44	45
Research and development	17	13	12
General and administrative	15	12	11
Total operating expenses	80	69	68
Loss from operations	(24)	(15)	(17)
Other income (expense)			
Interest income (expense), net	1	—	—
Other income (expense), net	(1)	—	—
Total other expense, net	—	—	—
Net loss before taxes	(24)	(15)	(17)
Income tax provision	—	—	(1)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	(24)%	(15)%	(18)%

Comparison of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

Revenue

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2021	\$	%
Revenue	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Consumer	\$ 315,059	\$ 328,703	\$ (13,644)	(4)%
Enterprise	314,038	186,954	127,084	68 %
Total revenue	\$ 629,097	\$ 515,657	\$ 113,440	22 %

Revenue for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 was \$629.1 million, compared to \$515.7 million for the same period in the prior year, which represents an increase of \$113.4 million, or 22%. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, Consumer and Enterprise revenue were \$315.1 million and \$314.0 million, respectively, representing 50% and 50% of total revenue, respectively, compared to \$328.7 million and \$187.0 million, respectively, representing 64% and 36% of total revenue, respectively, for the same period in the prior year. The increase in revenue for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 was primarily driven by the significant growth in our UB customer base, which was partially offset by a decrease in Consumer revenue during the same period.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, total Consumer revenue decreased by \$13.6 million, or 4%, compared to the same period in the prior year. The decrease in Consumer revenue is primarily due to negative impacts from foreign currency exchange rates. Monthly average buyers were flat for the comparative periods.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, total Enterprise revenue increased by \$127.1 million, or 68%, compared to the same period in the prior year. The increase in Enterprise revenue was primarily driven by an increase in the number of UB customers, as well as an increase in the average deal size per new customer and net expansions in our existing UB customer base. Pricing was not a significant driver of the increase in revenue.

Exhibit 1. Page 61

Cost of revenue, gross profit and gross margin

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2021	\$	%
(in thousands, except percentages)				
Cost of revenue	\$ 275,320	\$ 236,024	\$ 39,296	17 %
Gross profit	353,777	279,633	74,144	27 %
Gross margin	56 %	54 %		

Cost of revenue for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 was \$275.3 million, compared to \$236.0 million for the same period in the prior year, which represents an increase of \$39.3 million, or 17%. Content costs for the Consumer and Enterprise segments were \$118.8 million and \$73.7 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, respectively, compared to \$131.9 million and \$45.0 million for the same period in the prior year, respectively. Content costs as a percentage of segment revenue for the Consumer and Enterprise segments were 38% and 23% for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, respectively, compared to 40% and 24% for the same period in the prior year, respectively.

In our Consumer segment, customer support costs increased by \$1.7 million, and hosting and platform costs increased by \$2.0 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the same period in the prior year. In our Enterprise segment, customer support costs increased by \$11.5 million in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the same period in the prior year. On a consolidated basis, there was an increase of \$3.3 million in amortization of capitalized software, an increase of \$1.9 million of amortization of intangible assets, and an increase of \$3.7 million related to stock-based compensation expense for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, when compared to the same period in the prior year.

Gross margin was 56% for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, compared to 54% for the same period in the prior year. The increase in gross margin was primarily due to a shift in mix of revenue toward our Enterprise segment, which has comparatively lower content costs as a percentage of revenue than the Consumer segment.

Operating expenses

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2021	\$	%
(in thousands, except percentages)				
Operating expenses				
Sales and marketing	\$ 301,347	\$ 227,023	\$ 74,324	33 %
Research and development	104,556	66,107	38,449	58 %
General and administrative	99,064	64,410	34,654	54 %
Total operating expenses	\$ 504,967	\$ 357,540	\$ 147,427	41 %

Sales and marketing. Sales and marketing expenses for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 were \$301.3 million, compared to \$227.0 million for the same period in the prior year. The \$74.3 million increase in sales and marketing expense was primarily due to higher personnel-related expenses of \$32.5 million, driven by headcount growth in our sales force to support additional demand for our platform; increased stock-based compensation expense of \$20.4 million; increased amortization expense related to deferred contract acquisition costs of \$14.5 million, driven by an expansion of our UB customer base over time; a \$5.0 million increase in travel and employee activities due to additional in-person sales events and the easing of COVID-19 travel restrictions; a \$7.4 million increase in software subscriptions and allocated costs to support the growth in our sales force; and a \$1.7 million increase in professional services to support the growth of our business. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in marketing costs of \$8.3 million.

Exhibit 1. Page 62

Research and development. Research and development expenses for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 were \$104.6 million, compared to \$66.1 million for the same period in the prior year. The \$38.4 million increase was primarily due to higher personnel-related expenses of \$17.9 million, mainly driven by additional headcount; increased stock-based compensation expense of \$14.0 million; and an additional \$6.5 million of software subscriptions and allocated costs to support the growth of our business.

General and administrative. General and administrative expenses for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 were \$99.1 million, compared to \$64.4 million for the same period in the prior year. The \$34.7 million increase in general and administrative expense was primarily due to an increase of \$12.1 million in personnel-related expenses, mainly driven by additional headcount; an increase in stock-based compensation of \$8.4 million; a \$4.4 million increase in business related insurance, due to our status as a public company; and an additional \$1.7 million of software subscriptions and allocated costs to support the growth of our business. We recorded a \$1.2 million reduction in our Instructor Withholding tax reserve during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, based on revisions of certain key assumptions prior to settling the outstanding principal balance with the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") in the fourth quarter of 2022. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, we recorded a \$5.6 million reduction to the reserve based on revisions of certain key assumptions. We also recorded \$2.1 million in other indirect tax reserves during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, compared to an immaterial amount for the same period in the prior year.

Total other expense, net

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2021	\$	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Other income (expense)				
Interest income (expense), net	\$ 4,297	\$ (16)	\$ 4,313	n/m
Other expense, net	(4,696)	(920)	(3,776)	n/m
Total other expense, net	\$ (399)	\$ (936)	\$ 537	(57)%

n/m - not meaningful

We recorded \$0.4 million of total other expense, net for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, compared to \$0.9 million for the same period in the prior year. The \$4.3 million increase in interest income (expense), net was primarily attributable to interest earned on our existing cash and cash equivalents balances and accretion income from marketable securities portfolio, totaling \$5.5 million, partially offset by \$1.3 million of interest incurred, primarily related to indirect tax reserves. The \$3.8 million increase in other expense, net is primarily attributable to an impairment loss of \$2.9 million on our strategic investments recorded during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

Income tax provision

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2021	\$	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Income tax provision	\$ (2,286)	\$ (1,183)	\$ (1,103)	93 %

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, we recognized income tax expense of \$2.3 million, compared to \$1.2 million for the same period in the prior year. Income tax expense for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, was primarily comprised of foreign taxes.

Certain key business metrics and non-GAAP financial metrics

In addition to the measures presented in our consolidated financial statements, we use the key business metrics and non-GAAP financial metrics identified below to help us assess the health of our community, evaluate our business, identify trends affecting our business, formulate business plans, and make strategic decisions.

Monthly average buyers

A buyer is a consumer who purchases a course or subscription through our direct-to-consumer offering. The number of monthly average buyers is calculated as the average of monthly buyers during a particular period, such as a fiscal year. Our monthly average buyer count is not intended as a measure of active engagement, as not all buyers are active at any given time or over any given period. We believe that the number of monthly average buyers in a given period is an important indicator of the growth of our business and potential future revenue trends. Our monthly average buyers count is expected to fluctuate in future periods due to a number of factors, including the growth of our customer base, expansion of products and features, and our ability to retain our Consumer customers.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
	(in thousands)		
Monthly average buyers	1,336	1,345	1,439

Udemy Business customers

We count the total number of UB customers at the end of each period. To do so, we generally count unique customers using the concept of a domestic ultimate parent, defined as the highest business in the family tree that is in the same country as the contracted entity. In some cases, we deviate from this methodology, defining the contracted entity as a unique customer despite existence of a domestic ultimate parent. This often occurs where the domestic ultimate parent is a financial owner, government entity, or acquisition target where we have contracted directly with the subsidiary. We define a UB customer as a customer who purchases Udemy via our direct sales force, reseller partnerships or through our self-service platform. We believe that the number of UB customers and our ability to increase this number is an important indicator of the growth of our UB and future revenue trends. The increase in UB customers is primarily attributable to the continued pursuit of our global land and expand strategy, as well as growth of our enterprise sales force.

	December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Udemy Business customers	13,920	10,515	7,300

Udemy Business Annual Recurring Revenue

We disclose our UB Annual Recurring Revenue ("ARR") as a measure of our Enterprise revenue growth. ARR represents the annualized value of our UB customer contracts on the last day of a given period. Only revenue from closed UB contracts with active seats as of the last day of the period are included. The increase in UB ARR was primarily driven by an increase in the number of UB customers, as well as an increase in the average deal size per new customer and net expansions in our existing UB customer base. Pricing was not a significant driver of the increase in UB ARR.

	December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
	(in thousands)		
Udemy Business annual recurring revenue	\$ 371,727	\$ 239,257	\$ 137,621

Udemy Business Net Dollar Retention Rate and Udemy Business Large Customer Net Dollar Retention Rate

We disclose UB Net Dollar Retention Rate, or UB NDRR, as a measure of revenue growth for all UB customers within our Enterprise segment, including UB Large Customers, which we define as companies with at least 1,000 employees. We believe UB NDRR is an important metric that provides insight into the long-term value of our UB subscription agreements and our ability to retain and grow revenue from our UB customers. We believe UB Large Customer NDRR reflects our ability to retain and expand our footprint with larger organizations, who present greater opportunities for us to retain and grow revenue given the wider range of potential use cases and land-and-expand opportunities.

We calculate UB NDRR as the total ARR at the end of a trailing twelve-month period divided by the total ARR at the beginning of a trailing twelve-month period for the cohort of all UB customers active at the beginning of the trailing twelve-month period. We calculate UB Large Customer NDRR as the total UB Large Customer ARR at the end of a trailing twelve-month period divided by the total Large Customer ARR at the beginning of a trailing twelve-month period for the cohort of UB customers with at least 1,000 employees active at the beginning of the trailing twelve-month period. Total ARR and Large Customer ARR at the end of a trailing twelve-month period are calculated as ARR and Large Customer ARR, respectively, at the beginning of a trailing twelve-month period that are then adjusted for upsells, downsells, and churns for the same cohort of customers during that period. Large Customer ARR represents the annualized value of contracts for UB customers with active seats and having at least 1,000 employees on the last day of a given period.

Our UB NDRR and UB Large Customer NDRR are expected to fluctuate in future periods due to a number of factors, including the growth of our revenue base, the penetration within our learner base, expansion of products and features, and our ability to retain our UB customers.

	December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Udemy Business net dollar retention rate	115 %	118 %	118 %
Udemy Business Large Customer net dollar retention rate	123 %	124 %	121 %

Segment revenue and segment gross profit

Our revenue is generated from our Consumer and UB offerings, each of which is an individual segment of our business. Segment revenue represents the revenue recognized from each of these offerings and is a key measure of the performance of our platform, and in turn drives our financial performance. We also monitor segment gross profit as a key metric to help evaluate the financial performance of our individual segments and our business as a whole. Segment gross profit is defined as segment revenue less segment cost of revenue, which include content costs, hosting and platform costs, customer support services, and payment processing fees that are allocable to each segment. Segment gross profit excludes amortization of capitalized software, amortization of intangible assets, depreciation, and stock-based compensation allocated to cost of revenue as our chief operating decision maker does not include the information in his measurement of the performance of the operating segments. Content costs, which are payments made to our instructors, are the largest individual component of segment cost of revenue. We expect to increase the percentage of our revenue derived from our Enterprise segment over time, which we expect will improve our gross margins.

Exhibit 1. Page 65

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Consumer segment revenue	\$ 315,059	\$ 328,703	\$ 326,454
Consumer segment gross profit	\$ 165,805	\$ 169,361	\$ 160,650
Consumer segment gross margin	53 %	52 %	49 %
Enterprise segment revenue	\$ 314,038	\$ 186,954	\$ 103,445
Enterprise segment gross profit	\$ 209,461	\$ 122,970	\$ 67,926
Enterprise segment gross margin	67 %	66 %	66 %

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the increase in Consumer segment gross margin was primarily due to a decrease in content costs as a percentage of Consumer revenue and the timing of revenue recognition relative to content costs. Otherwise, the mix of hosting costs, payment processing fees, and customer support services remained a consistent percentage of Consumer revenue when compared to the prior year.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the increase in Enterprise segment gross margin was primarily due to a decrease in content costs as a percentage of Enterprise revenue. Otherwise, the mix of hosting costs, payment processing fees, and customer support services remained a consistent percentage of Enterprise revenue when compared to the prior year.

Non-GAAP financial metrics

In addition to the measures presented in our consolidated financial statements, we use the following non-GAAP financial metrics identified below to help us evaluate our business, formulate business plans, and make strategic decisions.

Adjusted EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA margin

As adjusted EBITDA facilitates internal comparisons of our historical operating performance on a more consistent basis, we use this measure for business planning purposes. Accordingly, we believe that adjusted EBITDA provides useful information to investors and others in understanding and evaluating our operating results in the same manner as our management team and board of directors. In addition, it provides a useful measure for period-to-period comparisons of our business, as it removes the effect of certain non-cash expenses and certain variable charges.

We define adjusted EBITDA as net loss attributable to common stockholders, adjusted to exclude:

- interest expense (income), net;
- provision for income taxes;
- depreciation and amortization;
- stock-based compensation expense; and
- other expense (income), net.

We define adjusted EBITDA margin as adjusted EBITDA divided by revenue for the same period.

Exhibit 1. Page 66

The following table provides a reconciliation of net loss, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, to adjusted EBITDA (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Net loss	\$ (153,875)	\$ (80,026)	\$ (77,620)
Adjusted to exclude the following:			
Interest (income) expense, net	(4,297)	16	1,146
Income tax provision	2,286	1,183	3,149
Depreciation and amortization	21,216	15,297	11,055
Stock-based compensation expense	81,293	34,680	31,618
Other (income) expense, net	4,696	920	(55)
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ (48,681)	\$ (27,930)	\$ (30,707)

The following table provides a reconciliation of net loss margin, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, to adjusted EBITDA margin (in thousands, except percentages):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Revenue	\$ 629,097	\$ 515,657	\$ 429,899
Net loss	\$ (153,875)	\$ (80,026)	\$ (77,620)
Net loss margin	(24)%	(16)%	(18)%
Revenue	\$ 629,097	\$ 515,657	\$ 429,899
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ (48,681)	\$ (27,930)	\$ (30,707)
Adjusted EBITDA margin	(8)%	(5)%	(7)%

Net loss increased by \$73.8 million in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the same period in the prior year, and adjusted EBITDA decreased by \$20.8 million in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the same period in the prior year. The increase in net loss was primarily driven by increase in stock-based compensation of \$46.6 million, as well as other increased operating expenses as we scale and grow our business. The decrease in adjusted EBITDA was primarily due to increased operating expenses as we scale and grow our business.

Liquidity and capital resources

As of December 31, 2022, our principal sources of liquidity were cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash of \$317.3 million and marketable securities of \$151.7 million. Cash and cash equivalents includes money market funds, certain U.S. government securities purchased with original maturities of less than 90 days, on demand deposits, and amounts in transit from certain payment processors for credit and debit card transactions. Restricted cash totaled \$3.6 million and consists of cash deposited with financial institutions held as collateral for our obligations under various facility leases. Marketable securities are comprised of investments in U.S. government securities with an original maturity greater than 90 days at the date of purchase. Our non-U.S. cash and cash equivalents have been earmarked for indefinite investment in our operations outside the U.S., and consequently no U.S. current or deferred taxes have been accrued on such amounts. We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents and our expected cash flows from operations will be sufficient to meet our cash needs for at least the next 12 months.

Over the long term, we plan to continue investing in the growth and development of our platform. If our available funds are insufficient to fund these future activities or execute on our business strategies, we may raise additional capital through equity, equity-linked or debt financing, to the extent such funding sources are available. Alternatively, we may be required to reduce expenses to manage liquidity; however, any such reductions could adversely impact our business and competitive position.

Sources of funds

We have historically financed our operations primarily through revenue, as well as proceeds from issuances of our capital stock. In October 2021, we received net proceeds of \$397.4 million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of \$23.1 million, from our IPO. In November 2021, the underwriters exercised their option to purchase additional shares of our common stock, resulting in net proceeds of \$17.8 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of \$1.0 million.

From time to time, we may explore additional financing sources, which could include equity, equity-linked or debt financing. In addition, in connection with any future acquisitions or strategic investments, we may pursue additional funding, which could include debt, equity or equity-linked financings, or a combination of these methods. We can provide no assurance that any additional financing will be available to us on acceptable terms.

Use of funds

Our principal uses of cash are funding our operations, capital expenditures and working capital requirements. We have generated significant net losses from our operations as reflected in our accumulated deficit of \$612.4 million as of December 31, 2022. We have generally incurred operating losses and generated negative cash flows from operations as we have invested in growing our business. Our operating cash requirements may increase in the future as we continue to invest in the development of our platform and the growth of our business. We cannot be certain our revenue will grow sufficiently to offset our operating expense increases. As a result, we may need to raise additional funds to support our operations, and such funding may not be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all.

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Net cash provided by (used in):			
Operating activities	\$ (60,957)	\$ (7,104)	\$ 9,624
Investing activities	(173,227)	(52,693)	(14,537)
Financing activities	14,755	418,634	131,093
Effect of foreign exchange rates on cash flows	(25)	—	—
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ (219,454)	\$ 358,837	\$ 126,180

Operating activities

Cash used in operating activities mainly consists of our net loss adjusted for certain non-cash items, including stock-based compensation, depreciation and amortization, amortization of deferred sales commissions, as well as the effect of changes in operating assets and liabilities during each period.

Our main source of operating cash is payments received from our customers. Our primary use of cash from operating activities are for personnel-related expenses, instructor payments, advertising expenses, indirect taxes, and third-party cloud infrastructure expenses.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, cash used in operating activities was \$61.0 million, primarily consisting of our net loss of \$153.9 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of \$144.6 million and net cash outflows of \$51.7 million provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities. The main drivers of the changes in operating assets and liabilities were a \$67.7 million increase in deferred revenue, resulting primarily from our enterprise business growth, offset by a \$32.3 million increase in accounts receivable, a \$28.6 million decrease in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities, which includes a \$13.7 million one-time payment to settle our instructor withholding tax reserve, and a \$53.4 million increase in deferred contract costs.

Exhibit 1. Page 68

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, cash used in operating activities was \$7.1 million, primarily consisting of our net loss of \$80.0 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of \$68.1 million and net cash outflows of \$4.8 million provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities. The main drivers of the changes in operating assets and liabilities were a \$66.6 million increase in deferred revenue, resulting primarily from our enterprise business growth, which was offset by a \$27.0 million increase in accounts receivable, a \$36.5 million increase in deferred contract costs, and a \$9.9 million increase in prepaid expenses and other assets.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 cash provided by operating activities was \$9.6 million, primarily consisting of our net loss of \$77.6 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of \$50.4 million and net cash inflows of \$36.9 million provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities. The main drivers of the changes in operating assets and liabilities were a \$54.7 million increase in deferred revenue, resulting primarily from our enterprise business growth and an increase of \$17.5 million in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities, which were offset by a \$19.6 million increase in accounts receivable, and a \$18.9 million increase in deferred contract costs.

Investing activities

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, net cash used in investing activities was \$173.2 million, primarily as a result of \$158.5 million in purchases of marketable securities, \$5.0 million for the purchase of strategic investments, and \$14.2 million related to capitalized software costs. These changes were partially offset by \$7.5 million of proceeds received from the maturity of marketable securities.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, net cash used in investing activities was \$52.7 million, primarily as a result of our \$24.5 million acquisition of CorpU, as well as \$10.0 million for the purchase of strategic investments, \$5.3 million of capital expenditures for property and equipment, and \$12.9 million related to capitalized software costs.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, cash used in investing activities was \$14.5 million, primarily as a result of \$5.2 million of capital expenditures for property and equipment and \$9.4 million related to capitalized software costs.

Financing activities

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, net cash provided by financing activities was \$14.8 million, primarily driven by proceeds from issuance of common stock via stock option exercises of \$7.1 million and issuances of common stock under our employee stock purchase plan of \$9.2 million, which was partially offset by a \$1.6 million payment of deferred offering costs associated with our IPO.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, net cash provided by financing activities was \$418.6 million, primarily as a result of proceeds of \$415.2 million from our initial public offering, as well as proceeds of \$10.9 million from the issuance of common stock following employee stock option exercises, offset by payments of \$2.3 million for redeemable convertible preferred stock issuance costs and \$5.2 million for deferred offering costs.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, net cash provided by financing activities was \$131.1 million, primarily as a result of proceeds of \$120.7 million from our issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock and \$10.4 million from the issuance of common stock following employee stock option exercises.

Off-balance sheet arrangements

During the periods presented, we did not have any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities, which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

Contractual obligations and commitments

Our estimated future obligations as of December 31, 2022 include both current and long term obligations. Under our operating leases, as noted in the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data", we have a current obligation of \$7.0 million and a long-term obligation of \$6.5 million.

Our purchase obligations as of December 31, 2022 were \$61.2 million, which primarily consisted of our commitments related to third-party cloud infrastructure agreements and subscription arrangements to support ongoing operations. As noted in Note 10, Commitments and Contingencies, to the consolidated financials included in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data", we have a current obligation of \$24.3 million and a long-term obligation of \$36.9 million.

Critical accounting policies and estimates

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses, and related disclosures. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Actual results may differ from these estimates. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and our actual results, our future financial statements will be affected.

The critical accounting policies requiring estimates, assumptions, and judgments that we believe have the most significant impact on our consolidated financial statements are described below. See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements for a description of our other significant accounting policies.

Revenue recognition

We recognize revenue using the five steps outlined in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 606. We derive revenue from contracts with consumer and UB customers for access to our online learning platform and related services. We offer a single, combined performance obligation, which is the customer's access to the online content on the Udemy platform, representing a series of distinct services as we continually fulfill our stand-ready obligation to provide the customer access to the online licensed content with the functionality of the Udemy platform. As such, we recognize revenue on a straight-line basis using an estimated service period for consumer single course purchases and the contractual subscription term for UB and consumer subscription customers.

We believe the following are the significant estimates and judgments impacting our revenue recognition, and any changes to these estimates and judgments could impact the timing and amount of revenue recognized.

Estimated service period for consumer single course purchases— Consumers who purchase an individual course receive a non-exclusive lifetime license to the digital course content in addition to stand-ready access to the Udemy platform hosting services needed to access the content. Because consumers who purchase an individual course receive lifetime access to their purchased content, we believe an estimated service period best represents the time period during which learners access the online course content on the platform. Determining the estimated service period requires us to make certain judgments about the expected period over which a consumer benefits from their purchase. We consider quantitative and qualitative data in determining our estimate, including, but not limited to, the average time period between a learner's purchase date and the last date the learner accesses the purchased content, the average total hours consumed for a given purchase, the time period over which learner activity stabilizes, known online trends, and, to the extent publicly available, service periods for competitors with similar online content. The estimated service period for single course purchases is four months from the date of enrollment.

Principal versus agent— In order to determine whether revenue should be reported as gross or net of either payments to third-party instructors or amounts retained by reseller partners who sell access to Enterprise subscription offerings, we evaluated whether we are the principal for sales of our consumer and UB offerings.

Exhibit 1. Page 70

Determining whether we are the principal involves making key judgments about whether Udemy controls the contracted services before being transferred to the end customer. We have determined that we are the principal to customers who purchase access to online individual course content or through our subscription offerings, as we control the promised goods or services (i.e., access to course content via the Udemy platform) before it is transferred to the customer and are primarily responsible for fulfillment with respect to delivering access to course content. We also have substantial discretion to determine the pricing of our offerings. We therefore report revenue related to these arrangements based on the gross purchase price paid by customers.

Stock-based compensation

We account for stock-based compensation from stock-based awards using the estimated fair value of the awards on the date of grant. Stock-based awards that may be granted to employees, directors, and non-employees include restricted stock units ("RSUs"), stock options, stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), restricted stock, and stock purchase rights granted to employees under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP Rights").

We estimate the fair value of RSUs based on our common stock price on the date of grant or modification. We estimate the fair value of stock options, SARs, and ESPP Rights using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which requires the use of the following subjective and complex assumptions:

Expected Term— For stock options and SARs, we use the midpoint of the vesting term and contractual expiration period to compute the expected term, as we do not have sufficient historical information to develop reasonable expectations about future exercise patterns and post-vesting employment termination behavior. For ESPP Rights, the expected term is equal to the purchase periods in a given offering period.

Risk-Free Interest Rate— The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities approximately equal to the award's expected term.

Expected Volatility— We estimate future expected volatility by considering both the average volatility of a peer group of representative public companies with sufficient trading history and, to the extent available, our historical volatility over the expected term.

Dividend Yield— The expected dividend was assumed to be zero as we have never paid dividends and have no current plans to do so.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, we launched an equity exchange program (the "Equity Exchange") in which eligible employees and executives were able to exchange certain outstanding stock options and SARs for RSUs on a one-for-one basis. We considered the Equity Exchange a modification event because it simultaneously canceled the existing equity-classified Eligible Awards and concurrently granted new RSUs as replacement awards. The incremental modification value was calculated as the excess of the fair value of each new RSU awarded, as measured immediately after closing of the exchange, over the fair value of the corresponding exchanged options and SARs, as measured immediately prior to closing of the exchange using the Black Scholes model described above. The incremental modification value and remaining unrecognized expense from the exchanged stock options and SARs at the time of the exchange will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense over the requisite service period for the new RSUs.

We will continue to use judgment in evaluating the assumptions related to our stock-based compensation on a prospective basis. Future grants or modifications of stock-based awards that require the use of complex valuation models may cause us to alter or refine the estimates and assumptions described above, which could impact future stock-based compensation expense.

Income taxes

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our income tax expense and deferred tax assets and liabilities, including evaluating uncertainties in the application of accounting principles and complex tax laws.

We utilize the asset and liability method under which deferred tax assets and liabilities arise from the temporary differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and our reported amount in the consolidated financial statements, as well as from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax amounts are determined by using the tax rates expected to be in effect when the taxes will actually be paid or refunds received, as provided for under currently enacted tax law. A valuation allowance is established if, based upon the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, including historical levels of income, expectations, and risks associated with estimates of future taxable income in assessing the need for a valuation allowance.

Business combinations

Accounting for business combinations requires us to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially at the acquisition date with respect to tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed. We use our best estimates and assumptions to assign fair value to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. Significant estimates we've made in valuing certain acquired intangible assets include, but are not limited to, future expected cash flows from acquired customer bases, acquired technology and acquired trade names, useful lives, royalty rates, and discount rates. The estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to revision as additional information is obtained during the measurement period for an acquisition, which may last up to one year from the acquisition date. Unanticipated events and circumstances in future periods may affect the accuracy or validity of such assumptions, estimates or actual results.

Goodwill and intangible assets

We evaluate and test the recoverability of goodwill for impairment annually, during the fourth quarter, or more often if and when circumstances indicate that goodwill may not be recoverable. We also evaluate the estimated remaining useful life of intangible assets and whether events or changes in circumstances warrant a revision to the remaining period of amortization. In order to identify potential impairment, we consider a variety of judgmental qualitative factors, which may include financial performance; legal, regulatory, contractual, political, or business factors; entity specific events; industry and market considerations; and macroeconomic conditions. To the extent we determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, a quantitative test would be performed.

Recent accounting pronouncements

See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for information regarding recently issued accounting pronouncements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk***Interest rate sensitivity***

As of December 31, 2022 we had \$313.7 million of cash and cash equivalents, which includes money market funds, certain U.S. government securities purchased with original maturities of less than 90 days, on demand deposits, and amounts in transit from certain payment processors for credit and debit card transactions. We also held \$151.7 million of marketable securities, consisting of investments in various U.S. government securities. In addition, we had \$3.6 million of restricted cash, primarily due to the outstanding letter of credit related to the operating lease agreement for our corporate headquarters. We did not hold any long-term debt as of or during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2021 we had \$533.9 million of cash and cash equivalents, which includes on demand deposits and amounts in transit from certain payment processors for credit and debit card transactions. In addition, we had \$2.9 million of restricted cash, primarily due to the outstanding letter of credit related to the operating lease agreement for our corporate headquarters. We did not hold any marketable securities or long-term debt as of or during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.

Our cash and cash equivalents are held for working capital purposes. Given the above facts and circumstances, hypothetical changes in interest rates of 100 basis points would not result in a material increase or decrease of the market value of our marketable securities portfolio as of December 31, 2022.

Foreign currency risk

The reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. We determine the functional currency for each of our foreign subsidiaries by reviewing their operations and currencies used in their primary economic environments. Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates may cause us to recognize transaction gains and losses in our consolidated statement of operations, or translation gains and losses in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as a component of stockholders' equity. Our marketable securities portfolio is also held in U.S. dollar investments, and to date, we have not entered into any hedging arrangements with respect to foreign currency risk or other derivative financial instruments, although we may choose to do so in the future. As such, a hypothetical 10% increase or decrease in current exchange rates would not have had a material impact on income or expense for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Item 8. Consolidated financial statements

The following financial statements are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

	<u>Page</u>
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34)	68
Consolidated Balance Sheets	70
Consolidated Statements of Operations	71
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	72
Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)	73
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	74
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	76

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Udemy, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Udemy, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 27, 2023, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, effective January 1, 2022, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update 2016-02, Leases, and related amendments (Topic 842).

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Revenue - Estimated service period for consumer single course purchases — Refer to Notes 2 and 3 to the financial statements.

Critical Audit Matter Description

Consumer customers purchasing a single course receive a lifetime license to the digital course content in addition to stand-ready access to the Udemy platform needed to access the course content. The Company recognizes revenue from consumer single course purchases over an estimated service period ("estimated service period"). The determination of the estimated service period involves management's judgement in evaluating the average time period between a learner's purchase date and the last date the learner accesses the purchased content (the "consumption data"), among other factors.

We identified the estimated service period as a critical audit matter because the judgements made by management in determining the estimated service period rely on consumption data captured by automated and internally-developed systems. This required a high degree of auditor judgement and increased extent of effort, including the need for us to involve professionals with expertise in information technology (IT), when performing audit procedures to test and evaluate the Company's systems, software applications, and automated controls that relate to the consumption data.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the estimated service period for consumer single course purchases included the following, among others:

- With the assistance of our IT specialists, we:
 - Identified the relevant systems used to record consumer revenue transactions and capture consumption data and tested the operating effectiveness of the general IT controls over each of these systems, including testing of user access controls, change management controls, and IT operations controls.
 - Performed testing of automated controls related to the capturing of consumption data.
- We tested the operating effectiveness of internal controls related to management's review of factors used in determining the estimated service period for consumer single course purchases, including review of the consumption data.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of the methodology used by management to determine the estimated service period and tested the mathematical accuracy of the calculations involved.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of management's estimated service period by comparing the estimate to the consumption data and other internal and external information.
- We tested the completeness and accuracy of the consumption data used to determine the estimated service period by independently purchasing and consuming courses and tracing the transaction and consumption data through the Company's IT systems and to its inclusion in the underlying course consumption data.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Francisco, California

February 27, 2023

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2019.

Exhibit 1. Page 76

Udemy, Inc. Consolidated Balance Sheets *(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)*

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 313,685	\$ 533,868
Marketable securities	151,687	—
Accounts receivable, net	104,530	73,180
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	14,878	15,927
Deferred contract costs, current	30,234	18,898
Total current assets	615,014	641,873
Property and equipment, net	7,012	9,887
Capitalized software, net	27,412	20,054
Operating lease right-of-use assets	11,377	—
Restricted cash, non-current	3,629	2,900
Deferred contract costs, non-current	35,411	25,647
Strategic investments	12,104	10,000
Intangible assets, net	9,331	13,597
Goodwill	12,646	12,646
Other assets	3,632	3,247
Total assets	\$ 737,568	\$ 739,851
Liabilities and stockholders' equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 14,529	\$ 34,627
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	31,247	40,140
Content costs payable	37,310	35,961
Accrued compensation and benefits	22,882	22,341
Operating lease liabilities, current	7,002	—
Deferred revenue, current	273,937	208,274
Total current liabilities	386,907	341,343
Operating lease liabilities, non-current	6,545	—
Deferred revenue, non-current	4,342	2,280
Other liabilities, non-current	464	6,528
Total liabilities	398,258	350,151
Note 10 – Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.00001 par value - 50,000,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021.	—	—
Common stock, \$0.00001 par value - 950,000,000 shares authorized; 145,013,786 and 139,164,693 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively.	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	951,946	848,229
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(233)	(1)
Accumulated deficit	(612,404)	(458,529)
Total stockholders' equity	339,310	389,700
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 737,568	\$ 739,851

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Exhibit 1. Page 77

Udemy, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Revenue	\$ 629,097	\$ 515,657	\$ 429,899
Cost of revenue	275,320	236,024	209,253
Gross profit	353,777	279,633	220,646
Operating expenses			
Sales and marketing	301,347	227,023	192,600
Research and development	104,556	66,107	50,643
General and administrative	99,064	64,410	50,783
Total operating expenses	504,967	357,540	294,026
Loss from operations	(151,190)	(77,907)	(73,380)
Other income (expense)			
Interest income (expense), net	4,297	(16)	(1,146)
Other income (expense), net	(4,696)	(920)	55
Total other expense, net	(399)	(936)	(1,091)
Net loss before taxes	(151,589)	(78,843)	(74,471)
Income tax provision	(2,286)	(1,183)	(3,149)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$ (153,875)	\$ (80,026)	\$ (77,620)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders			
Basic and diluted	\$ (1.09)	\$ (1.46)	\$ (2.33)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders			
Basic and diluted	140,873,504	54,972,827	33,384,438

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Exhibit 1. Page 78

Udemy, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss
(in thousands)

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Net loss	\$ (153,875)	\$ (80,026)	\$ (77,620)
Foreign currency translation loss, net of tax	(20)	(1)	—
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of tax	(212)	—	—
Comprehensive loss	<u>\$ (154,107)</u>	<u>\$ (80,027)</u>	<u>\$ (77,620)</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Udemy, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and
Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
(in thousands, except share amounts)

	Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance—December 31, 2019	79,472,483	\$ 155,645	30,619,605	\$ —	\$ 75,293	\$ —	\$ (300,883)	\$ (225,590)
Issuance of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock, net of \$52 issuance costs	2,569,043	39,948	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Series F Convertible Preferred Stock, net of \$2,320 issuance costs	3,349,812	78,511	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	32,135	—	—	32,135
Exercise of stock options	—	—	5,007,898	—	10,383	—	—	10,383
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	7
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(77,620)	(77,620)
Balance—December 31, 2020	85,391,338	\$ 274,104	35,627,503	\$ —	\$ 117,818	\$ —	\$ (378,503)	\$ (260,685)
Exercise of Series A-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock warrants	12,595	163	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of redeemable convertible preferred stock to common stock upon initial public offering	(85,403,933)	(274,267)	85,403,933	1	274,266	—	—	274,267
Issuance of common stock in connection with initial public offering, net of issuance costs and underwriting discount	—	—	15,150,000	—	408,416	—	—	408,416
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	36,701	—	—	36,701
Exercise of stock options	—	—	2,921,957	—	11,028	—	—	11,028
Restricted stock issued for business combination	—	—	61,300	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(80,026)	(80,026)
Balance—December 31, 2021	—	\$ —	139,164,693	\$ 1	\$ 848,229	\$ (1)	\$ (458,529)	\$ 389,700
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	87,152	—	—	87,152
Exercise of stock options	—	—	1,569,999	—	7,004	—	—	7,004
Vesting of restricted stock units	—	—	3,408,672	—	307	—	—	307
Reclassification of stock appreciation rights	—	—	—	—	62	—	—	62
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	—	—	870,422	—	9,192	—	—	9,192
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(232)	—	(232)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(153,875)	(153,875)
Balance—December 31, 2022	—	\$ —	145,013,786	\$ 1	\$ 951,946	\$ (233)	\$ (612,404)	\$ 339,310

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Udemy, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net loss	\$ (153,875)	\$ (80,026)	\$ (77,620)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	21,216	15,297	11,055
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	32,279	17,801	7,486
Stock-based compensation	81,293	34,680	31,618
Allowance for credit losses	960	326	182
Accretion of marketable securities	(896)	—	—
Non-cash operating lease expense	6,205	—	—
Unrealized loss on strategic investments	2,896	—	—
Other	690	—	52
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(32,309)	(27,000)	(19,632)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(4)	(9,903)	(3,344)
Deferred contract costs	(53,379)	(36,508)	(18,943)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	(28,620)	7,272	17,488
Content costs payable	1,349	4,389	6,615
Operating lease liabilities	(6,487)	—	—
Deferred revenue	67,725	66,568	54,667
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(60,957)	(7,104)	9,624
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of marketable securities	(158,503)	—	—
Proceeds from maturities of marketable securities	7,500	—	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,564)	(5,335)	(5,180)
Capitalized software costs	(14,160)	(12,868)	(9,357)
Purchases of strategic investments	(5,000)	(10,000)	—
Payments related to business combination, net of cash acquired	(1,500)	(24,490)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(173,227)	(52,693)	(14,537)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Net proceeds from exercise of stock options	7,149	10,878	10,383
Net proceeds from issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	2	120,710
Proceeds from share purchases under employee stock purchase plan	9,192	—	—
Payment of redeemable convertible preferred stock issuance costs	—	(2,250)	—
Payment of deferred offering costs	(1,586)	(5,183)	—
Cash proceeds from initial public offering	—	415,187	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	14,755	418,634	131,093
Effect of foreign exchange rates on cash flows	(25)	—	—
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(219,454)	358,837	126,180
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash—Beginning of period	536,768	177,931	51,751
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash—End of period	\$ 317,314	\$ 536,768	\$ 177,931

Exhibit 1. Page 81

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 313,685	\$ 533,868	\$ 175,031
Restricted cash	3,629	2,900	2,900
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ 317,314	\$ 536,768	\$ 177,931
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Interest paid	\$ 23	\$ 90	\$ 48
Income taxes paid	\$ 678	\$ 385	\$ 154
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Accrued redeemable convertible preferred stock issuance costs	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,250
Unpaid deferred offering costs	\$ —	\$ 1,586	\$ —
Stock-based compensation in capitalized costs	\$ 5,911	\$ 2,571	\$ 749
Acquisition holdback liability	\$ —	\$ 1,500	\$ —
Changes in purchases of property and equipment in accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 22	\$ (186)	\$ 131
Vesting of early-exercised stock options, net	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7
Unrealized losses on marketable securities	\$ 213	\$ —	\$ —

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Udemy, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Organization and description of business

Description of business

Udemy, Inc. (“Udemy” or the “Company”) was incorporated in January 2010 under the laws of the state of Delaware. The Company is headquartered in San Francisco, California.

Udemy is a global learning company whose online platform empowers organizations and individuals with flexible and effective skill acquisition and development. The Company’s learning marketplace platform enables tens of thousands of subject matter experts to develop, distribute and enhance content that reaches Udemy’s broad global audience of learners. Udemy leverages technology, data and insights to deliver personalized and effective learning experiences. The Company further curates its highest-quality content from the marketplace for Udemy Business, which enables companies around the world to offer engaging, effective, on-demand learning for all employees, immersive laboratory-style learning for tech teams, and cohort-based learning focused on leadership development.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

Basis of consolidation and presentation— The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation, and all other normal and recurring adjustments that are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair presentation of the results of the periods presented have been made.

Segment information— The Company defines its segments as those operations the chief operating decision maker (“CODM”), determined to be the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, regularly reviews to allocate resources and assess performance. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, the Company operated under two operating and reportable segments: Consumer and Enterprise. The Company continually monitors and reviews its segment reporting structure in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 280, Segment Reporting, to determine whether any changes have occurred that would impact its reportable segments. For further information on the Company’s segment reporting, see Note 16 – Segment and geographic information.

Use of estimates— The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the consolidated financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting periods.

Significant estimates and assumptions reflected in the consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to, allowance for credit losses, capitalization of internally developed software and associated useful lives, stock-based compensation, determination of the income tax valuation allowance and the potential outcome of uncertain tax positions, estimated instructor withholding tax obligations, estimated period of consumption for consumer learners’ single course purchases, the period of benefit for deferred commissions, the fair value and associated useful lives of intangible assets and goodwill acquired via business combinations, and the valuation of privately-held strategic investments, including impairments. Management periodically evaluates such estimates and assumptions for continued reasonableness.

Actual results may ultimately differ from management’s estimates and such differences could be material to the financial position and results of operations.

Concentration of credit risk— Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, restricted cash, and accounts receivable. For cash and restricted cash, the Company is exposed to credit risk in the event of default by the financial institutions to the extent the amounts recorded on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets are in excess of federal insurance limits. The Company's investments, classified as cash equivalents and marketable securities, consist of high-credit-quality instruments and fixed-income securities.

The Company generally does not require collateral or other security in support of accounts receivable. To reduce credit risk, management performs ongoing evaluations of its customers' financial condition and maintains an allowance based upon expected credit losses of outstanding receivables. No customer accounted for more than 10% of total accounts receivable as of December 31, 2022, or December 31, 2021. No customer accounted for more than 10% of total revenue during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

Summary of significant accounting policies

Revenue recognition— The Company accounts for revenue under ASC Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The Company's two sources of revenues are its Consumer and Enterprise business channels.

Consumer revenue— The Company generates revenue by selling access to course content on the Udemy platform directly to individual learners. Consumer revenues consist of (i) single course purchases and (ii) consumer subscriptions. All contracts with consumer customers are billed in advance and require payment by the customer prior to accessing any course content, or in the case for new consumer subscription customers, upon expiration of the 7-day free trial.

After checkout, consumer customers purchasing a single course receive a lifetime access license to the digital course content in addition to stand-ready access to the Udemy platform online services needed to access the content. Consumer subscription plans offer on-demand access to a library of courses over a subscription term, as well as additional features and functionalities.

Consumer revenue transactions are governed by Udemy's standard terms of use. The time between a customer's payment and the receipt of funds is not significant. Payment terms are generally fixed and do not include variable consideration. Consumer revenues are recorded net of actual and estimated refunds and exclude any taxes that are collected from learners and remitted to governmental authorities. Consumer revenue arrangements do not include significant obligations associated with warranties.

Consumer subscriptions are either one-month or one-year in duration and paid in advance, with new customers able to sign up for a 7-day free trial period. Once the free trial period lapses and advance payment is made, there is no right to a refund (unless otherwise required by applicable law). Subscribers have continuous access to enroll in and consume an unlimited number of curated courses included in the subscription catalog on the platform during the subscription term. Subscribers retain access to the courses in which they enroll for the duration of their subscriptions (including any renewal period), even if the instructor subsequently elects to remove the course from the Company's subscription programs. The continual access to the platform represents a series of distinct services, as the Company continually provides access to, and fulfills its obligation to, the customer over the contract term. Consumer subscriptions automatically renew at the end of the subscription term. Customers may cancel renewal of their subscription at any point but will retain their access to the platform until the end of the current subscription term.

Enterprise revenue— The Company primarily generates revenue by selling subscription licenses to a variety of enterprise and government customers.

Exhibit 1. Page 84

The Company's subscription contracts with enterprise customers generally have annual or multi-year contractual terms and consist of a fixed quantity of seat licenses, which allows each seat to access an unlimited number of course enrollments during the contract term. Subscribers retain access to the courses in which they enroll for the duration of their subscriptions (including any renewal period), even if the instructor subsequently elects to remove the course from the Company's subscription programs. Enterprise contracts are typically evidenced by a fully executed Master Services Agreement with an accompanying executed Order Form specifying the contractual subscription term and pricing. Revenue is recognized ratably over the respective contractual subscription term beginning on the date that the platform is made available to the customer.

Standard subscription agreements have auto-renewal clauses, which allow the agreement to continue after the expiration of the initial term. The Company's standard billing terms are to invoice upfront annually for contracts with terms of one year or longer. For contracts that are less than one year, the Company generally bills in advance on a quarterly or semi-annual basis. The Company recognizes unbilled receivables that relate to consideration for services completed but not billed as of period end. The unbilled receivables are recorded in accounts receivable, net, and were not material for any period presented.

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognized when control of promised services is transferred. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for these services. The Company accounts for revenue contracts with customers using the five-step model under ASC Topic 606:

1) Identify the contract with a customer

Udemy determines a contract with a customer to exist when the contract is approved, each party's rights regarding the services to be transferred can be identified, the payment terms for the services can be identified, the customer has the ability and intent to pay, and the contract has commercial substance. At contract inception, the Company evaluates whether two or more contracts should be combined and accounted for as a single contract and whether the combined or single contract includes more than one performance obligation. The Company applies judgment in determining the customer's ability and intent to pay, which is based on a variety of factors, including the customer's historical payment experience if available. Consumer customers are generally required to pay in advance using a credit card. Generally, enterprise customers are billed upfront annually for contracts with terms of one year or longer or in advance quarterly or semi-annually for contracts with terms of less than one year.

2) Identify the performance obligations in the contract

Performance obligations committed in a contract are identified based on the services that will be transferred to the customer that are both capable of being distinct, whereby the customer can benefit from the service either on its own or together with other resources that are readily available from third parties or from Udemy, and are distinct in the context of the contract, whereby the transfer of the services and the products is separately identifiable from other promises in the contract. Customers do not have the ability to take possession of the software supporting the platform and, as a result, contracts are accounted for as service arrangements.

The non-exclusive lifetime access license associated with single course purchases and the licensed content associated with subscriptions are not considered distinct from the Udemy platform, because the course content is significantly integrated, and highly interdependent and interrelated with the platform. Specifically, the learner does not obtain control of the course content's functionality without the Udemy platform. Accordingly, management concluded there is a single, combined performance obligation, which is customer's access to the online content on the Udemy platform, representing a series of distinct services as the Company continually provides access to and fulfills its obligation to allow access to licensed content and platform functionality to the learner.

3) Determine the transaction price

The transaction price is determined based on the consideration to which Udemey expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring services to the customer. The prices for Consumer and Enterprise, or Udemey Business ("UB"), contracts are fixed at contract inception and do not contain significant estimates related to variable consideration. With respect to single course purchases, consumers may request a full refund within 30 days after the initial purchase transaction. The Company estimates and establishes a refund reserve based on historical refund rates, which has historically been immaterial. None of the Company's contracts contain a significant financing component. Revenue excludes taxes collected from customers, which are subsequently remitted to governmental entities (e.g., sales and other indirect taxes).

4) Allocate the transaction price to performance obligations in the contract

Contracts that contain multiple performance obligations require an allocation of the transaction price to each performance obligation based on each performance obligation's relative standalone selling price.

As access to content is not considered distinct from the Udemey platform hosting services, the transaction price is allocated to a single performance obligation.

5) Recognize revenue when or as performance obligations are satisfied

Revenue is recognized at the time the related performance obligation is satisfied by transferring the control of the promised service to a customer. Revenue is recognized in an amount that reflects the consideration that Udemey expects to receive in exchange for those services. Udemey has a stand ready obligation to deliver its services continually throughout the requisite contract period, which is either lifetime access for consumer single course purchases or the contractual subscription term for UB and consumer subscription customers. As such, the Company recognizes revenue on a straight-line basis as it satisfies the performance obligation, using an estimated service period for individual consumer single course purchases and the contractual subscription term for UB and consumer subscription customers.

Other than the circumstances noted below, no significant judgment has historically been required in determining the amount and timing of revenue from the Company's contracts with customers.

Principal vs. agent—In order to determine if revenue should be reported gross or net of either payments to third-party instructors or amounts retained by reseller partners who sell access to Enterprise subscription offerings, the Company evaluated whether Udemey acts as the principal in sales of its online course offerings. An entity is the principal if it controls a good or service before it is transferred to the end customer. Key indicators that management evaluated in determining gross versus net treatment included but are not limited to:

- the nature of the Company's promise to the customer, as well as the distinct performance obligation identified;
- the underlying contract terms and conditions between the parties to the transaction;
- which party is primarily responsible for fulfilling the promise to provide the specified good or service to the end customer;
- which party has inventory risk before the specified good or service has been transferred to the end customer; and
- which party has discretion in establishing the price for the specified good or service.

Based on an evaluation of the above indicators, management determined that the Company is the principal to learners who purchase access to online course content via direct or reseller sales of its consumer and enterprise offerings. The Company controls the promised goods or services (i.e., access to course content via the Udemy platform) before it is transferred to the customer and is primarily responsible for fulfillment with respect to delivering access to course content. The Company is the entity which licenses content to learners as the agreements with instructors grant the Company the right to sub-license content to its learners at its discretion. The Company also has substantial discretion to determine the pricing of its offerings. Therefore, the Company reports the gross purchase price paid by the customer related to these arrangements in the revenue caption of the consolidated statements of operations. The Company records payments to instructors as content costs within cost of revenues, while amounts retained by reseller partners for Enterprise sales are recognized as customer support costs within cost of revenues and deferred sales commissions within sales and marketing, based on the nature of the partnership transaction.

Estimated service period for consumer single course purchases—The Company considers a variety of data points when determining the estimated service period for a consumer single course purchase over which revenue is recognized. Quantitative data points considered include, but are not limited to, the average time period between a learner's purchase date and the last date the learner accesses the purchased content, the average total hours consumed for a given purchase, and the time period over which learner activity stabilizes. Management also considers certain qualitative factors such as the nature of the Company's consumer offerings, known online trends, and, to the extent publicly available, service periods of competitors' online content that is similar in nature to those offered by the Company. The Company believes consideration of all of these factors enables the Company to determine the best representation of the time period during which consumer learners access the online course content on the Company's platform and therefore the service period over which the Company provides services to learners. Determining the estimated service period is subjective and requires management's judgment. Future usage patterns may differ from historical usage patterns, and the estimated service period may change in the future. The estimated service period for consumer single course purchase transactions is four months from the date of enrollment.

The Company records contract liabilities when cash payments are received or due in advance of performance to deferred revenue. Deferred revenue primarily relates to the advance consideration allocated to remaining performance obligations received from customers.

The price of subscriptions is fixed at contract inception and the Company's contracts do not contain significant estimates related to variable consideration. As a result, the amount of revenue recognized in the periods presented from performance obligations satisfied (or partially satisfied) in prior periods was not material.

Cost of revenues— Costs of revenues are related to content costs (which are payments to instructors), payment and mobile processing fees, costs associated with the hosting of digital content, employee-related expenses for the customer support organization, including salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation, facilities and other expenses, depreciation of network equipment, and amortization of capitalized software.

Advertising costs— Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expense is recorded in sales and marketing expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and was \$97.0 million, \$105.2 million and \$110.5 million for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020.

Research and development— Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development expenses include salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation, costs related to the ongoing management, maintenance, and expansion of features and services offered on the Company's platform. Research and development costs also include contracted services, supplies, and other miscellaneous expenses.

Stock-based compensation— The Company accounts for its stock-based compensation pursuant to ASC Topic 718, Compensation-Stock Compensation, which requires the measurement and recognition of stock-based awards using the estimated fair value of the awards on the date of grant. Stock-based awards include stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), and restricted stock granted to employees, directors, and non-employees, and stock purchase rights granted to employees under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP Rights").

Exhibit 1. Page 87

The Company estimates the fair value of RSUs and restricted stock based on the fair value on the date of grant. The Company estimates the fair value of stock options, SARs, and ESPP Rights using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which requires the use of the following subjective and complex assumptions:

Expected term— For stock options and SARs, the Company has elected to use the midpoint of the vesting term and contractual expiration period to compute the expected term, as the Company does not have sufficient historical information to develop reasonable expectations about future exercise patterns and post-vesting employment termination behavior. For ESPP Rights, the expected term is equal to the purchase periods in a given offering period.

Risk-free interest rate— The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities approximately equal to the award's expected term.

Expected volatility— The Company estimates future expected volatility by considering both the average volatility of a peer group of representative public companies with sufficient trading history and, to the extent available, its historical volatility over the expected term.

Dividend yield— The expected dividend was assumed to be zero as the Company has never paid dividends and has no current plans to do so.

Stock appreciation rights granted to employees are settled in cash upon exercise. The Company accounts for SARs in the other liabilities, non-current caption in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Vested and outstanding SARs are subject to remeasurement at each balance sheet date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model and the assumptions described above, and any change in fair value is recognized as a component of expense. The Company adjusts the fair value of the liability for vested and outstanding SARs until the earlier of the exercise or expiration of the SARs.

For awards with only service-based vesting conditions, the Company recognizes the resulting stock-based compensation on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the awards. Stock-based compensation for awards that are subject to performance conditions are attributed separately for each vesting tranche of the award. The Company accounts for forfeitures in the period they occur.

Income taxes— The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, Income Taxes ("ASC 740"), which requires an asset and liability approach in accounting for income taxes. Under this method, the tax provision includes taxes currently due plus the net change in deferred tax assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities arise from the temporary differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount in the consolidated financial statements, as well as from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax amounts are determined by using the tax rates expected to be in effect when the taxes will actually be paid or refund received, as provided for under currently enacted tax law. A valuation allowance is provided for the amount of deferred tax assets that, based on available evidence, is not expected to be realized.

ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attributes for financial statement disclosure of tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return. Under this guidance, the impact of an uncertain income tax position on the income tax return must be recognized at the largest amount that is more likely than not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant taxing authority. An uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. The Company recognizes interest accrued related to uncertain tax positions as a component of the provision for income taxes. There was no accrued interest or penalties associated with any uncertain tax positions, nor was any interest expense recognized during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020. The Company does not currently anticipate that any significant increase or decrease to uncertain tax positions will be recorded during the next twelve months.

Translation of foreign currency— The Company's reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. The Company determines the functional currency for each of its foreign subsidiaries by reviewing their operations and currencies used in their primary economic environments. Assets and liabilities for foreign subsidiaries with functional currency other than U.S. dollar are translated into U.S. dollars at the rate of exchange existing at the balance sheet date. Statements of operations amounts are translated at average exchange rates for the period. Translation gains and losses are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as a component of stockholders' equity (deficit). Remeasurement gains and losses are included in other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of operations. Monetary assets and liabilities are remeasured at the exchange rate on the balance sheet date and nonmonetary assets and liabilities are measured at historical exchange rates.

Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders— Prior to the completion of the Company's Initial Public Offering ("IPO") and the conversion of all outstanding preferred shares into common stock, basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders was computed in conformity with the two-class method required for participating securities. The Company considered all series of its redeemable convertible preferred stock to be participating securities as the holders of such stock had the right to receive nonforfeitable dividends on a pari passu basis in the event that a dividend was paid on common stock. Under the two-class method, the net loss attributable to common stockholders was not allocated to the redeemable convertible preferred stock as the preferred stockholders did not have a contractual obligation to share in the Company's losses.

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is computed by giving effect to all potentially dilutive common stock equivalents to the extent they are dilutive. For purposes of this calculation, common stock options, RSUs, restricted stock, contingently issuable shares under the Company's ESPP plan, and early exercised common stock options subject to repurchase are considered to be common stock equivalents but have been excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders as their effect is anti-dilutive for the periods presented. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock warrants were also considered to be common stock equivalents, but were excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders as their effect was anti-dilutive.

Comprehensive loss— Comprehensive loss consists of two components, net loss and other comprehensive loss, net of tax. Other comprehensive loss, net of tax, refers to revenue, expenses, gains, and losses that under GAAP are recorded as an element of stockholders' equity (deficit) but are excluded from net loss. The Company's other comprehensive loss for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 consisted of changes in unrealized holding losses on available-for-sale securities and foreign currency translation gains and losses. The Company's other comprehensive income for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 consisted of foreign currency translation gains and losses. The Company recorded no other comprehensive income or loss for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020.

Fair value of financial instruments— The Company considers fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability, an exit price, in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Valuation techniques used to measure fair value are either observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability based on market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect a reporting entity's pricing based on their own market assumptions.

The Company utilizes the following three-level fair value hierarchy to establish the priorities of the inputs used to measure fair value:

Level 1— Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2— Inputs are observable, unadjusted quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in an active market, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable and market-corroborated inputs which are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data; and

Level 3— Inputs are derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or value drivers are unobservable.

The carrying amounts of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, and accounts payable approximate fair value due to the relatively short-term maturities and are classified as short-term assets and liabilities, as appropriate, in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The Company's money market funds and sweep account are classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy because they are valued using quoted prices in active markets. The Company's investments in U.S. government securities are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy because they have been valued using inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are directly or indirectly observable. The Company's strategic investment is classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy because it has been valued using significant unobservable inputs for which the Company has been required to develop its own assumptions.

Cash and cash equivalents— Cash and cash equivalents include on demand deposits, money market funds, and other highly liquid investments with original or remaining maturities of less than 90 days when purchased. Cash equivalents also include amounts in transit from certain payment processors for credit and debit card transactions, which typically settle within five business days.

Restricted cash— Restricted cash primarily consists of cash restricted in connection with lease agreements for the Company's facilities. Restricted cash is included in current assets for leases that expire within one year from the balance sheet date and in non-current assets for leases that expire in more than one year from the balance sheet date.

Marketable securities— Marketable securities consist of obligations issued by the U.S. Treasury and other U.S. federal agencies, corporate debt, and commercial paper securities, with an original maturity greater than 90 days at the date of purchase and are classified as available-for-sale securities. As the Company views these securities as available to support current operations, it has classified all available-for-sale securities as current assets. Available-for-sale securities are initially recorded at cost and periodically adjusted to fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in stockholders' equity (deficit), while realized gains and losses are reported within other income (expense), net as a component of net loss.

Accounts receivable, net— Accounts receivable primarily represent amounts owed to the Company for Enterprise subscriptions. Also included in accounts receivable are amounts due from payment processors or mobile application store partners that settle over a period longer than five business days. Accounts receivable balances are recorded at the invoiced amount and are non-interest-bearing. Accounts receivable is presented net of allowance for credit losses in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Exhibit 1. Page 90

The Company maintains an allowance based upon expected credit losses of outstanding receivables. Management derives its estimate using a variety of factors, including historical collection and loss patterns; the current aging of receivables; geographic and other customer-specific credit risk factors; and reasonable and supportable forecasts of future economic conditions which inform adjustments to historical loss patterns. The provision for expected credit losses is recorded in general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Accounts receivable deemed to be uncollectible are written off, net of expected or actual recoveries.

	Balance at Beginning of Period		Charged to Expenses		Charges Utilized/Written-off, Net of Recoveries		Balance at End of Period
Allowance for credit losses							
Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2022	\$ 678	\$	960	\$	(110)	\$	1,528
Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2021	\$ 643	\$	326	\$	(291)	\$	678
Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2020	\$ 582	\$	182	\$	(121)	\$	643

Deferred contract costs— Sales commissions earned by the Company's sales force on both new and renewal business are considered incremental and recoverable costs of obtaining a contract with a customer. These costs are deferred and then amortized on a straight-line basis over an estimated period of benefit of four years, as commissions paid for initial and renewal contracts are generally not considered commensurate. The Company determined the period of benefit by taking into consideration the length of terms in its Enterprise customer contracts, changes and enhancements in course offerings, and other factors.

In addition, a portion of the revenue share retained by enterprise reseller partners from sales to UB customers is considered an incremental and recoverable cost of obtaining a contract with a customer. This cost is deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the service term of the corresponding contractual subscription term, as commissions paid to resellers on initial and renewal contracts are generally commensurate.

Amounts expected to be recognized within one year of the consolidated balance sheet dates are recorded as deferred contract costs, current, while the remaining portion is recorded as deferred contract costs, non-current in the consolidated balance sheets. Deferred contract costs are periodically analyzed for impairment. Amortization expense is included in sales and marketing expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Property and equipment, net— Property, equipment, and purchased software are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, which are generally three years for computers, purchased software, and equipment, and five years for furniture and fixtures. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the assets or the term of the related lease. Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. Upon disposition or retirement, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and the resulting gain or loss, if any, is reflected as operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

Capitalized software, net— The Company capitalizes costs to develop software for internal use incurred during the application development stage. Costs related to preliminary project activities and post implementation activities are expensed as incurred. Once an application has reached the development stage, qualifying internal and external costs are capitalized until the software feature is substantially complete and ready for its intended use. Capitalized qualifying costs are amortized on a straight-line basis when the software is ready for its intended use over an estimated useful life, which is generally three years. The Company evaluates the useful lives of these assets and tests for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances occur that could impact the recoverability of these assets.

Exhibit 1. Page 91

Operating leases— The Company leases real estate facilities under non-cancelable operating leases with various expiration dates through fiscal year 2026. The Company determines if an arrangement contains a lease at inception based on whether there is an identified tangible asset and whether the Company controls the use of the identified asset throughout the period of use.

The Company adopted Accounting Standard Update (“ASU”) No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) on January 1, 2022.

Operating leases are included in operating lease right-of-use (“ROU”) assets and in operating lease liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. Operating lease ROU assets represent the Company’s right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and operating lease liabilities represent the Company’s obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease.

The Company measures its operating lease liabilities at lease inception date based on the present value of total lease payments over the lease term. Total lease payments are discounted to present value using the more readily determinable of (i) the rate implicit in the lease or (ii) the Company’s incremental borrowing rate (which is the estimated rate the Company would be required to pay for a collateralized borrowing equal to the total lease payments over the term of the lease). Because the Company’s operating leases generally do not provide an implicit rate, the Company estimates its incremental borrowing rate using information available at the lease commencement date, including but not limited to credit rating, lease term, and the currency in which the arrangement is denominated. The Company’s operating lease ROU assets are equal to the corresponding operating lease liability, adjusted for payments made to the lessor at or before the commencement date, initial direct costs incurred, and tenant incentives under the lease.

The Company does not assume renewals or early terminations unless it is reasonably certain to exercise these options at commencement. The Company does not allocate consideration between lease and non-lease components. Variable lease payments, such as those for common area maintenance or property taxes, are not included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities and are expensed as incurred. In addition, the Company does not recognize operating ROU assets or operating lease liabilities for leases with a term of 12 months or less for all asset classes. Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Lease accounting prior to the adoption of Topic 842

The Company recorded total rent expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term consistent with Topic 840. The Company recorded the difference between cash rent payments and straight-line rent expense, generally due to rent escalations and tenant improvement allowances, as a deferred rent liability within accrued expenses and other current liabilities and other liabilities, non-current, each of which were immaterial as of December 31, 2021.

Strategic investments— The Company holds an investment in equity securities of a privately held company without a readily determinable fair value and in which the Company does not have a controlling interest. Investments in equity securities without readily determinable fair values are initially recorded at cost and are subsequently adjusted to fair value only in the event of either price changes from observable transactions in the same or a similar security from the same issuer or impairment, as discussed below. This practice is referred to as the measurement alternative.

Privately held equity securities are valued using significant unobservable inputs or data in inactive markets. This valuation requires judgment due to the absence of market prices and inherent lack of liquidity and are classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. In determining the estimated fair value of investments in privately held companies, the Company utilizes the most recent data available including observed transactions, such as equity financing transactions of the investees and sales of the existing shares of the investees’ securities. In addition, the determination of whether an observed transaction is similar to the equity securities held by the Company requires significant management judgment based on the rights and preferences of the securities.

Exhibit 1. Page 92

The Company evaluates its strategic investment for impairment at each reporting period. This evaluation consists of several potential qualitative and quantitative impairment indicators including, but not limited to, the investee's financial metrics, whether there were any significant adverse changes in the economic environment or general market conditions of the geographies and industries in which the investee operates, and any other publicly available information that may affect the value of the investment. Based on an assessment performed during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized an impairment loss of \$2.9 million, which is recorded in other expense, net in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. No impairment losses were recorded in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021. The Company did not hold any strategic investments in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020.

Goodwill and intangible assets— Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Each period, the Company evaluates the estimated remaining useful life of its intangible assets and whether events or changes in circumstances warrant a revision to the remaining period of amortization. Management tests for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances occur that could impact the recoverability of these assets. No such triggering events were noted for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Goodwill represents the excess purchase price over net assets acquired in the Company's business combinations. The Company evaluates and tests the recoverability of its goodwill for impairment at least annually during its fourth quarter of each fiscal year or more often if and when circumstances indicate that goodwill may not be recoverable. No impairments were recorded during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 as the result of these assessments.

Impairment of long-lived assets— The Company evaluates the carrying value of long-lived assets, such as property and equipment, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the asset may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset, including disposition, are less than the carrying value of the asset. The impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the assets. The Company did not identify any impairment losses on long-lived assets for fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020.

Deferred revenue— The Company records contract liabilities to deferred revenue for amounts billed to customers in advance of the performance obligations being satisfied, and primarily consists of the unearned portion of enterprise and consumer services. The Company also recognizes an immaterial amount of contract assets, or unbilled receivables, primarily relating to consideration for services completed but not billed at the reporting date. Unbilled receivables are classified as receivables when the Company has the right to invoice the customer.

Business combinations— In accordance with applicable accounting standards, the Company estimates the fair value of acquired assets and assumed liabilities as of the acquisition date of business combinations. The purchase consideration is allocated to the tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values. The purchase price is determined based on the fair value of the assets transferred, liabilities assumed, and equity interests issued, after considering any transactions that are separate from the business combination. The excess of fair value of purchase consideration over the fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities is recorded as goodwill. Such valuations require management to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. Significant estimates in valuing certain intangible assets include, but are not limited to, future expected cash flows from acquired customer relationships and developed technology, costs to recreate acquired vendor relationships, royalty rates, and discount rates.

The estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to revision as additional information is obtained during the measurement period for an acquisition, which may last up to one year from the acquisition date. During the measurement period, management may record adjustments to the fair value of tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with a corresponding offset to goodwill. After the conclusion of the measurement period or the final determination of the fair value of assets acquired or liabilities assumed, whichever comes first, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to earnings.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements— In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, Intangibles-Goodwill and Other-Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer’s Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract. The ASU aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software. The Company adopted the standard with an effective date of January 1, 2021 using the prospective transition adoption approach. Capitalized implementation costs are recorded in prepaid expenses and other current assets and other assets in the consolidated balance sheet. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). The new standard requires a lessee to record an asset representing the lessees’ right to use the underlying asset and a liability to make lease payments. At inception, lessees must classify all leases as either finance or operating based on five criteria. Balance sheet recognition of finance and operating leases is similar, but the pattern of expense recognition in the income statement, as well as the effect on the statement of cash flows, differs depending on the lease classification.

The Company adopted Topic 842 on January 1, 2022, using the modified retrospective approach. The Company elected the package of practical expedients, the use of hindsight in determining the lease term, and the practical expedient to not recognize an operating ROU asset or operating lease liability for leases with a term of 12 months or less. Upon adoption, the Company recognized \$17.6 million in operating ROU assets and \$20.0 million in operating lease liabilities in its consolidated balance sheets. The difference between the amounts of operating ROU assets and operating lease liabilities consisted of deferred rent and prepaid rent that were derecognized upon transition. There was no adoption date impact to accumulated deficit, and adoption of the new standard did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated statements of operations or cash flows.

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-08, Business Combinations (Topic 805), Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers, which aims to improve the accounting for acquired revenue contracts with customers in a business combination by addressing diversity in practice and inconsistency related to (1) recognition of an acquired contract liability and (2) payment terms and their effect on subsequent revenue recognized by the acquirer. The Company elected to early adopt this standard on a prospective basis on January 1, 2022. There has been no impact of adoption to date, as the Company has not entered into any business combinations since adoption.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments, for which adoption effective dates were subsequently amended by ASU 2019-10. This ASU replaces the existing incurred loss impairment model with a future expected credit loss model and requires a financial asset measured at amortized cost, such as accounts receivable and available-for-sale debt securities, to be presented at the net amount expected to be collected. The Company adopted this ASU on a modified retrospective basis with an effective date of January 1, 2022. The adoption did not result in a material impact or cumulative effect adjustment to the consolidated financial statements given historical and anticipated collection trends, credit risk profiles of enterprise customers, and other external factors.

In December 31, 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, Income Taxes (Topic 740), Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes, which simplifies the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions to the general principles of income taxes and reducing the cost and complexity in accounting for income taxes. The Company adopted this ASU effective January 1, 2022, and the adoption did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

3. Revenue recognition

Deferred revenue— Revenue recognized for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 from amounts included in deferred revenue as of December 31, 2021 was \$204.4 million. Revenue recognized for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 from amounts included in deferred revenue as of December 31, 2020 was \$139.5 million. Revenue recognized for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 from amounts included in deferred revenue as of December 31, 2019 were \$83.4 million.

Exhibit 1. Page 94

The below table presents a summary of deferred revenue balances by reportable segment (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Deferred revenue:				
Enterprise	\$ 219,030	\$ 148,966	\$ 84,241	\$ 40,686
Consumer	59,249	61,588	58,135	47,023
Total deferred revenue	<u>\$ 278,279</u>	<u>\$ 210,554</u>	<u>\$ 142,376</u>	<u>\$ 87,709</u>

Remaining performance obligations— Remaining performance obligations represent the aggregate amount of the transaction price in contracts for performance obligations not delivered, or partially undelivered, as of the end of the reporting period. Remaining performance obligations primarily relate to unearned revenue from Consumer single course purchase arrangements and unearned and unbilled revenue from multi-year Enterprise subscription contracts with future installment payments at the end of any given period. As of December 31, 2022, the aggregate transaction price for remaining performance obligations was \$478.7 million, of which 69% is expected to be recognized over the next twelve months and the remainder thereafter.

Deferred contract costs— The following table represents a rollforward of the Company's deferred contract costs (in thousands):

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions	Amortization Expense	Balance at End of Period
Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2022	\$ 44,545	\$ 53,379	\$ (32,279)	\$ 65,645
Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2021	\$ 25,837	\$ 36,509	\$ (17,801)	\$ 44,545
Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2020	\$ 14,380	\$ 18,943	\$ (7,486)	\$ 25,837

4. Investments and fair value measurements

The Company's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring or nonrecurring basis within the fair value hierarchy are as follows (in thousands):

As of December 31, 2022	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash equivalents:			
Money market funds	\$ 130,377	\$ —	\$ —
U.S. government securities	—	48,900	—
Total cash equivalents	<u>\$ 130,377</u>	<u>\$ 48,900</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Marketable securities:			
U.S. government securities	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 151,687</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Non-current assets:			
Strategic investments	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 12,104</u>
Non-current liabilities:			
Cash settled stock appreciation rights	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 462</u>

Exhibit 1. Page 95

As of December 31, 2021	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Non-current assets:			
Strategic investments	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 10,000
Non-current liabilities:			
Cash settled stock appreciation rights	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 818

A summary of the changes in the fair value of Level 3 financial instruments, of which remeasurement of SARs, remeasurement of redeemable convertible preferred stock warrants, and strategic investment impairment are recognized in the consolidated statements of operations, is as follows (in thousands):

	Warrants	Stock Appreciation Rights	Strategic Investments
Balance— December 31, 2019	\$ 108	\$ 36	\$ —
Change in fair value of redeemable convertible preferred stock warrants	52	—	—
Vesting and remeasurement of SARs, net	—	232	—
Balance— December 31, 2020	160	268	—
Exercise of redeemable convertible preferred stock warrants	(160)	—	—
Vesting and remeasurement of SARs, net	—	550	—
Purchases of strategic investments	—	—	10,000
Balance— December 31, 2021	—	818	10,000
Vesting and remeasurement of SARs, net	—	(294)	—
Purchases of strategic investments	—	—	5,000
Amount reclassified from liability to equity upon exchange	—	(62)	—
Unrealized loss on strategic investments	—	—	(2,896)
Balance— December 31, 2022	\$ —	\$ 462	\$ 12,104

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the remaining outstanding 12,595 warrants to purchase Series A-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock were exercised for an immaterial amount of cash proceeds at an exercise price of \$0.196 per share. The Company reclassified the \$0.2 million fair value of the warrants into Series A-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock on the consolidated balance sheet. The change in fair value of the warrants during fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 was immaterial.

5. Consolidated balance sheet components

Cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities— The amortized cost, unrealized gains and losses, and estimated fair value of cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities consisted of the following (in thousands):

As of December 31, 2022	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Cash	\$ 134,408	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 134,408
Money market funds	130,377	—	—	130,377
U.S. government securities	48,899	4	(3)	48,900
Total cash and cash equivalents	313,684	4	(3)	313,685
Marketable securities:				
U.S. government securities	151,900	30	(243)	151,687
Total cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities	\$ 465,584	\$ 34	\$ (246)	\$ 465,372

Cash equivalents and marketable securities in an unrealized loss position consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
Cash equivalents:		
U.S. government securities	\$ 24,960	\$ (3)
Marketable securities:		
U.S. government securities	59,057	(243)
Total securities in an unrealized loss position	\$ 84,017	\$ (246)

Realized gains and losses reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to other income (expense), net were zero for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

No securities had been in a continuous unrealized loss position for twelve months or longer as of December 31, 2022. The Company does not intend to sell available-for-sale marketable debt securities in unrealized loss positions, and it is more likely than not that the Company will hold these securities until maturity or recovery of the cost basis. As of December 31, 2022, the Company did not have an allowance for credit losses related to its available-for-sale debt securities due to a zero loss expectation for the portfolio which consists solely of U.S. government securities.

As of December 31, 2022, the entirety of the Company's marketable securities portfolio had remaining contractual maturities of one year or less.

Exhibit 1. Page 97

Prepaid expenses and other current assets— Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	December 31,
	2022	2021
Prepaid expenses	\$ 10,512	\$ 12,465
Capitalized cloud computing costs, current	941	808
Short term deposits	181	745
Other current assets	3,244	1,909
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	<u>\$ 14,878</u>	<u>\$ 15,927</u>

Property and equipment, net— Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	December 31,
	2022	2021
Computers and equipment	\$ 7,820	\$ 6,798
Furniture and fixtures	4,870	4,701
Purchased software	383	383
Leasehold improvements	19,109	18,932
Construction in progress	—	18
Total property and equipment	32,182	30,832
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(25,170)	(20,945)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 7,012</u>	<u>\$ 9,887</u>

Depreciation expense was \$4.3 million, \$4.5 million, and \$4.2 million for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

Capitalized software, net— Capitalized software, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	December 31,
	2022	2021
Capitalized software	\$ 63,748	\$ 43,804
Less accumulated amortization	(36,336)	(23,750)
Capitalized software, net	<u>\$ 27,412</u>	<u>\$ 20,054</u>

Amortization expense of capitalized software was \$12.6 million, \$9.3 million, and \$6.9 million for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

As of December 31, 2022, expected amortization expense for capitalized software over the remaining asset lives was as follows (in thousands):

2023	\$ 13,975
2024	9,651
2025	3,786
Total expected amortization	<u>\$ 27,412</u>

6. Leases

The Company adopted Topic 842 as of January 1, 2022 using the modified retrospective approach.

The Company leases real estate facilities under non-cancelable operating leases with various expiration dates through fiscal year 2026.

Exhibit 1. Page 98

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recorded operating lease costs of \$6.8 million and variable lease costs of \$0.8 million. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized an immaterial amount for short term lease expense and no sublease income.

The following tables set forth a summary of information pertaining to the Company's operating leases (dollar amounts in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2022
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities, net of lease incentives	\$ 6,740
	December 31, 2022
Weighted average remaining term (years)	2.0
Weighted average discount rate	3.8 %

Future minimum lease payments under noncancellable operating leases with initial lease terms in excess of one year as of December 31, 2022, were as follows (in thousands):

2023	\$ 7,135
2024	5,770
2025	809
2026	410
Gross lease payments	14,124
Less imputed interest	(578)
Present value of operating lease liabilities	\$ 13,546

Future minimum lease payments as measured under Topic 840 for noncancellable operating leases as of December 31, 2021, were as follows (in thousands):

2022	\$ 7,826
2023	7,212
2024	5,921
2025	809
2026	410
Total lease commitments	\$ 22,178

Rent expense for operating leases under Topic 840 was \$5.8 million and \$5.5 million for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

7. Business combinations

On August 24, 2021, the Company completed its acquisition of CorpU, an online learning platform and content catalog focused on blended executive training. The acquisition is intended to deepen the Company's UB offerings through CorpU's cohort-based learning in scalable, virtual environments. The transaction has been accounted for as a business combination.

Exhibit 1. Page 99

The purchase price was \$28.6 million, of which \$27.1 million was paid at closing. The remaining balance of \$1.5 million was paid during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

The Company issued 61,300 shares of restricted common stock to a former executive of CorpU, which is not included in the calculation of the acquisition purchase price and is accounted for as post-acquisition stock-based compensation over a three-year term.

The total purchase consideration of the CorpU acquisition was allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired, and liabilities assumed, based upon their respective fair values as of the date of the acquisition. Management determined the preliminary fair values based on a number of factors, including a valuation from an independent third-party valuation firm. The excess of the purchase price over the net assets acquired was recorded as goodwill. Goodwill is attributable to the assembled workforce and anticipated synergies arising from the acquisition, and has been allocated to the Enterprise reporting segment for the purposes of annual impairment testing. The goodwill recorded in the acquisition is not expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

The assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded at fair value as follows (in thousands):

Cash and cash equivalents	\$	2,641
Accounts receivable, net		250
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		67
Property and equipment, net		133
Intangible assets		15,100
Goodwill		12,646
Accounts payable and other liabilities		(596)
Deferred revenue		(1,610)
Total acquisition consideration	\$	<u>28,631</u>

The Company has included the financial results of CorpU in the consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition, which for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 were not material. The business combination does not qualify as an acquisition of a significant business, and therefore pro forma financial statements were not required. Acquisition costs of \$0.3 million were included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated financial statements during the year of acquisition.

8. Intangible assets, net and goodwill

As of December 31, 2022, intangible assets, net acquired as part of the CorpU business combination were as follows (in thousands):

	Estimated Useful Lives	Intangible Assets, Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Intangible Assets, Net
Customer relationships	6 years	\$ 5,500	\$ (1,239)	\$ 4,261
Vendor relationships	3 years	4,500	(2,028)	2,472
Developed technology	3 years	4,200	(1,893)	2,307
Tradename	2 years	900	(609)	291
Total		<u>\$ 15,100</u>	<u>\$ (5,769)</u>	<u>\$ 9,331</u>

Exhibit 1. Page 100

As of December 31, 2021, intangible assets, net acquired as part of the CorpU business combination were as follows (in thousands):

	Estimated Useful Lives	Intangible Assets, Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Intangible Assets, Net
Customer relationships	6 years	\$ 5,500	\$ (323)	\$ 5,177
Vendor relationships	3 years	4,500	(529)	3,971
Developed technology	3 years	4,200	(493)	3,707
Tradename	2 years	900	(158)	742
Total		\$ 15,100	\$ (1,503)	\$ 13,597

Amortization expense of intangible assets for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$4.3 million and \$1.5 million, respectively. The Company did not have any intangible assets as of December 31, 2020.

The expected future amortization expense for intangible assets as of December 31, 2022 was as follows (in thousands):

2023	\$ 4,108
2024	2,795
2025	917
2026	917
2027	594
Total expected amortization	\$ 9,331

Goodwill in the amount of \$12.6 million was established as part of the CorpU acquisition on August 24, 2021. This amount represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired. There have been no adjustments to the carrying amount of goodwill as of December 31, 2022.

9. Accrued expenses and other current liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Accrued expenses	\$ 8,494	\$ 7,326
Indirect tax reserves	6,627	18,392
Indirect tax payables	9,137	10,786
Deferred rent, current	—	803
Other current liabilities	6,989	2,833
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 31,247	\$ 40,140

Indirect tax payables relate to amounts collected from customers on behalf of third-party taxing authorities, primarily on sales in the U.S. and in international jurisdictions. Indirect tax payables also include withholding taxes on payments made to the Company's instructors before remitting these amounts to the taxing authorities.

As of December 31, 2022, indirect tax reserves consist of the residual interest payable on the Company's instructor withholding tax reserves and other indirect tax reserves.

Exhibit 1. Page 101

Instructor withholding tax reserves— The Company conducts operations in many tax jurisdictions throughout the United States and the rest of the world. The Company has an obligation to comply with information reporting and tax withholding requirements with regards to certain payments made to its U.S. and non-U.S. instructors. Under United States federal tax rules, in the case where the Company withholds less than the correct amount of tax or fails to report it, it is liable for the correct amount that it was required to withhold, plus interest and potential penalties. The Company may be entitled to relief on certain payments if the Company can obtain documentation (e.g. taxpayer identification forms) from instructors establishing that the instructor payee qualifies for reduced withholding tax rates, or that the instructor payee reported the payments and paid the corresponding taxes owed.

Prior to March 2020, the Company had not obtained appropriate taxpayer identification forms from instructors, nor remitted applicable tax withholding amounts to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) where required. In accordance with GAAP, the Company recorded a provision for its tax exposure when it was both probable that a liability had been incurred and the amount of the exposure could be reasonably estimated. Given the significant quantity of instructor payments that the Company makes in its operations, the Company had applied a statistical sampling approach that is analogous to methods commonly used by the IRS during IRS audits when determining the extent of withholding tax obligations for the historical instructor payments.

Beginning in March 2020, the Company began collecting appropriate taxpayer identification forms from its instructors, assessing whether the forms justified a reduced rate of withholding or withholding exemption, and remitting withholding tax payments to the IRS where required. The Company also began reporting payments to its non-U.S. instructors and the IRS annually where required to do so.

In 2020, the Company approached the IRS to address the historical tax withholding amounts for instructors and engaged in a voluntary disclosure program. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has filed all outstanding withholding tax returns and has paid the associated tax obligation to the IRS. The estimated interest associated with the reserve is still outstanding.

Changes in the estimated amount the Company has determined it will owe are recorded in general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Estimated interest is recorded in interest income (expense), net in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations.

Changes to the instructor withholding tax reserve are as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 17,036	\$ 22,166	\$ 20,926
Amounts charged to (released from) expense	(781)	(5,130)	2,826
Net payments and settlements	(13,727)	—	(1,586)
Balance, end of period	\$ 2,528	\$ 17,036	\$ 22,166

10. Commitments and contingencies

Noncancellable purchase commitments— The Company has contractual commitments with its cloud infrastructure provider, network service providers and paid advertising vendors that are noncancellable. Future noncancellable commitments under these arrangements as of December 31, 2022 were as follows (in thousands):

2023	\$	24,333
2024		15,860
2025		21,000
Total purchase commitments ⁽¹⁾	\$	<u>61,193</u>

(1) Includes \$45.0 million of non-cancelable contractual commitments as of December 31, 2022 related to the Company's third-party cloud infrastructure agreement, under which the Company committed to spend an aggregate of at least \$45.0 million between January 2023 and December 2025, with a \$12.0 million minimum purchase commitment each year. The Company is required to pay the residual difference if it fails to meet the aggregate minimum purchase commitment by December 2025.

Indemnification— The Company enters into indemnification provisions under agreements with other parties in the ordinary course of business, including certain business partners, investors, contractors, and the Company's officers, directors, and certain employees. The Company has agreed to indemnify and defend the indemnified party's claims and related losses suffered or incurred by the indemnified party resulting from actual or threatened third-party claims because of the Company's activities or, in some cases, non-compliance with certain representations and warranties made by the Company. In general, the Company does not record any liability for these indemnities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as the amounts cannot be reasonably estimated and are not considered probable. The Company does, however, accrue for losses for any known contingent liability, including those that may arise from indemnification provisions, when future payment is probable. To date, losses recorded in the Company's consolidated statements of operations in connection with the indemnification provisions have not been material.

Litigation— From time to time, in the ordinary course of business, the Company is subject to legal proceedings, claims, investigations, and other proceedings, including claims of alleged infringement of third-party patents and other intellectual property rights, and commercial, employment, and other matters. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the Company makes a provision for a liability when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. These provisions are reviewed at least annually and adjusted to reflect the impacts of negotiations, settlements, rulings, advice of legal counsel, and other information and events pertaining to a particular case. The outcome of such litigation is not expected to have a material effect on the financial position, results of operation and cash flows of the Company. The Company has recorded an immaterial amount related to all outstanding litigation matters in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, within accrued expenses and other current liabilities as of December 31, 2022, and other liabilities, non-current as of December 31, 2021.

11. Income taxes

The domestic and foreign components of income (loss) before provision for income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Domestic	\$ (155,528)	\$ (80,243)	\$ (77,212)
Foreign	3,939	1,400	2,741
Total net loss before taxes	<u>\$ (151,589)</u>	<u>\$ (78,843)</u>	<u>\$ (74,471)</u>

Exhibit 1. Page 103

The provision for income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Current:			
Federal	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
State	45	183	63
Foreign	2,241	1,149	2,937
Total current income tax expense	2,286	1,332	3,000
Deferred:			
Federal	—	—	—
State	—	—	—
Foreign	—	(149)	149
Total deferred income tax expense	—	(149)	149
Total provision for income taxes	\$ 2,286	\$ 1,183	\$ 3,149

The Company had an effective tax rate of (1.51)%, (1.50)%, and (4.23)% for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. The difference between the 21% statutory federal tax rate and the effective tax rate was primarily a result of income earned in jurisdictions with higher statutory tax rates, foreign withholding taxes, and tax credits offset by change in valuation allowance.

The reconciliation between the statutory federal income tax rate and the Company's effective tax rate as a percentage of loss before income taxes is as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Federal tax expense	21.00 %	21.00 %	21.00 %
State taxes, net of federal benefit	1.24 %	1.07 %	1.17 %
Foreign rate differential	(0.33)%	(0.12)%	(0.32)%
Withholding taxes	(0.60)%	(0.78)%	(3.06)%
Nondeductible compensation	(2.52)%	(5.29)%	— %
Stock-based compensation	(3.18)%	0.27 %	(1.94)%
Change in valuation allowance	(21.41)%	(34.54)%	(21.16)%
Research and development credits	4.69 %	16.87 %	— %
Other	(0.40)%	0.02 %	0.08 %
Effective tax rate	(1.51)%	(1.50)%	(4.23)%

Exhibit 1. Page 104

Significant components of the net deferred tax assets (liabilities) for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Deferred tax assets:		
Accruals and reserves	\$ 5,107	\$ 4,795
Deferred revenue	61,285	45,268
Net operating loss	30,047	42,008
Research and development tax credits	20,412	13,301
Stock-based compensation expense	7,995	2,952
Indirect tax reserves	1,496	4,107
Property and equipment, net	2,031	1,799
Capitalized research and development costs	23,475	—
Operating lease liabilities	2,767	—
Other	491	351
Gross deferred tax assets	155,106	114,581
Valuation allowance	(129,453)	(97,010)
Total deferred tax assets	25,653	17,571
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Deferred contract costs	(14,814)	(10,009)
Operating lease right-of-use assets	(2,245)	—
Other deferred tax liabilities	(8,594)	(7,562)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(25,653)	(17,571)
Net deferred tax liabilities	\$ —	\$ —

A valuation allowance is provided for deferred tax assets where the recoverability of the assets is uncertain. The determination to provide a valuation allowance is dependent upon the assessment of whether it is more likely than not that sufficient future taxable income will be generated to utilize the deferred tax assets.

As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company has established a valuation allowance of \$129.5 million and \$97.0 million, respectively, against its gross deferred tax assets due to the uncertainty surrounding the realization of such assets. The change in total valuation allowance from 2021 to 2022 was an increase of \$32.5 million.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had \$132.7 million of federal net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards. \$44.5 million of federal NOL carryforwards generated in taxable years beginning prior to January 1, 2018 begin expiring in 2030, if not utilized. \$88.2 million of federal NOL carryforwards generated in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 have an indefinite carryforward period, but are subject to the 80% deduction limitation based upon pre-NOL deduction taxable income.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had \$31.7 million of state NOL carryforwards. The state NOL carryforwards begin expiring in 2030, if not utilized.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had U.S. federal and state research and development tax credit carryforwards of \$15.5 million and \$12.3 million, respectively. The federal research and development tax credit carryforwards will expire in various amounts beginning in 2035 while the state research and development tax credit carryforwards can be carried forward indefinitely.

Exhibit 1. Page 105

The United States enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act in December 2017, which requires companies to capitalize all their research and development costs for U.S. tax purposes, including software development costs, incurred in tax years beginning after December 31, 2021. Beginning in 2022, the Company began capitalizing and amortizing research and development costs over a five-year period for domestic research and a fifteen-year period for international research rather than expensing these costs.

The utilization of the Company's net operating losses may be subject to a limitation due to the "ownership change" provisions under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code and similar state and foreign provisions. Such limitation may result in the expiration of the net operating loss carryforwards generated before 2018 prior to their utilization. The Company has performed a recent Section 382 study as of December 31, 2022 to determine any potential Section 382 limitations on the utilization of its net operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards and has determined that no additional ownership changes have occurred since November 2012. The Company experienced two ownership changes with the Company's Series A and A-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock offering in September 2011 and with the Company's Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock offering in November 2012. The Company has estimated that the gross U.S. federal NOL carryforwards from 2010 to 2012 that would be subject to limitation are approximately \$3.4 million.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the Company performed a Section 382 study to determine any potential Section 382 limitations on the utilization of the acquired federal NOLs from the business combination of CorpU. The Company determined that CorpU experienced an ownership change in May 2013 and therefore, the federal gross NOL carry forwards of \$20.7 million would be subject to limitation. The \$3.2 million of acquired NOL carryforwards subject to the Section 382 limitation will expire unutilized, therefore the deferred tax asset associated with such NOLs were written off.

Uncertain tax positions— As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had gross unrecognized tax benefits of \$5.3 million and \$3.6 million, respectively, related to federal and state research and development tax credits. The Company has performed a research and development tax credit study and has reserved against a portion of its federal and state research and development tax credit carryforwards. The Company's tax position of such credits is not more likely than not to be sustained upon examination. The Company has recorded an uncertain tax position related to the deferred tax asset recognized for these credits.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balance of unrecognized tax benefit is as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Gross unrecognized tax benefits at the beginning of the year	\$ 3,608	\$ 10,580	\$ 146
Increases (decreases) related to prior year tax positions	224	(7,892)	7,006
Increases related to current year tax positions	1,478	920	3,428
Statute of limitations expirations	—	—	—
Gross unrecognized tax benefits at the end of the year	\$ 5,310	\$ 3,608	\$ 10,580

The Company is currently unaware of uncertain tax positions that could result in significant additional payments, accruals, or other material deviations in the next 12 months. The Company currently does not record interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits. None of the unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2022, if recognized in a future period, would affect the Company's effective tax rate.

The Company files income tax returns in U.S. federal, and certain state and foreign jurisdictions with varying statutes of limitations. Due to NOL carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards, the statutes of limitations remain open for tax years from inception of the Company through the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. There are currently no income tax audits underway by U.S. federal or state jurisdictions. There are income tax audits in Turkey and India that began in 2022 but no notices or assessments have been issued at this time.

The Company intends to indefinitely reinvest any future undistributed foreign earnings outside the United States and therefore such earnings will not be subject to U.S. federal or state, or foreign withholding tax. The Company has prepared an analysis of the repatriation of earnings outside of the U.S. and has determined that the potential tax in connection with such repatriation is approximately \$0.3 million.

Exhibit 1. Page 106

Intended to provide economic relief to those impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act") was enacted on March 27, 2020 and includes provisions, among others, addressing the carryback of net operating losses for specific periods, refunds of alternative minimum tax credits, temporary modifications to the limitations placed on the tax deductibility of net interest expenses, and technical amendments for qualified improvement property. Additionally, the CARES Act, in efforts to enhance business' liquidity, provides for refundable employee retention tax credits and the deferral of the employer-paid portion of social security taxes. Under the CARES Act, the Company deferred \$2.6 million related to the employer portion of social security taxes during the year ended December 31, 2020, of which \$1.5 million was settled in 2021 and \$1.1 million was settled in 2022.

12. Employee retirement plan

The Company maintains a 401(k) retirement savings plan covering eligible employees. Employee contributions to the plan consist of a percentage based on eligible employee compensation. The Company matches 25% of an employee's contribution up to 6% of the employee's compensation, with a cap of \$500 annually, subject to a two-year graded vesting schedule that vests 50% after an employee's first year of employment and 100% after two years of employment. The Company contributed \$0.5 million, \$0.4 million, and \$0.2 million for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

13. Related party transactions

Naspers Ltd. ("Naspers"), through an investment entity controlled by Prosus N.V. ("Prosus"), beneficially owns more than 5% of the Company's outstanding capital stock. A current member of the Company's Board of Directors is an executive officer of a Prosus operating subsidiary, OLX Global B.V. A former member of the Company's Board of Directors, who resigned in September 2022, was an executive officer of Prosus. Naspers and certain entities directly and indirectly controlled by Naspers are customers of the Company's Enterprise subscription offering. The Company recorded \$1.5 million, \$1.5 million, and \$1.3 million of revenue from services provided to these customers during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021 the Company had an accounts receivable balance with these customers of \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively.

Insight Partners, where a member of the Company's Board of Directors is a Managing Director, is affiliated with certain vendors that the Company has contracted to provide technology and software solutions. During the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, the Company recorded \$0.9 million, \$0.9 million, and \$0.3 million, respectively, of expense with these vendors. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021 the Company had an accounts payable balance with these vendors of zero and \$0.1 million, respectively.

Certain members of the Company's Board of Directors also serve as executive officers for customers of the Company's Enterprise subscription offering. The Company recorded \$0.5 million of revenue from services provided to these customers during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had a \$0.4 million accounts receivable balance with these customers.

14. Stockholders' equity

Preferred stock— In connection with the IPO, the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation became effective, which authorized the issuance of 50,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock with a par value of \$0.00001 per share with rights and preferences, including voting rights, designated from time to time by the board of directors.

Exhibit 1. Page 107

Common stock— Common stockholders are entitled to one vote per share. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, there were 16,178,101 and 2,545,051 RSUs outstanding as detailed in the RSU activity table below. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, there were 10,333,771 and 20,342,259 outstanding stock options to purchase common stock as detailed in the stock options activity tables below. Additionally, the Company had the following common stock available for future issuances of stock-based awards:

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Shares available for future issuance under:		
2021 Equity Incentive Plan	2,814,126	11,417,359
2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	1,929,578	2,800,000
Total shares of common stock available for future issuance	<u>4,743,704</u>	<u>14,217,359</u>

Equity incentive plans— In 2010, the Company adopted the 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2010 Plan”). The 2010 Plan provided for incentive stock options (“ISOs”), non-statutory stock options (“NSOs”, collectively with ISOs, “stock options”), SARs, restricted stock, and restricted stock units (“RSUs”) to be granted to eligible employees, directors, and consultants. The 2010 Plan was terminated in October 2021 in connection with the IPO but continues to govern the terms and conditions of the outstanding awards granted pursuant to the 2010 Plan. No further equity awards will be granted under the 2010 Plan.

The Company adopted the 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2021 Plan”) in September 2021, which became effective on October 28, 2021 (collectively with the 2010 Plan, the “Equity Incentive Plans”) and was approved by the Company’s stockholders. The 2021 Plan provides for the granting of ISOs, NSOs, SARs, restricted stock, RSUs, and performance awards to eligible employees, directors, and consultants.

The Company initially reserved 13,800,000 shares for issuance under the 2021 Plan. The amount available for issuance is subject to an annual increase on the first day of each calendar year, beginning on January 1, 2023, in an amount equal to 5% of the outstanding shares of the Company’s common stock on the last day of the immediately preceding calendar year or a lesser amount determined by the Company’s Board of Directors or compensation committee. The amount available for issuance shall also include Returning Shares, which are any shares subject to awards granted under the 2010 Plan that, on or after October 29, 2021, expire or otherwise terminate without having been exercised in full, are tendered to or withheld by the Company for payment of an exercise price or for tax withholding obligations, or are forfeited to or repurchased by the Company due to failure to vest.

Equity Exchange— On July 11, 2022, the Company launched an equity exchange program (the “Equity Exchange”) in which eligible employees and executives were able to exchange certain outstanding stock options and SARs, whether vested or unvested, with a per share exercise price equal to or greater than \$11.13, for RSUs on a one-for-one basis. Upon expiration of the offer to exchange on August 6, 2022, 6,958,544 stock options and SARs (collectively, the “Exchanged Awards”) were canceled and immediately exchanged for an equivalent number of new RSUs, representing a participation rate by eligible awards of approximately 97%.

The incremental stock-based compensation expense associated with the Equity Exchange was calculated as the excess of the fair value of each new RSU awarded, as measured on the date exchanged, over the fair value of the corresponding Exchanged Awards, as measured immediately prior to the exchange closing on August 6, 2022. The fair value of the new RSUs was estimated using the fair value of the Company’s common stock on the exchange date. The following table summarizes the weighted-average assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to estimate the fair value of the Exchanged Awards as of August 6, 2022:

Risk-free interest rate	3.0%
Expected volatility	68.6%
Expected life (in years)	4.9
Expected dividend yield	—%

Exhibit 1. Page 108

The Company will recognize the \$45.7 million of incremental stock-based compensation expense associated with the modification, as well as the remaining unrecognized expense associated with the Exchanged Awards at the time of the exchange, on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the new RSUs, adjusted as needed for those new RSUs issued for certain Exchanged Awards whose per share exercise prices were lower than the Company's stock price at the exchange date. The requisite service periods for the new RSUs are determined by the per share exercise price of the corresponding Exchanged Awards, ranging from two to three years.

Stock options— The Company may grant stock options at exercise prices not less than the fair market value at the date of grant. These options generally expire 10 years from the date of grant. The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each award, which is generally even over four years.

The following is a summary of activity for stock options under the Equity Incentive Plans:

	Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (In Thousands)
Balance - December 31, 2021	19,942,259	\$ 9.70	8.14	\$ 226,350
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	(1,569,999)	4.46		
Canceled in connection with the Equity Exchange	(6,762,489)	18.62		
Canceled	(1,326,000)	13.23		
Balance - December 31, 2022	10,283,771	\$ 4.18	6.38	\$ 66,234
Vested & expected to vest as of December 31, 2022	10,283,771	\$ 4.18	6.38	\$ 66,234
Exercisable as of December 31, 2022	8,770,918	\$ 3.91	6.26	\$ 58,562

There were no stock options granted during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. The weighted average grant date fair values of stock options granted during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 were \$16.01 and \$5.48 per share, respectively.

Total aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 was \$13.7 million, \$59.7 million, and \$34.8 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2022, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options was \$5.5 million, which will be recognized over a weighted average period of 0.9 years.

The Company estimates the fair value of stock-based compensation for stock options by utilizing the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which is dependent upon several variables, such as the expected option term, expected volatility of the Company's stock price over the expected term, expected risk-free interest rate over the expected option term, and expected dividend yield rate over the expected option term. These amounts are estimates and, thus, may not be reflective of actual future results, nor amounts ultimately realized by recipients of these grants. The calculation of grant date fair value of stock options was based on the following weighted average assumptions:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Risk-free interest rate	1.0 %	0.5 %
Expected volatility	60.5 %	57.3 %
Expected life (in years)	6.0	5.9
Expected dividend yield	— %	— %

Exhibit 1. Page 109

Stock appreciation rights— The Company may grant SARs at exercise prices not less than the fair market value at the date of grant. The SARs are liability-classified awards that generally expire 10 years from the date of grant. The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each award, which is generally even over four years. Refer to Note 2 “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies—Stock-Based Compensation” for more information.

The following is a summary of activity for SARs under the Equity Incentive Plans:

	SARs Outstanding	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (In Thousands)
Balance - December 31, 2021	106,155	\$ 8.45	8.25	\$ 1,267
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	(743)	3.63		
Canceled in connection with the Equity Exchange	(21,055)	19.19		
Canceled	(2,587)	12.63		
Balance - December 31, 2022	81,770	\$ 5.44	6.90	\$ 418
Vested & expected to vest as of December 31, 2022	81,770	\$ 5.44	6.90	\$ 418
Exercisable as of December 31, 2022	66,325	\$ 5.21	6.81	\$ 354

There were no SARs granted during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. The weighted average grant date fair values of SARs granted during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 were \$22.47 and \$6.04 per share, respectively.

As of December 31, 2022, total compensation cost related to unvested SARs not yet recognized was \$0.1 million, which will be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.0 year.

The Company estimates the fair value of stock-based compensation for SARs by utilizing the Black-Scholes option-pricing model as described above. The calculation of grant date fair value was based on the following weighted average assumptions:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Risk-free interest rate	1.5 %	0.7 %
Expected volatility	60.9 %	58.3 %
Expected life (in years)	6.2	6.1
Expected dividend yield	— %	— %

Restricted stock units— The fair value of RSUs is determined using the fair value of the Company’s common stock on the date of grant. The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense for RSUs with service-based vesting conditions on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each award, which typically vest over a three or four-year period.

Exhibit 1. Page 110

A summary of RSU activity under the 2021 Plan is as follows:

	RSUs Outstanding	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested - December 31, 2021	2,545,051	\$ 27.64
Granted	11,045,098	\$ 13.79
Awarded in connection with the Equity Exchange ⁽¹⁾	7,133,544	\$ 19.06
Released	(3,409,002)	\$ 16.38
Canceled	(1,136,590)	\$ 19.20
Unvested - December 31, 2022	16,178,101	\$ 17.37

⁽¹⁾ Inclusive of 175,000 Performance-based awards that were separately modified, as discussed below.

The aggregate fair value of RSUs that vested during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 was \$50.7 million. No RSUs vested during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2021 or 2020.

As of December 31, 2022, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested RSUs was \$244.4 million, which will be recognized over a weighted average period of 3.1 years.

Performance-based awards— Under the Equity Incentive Plans, the Company may grant share-based awards whose vesting is contingent on meeting various departmental or company-wide performance goals, such as the achievement of certain sales targets or an IPO event, in lieu of or in addition to a service-based vesting condition (“Performance-Based Awards”). Such awards are generally granted with an exercise price equal to the fair market value of the underlying common stock share on the date of grant and have a contractual term of 10 years. If vesting is dependent on satisfying a performance condition that is probable of being achieved, the Company estimates the expected term as the midpoint between the time at which the performance conditions are probable of being satisfied and the contractual term of the award. If vesting is dependent on satisfying a performance condition that is not probable of being achieved and the service period is not explicitly stated, the Company estimates the expected term as the contractual term. The remaining inputs to the Black-Scholes option pricing model used to determine grant date fair value, including risk-free interest, expected volatility, and expected dividend yield, are calculated using the same method as that used for stock options with service-based vesting conditions. Grants for Performance-Based Awards are made out of the same pool of stock options available for future issuance under the Equity Incentive Plans.

Compensation expense for Performance-Based Awards is based on the grant date fair market value. The Company recognizes expense for Performance-Based Awards having either (a) multiple performance-based vesting conditions, or (b) performance and graded service-based vesting conditions, by separately attributing each vesting tranche of the award over the requisite service period applicable to each vesting condition. Management’s estimate of the number of shares expected to vest is based on the anticipated achievement of the specified performance goals. If the performance-based vesting condition is considered probable of being achieved, the Company recognizes expense over the remaining service period based on the probable outcome of achievement. If the performance goals are not met, no compensation cost is recognized, and any previously recognized compensation cost is reversed. For awards with both performance and service-based vesting conditions where the performance condition is considered improbable of being achieved, the Company does not recognize expense until the performance condition is satisfied, after which time expense is recognized over the requisite service period.

The Company had one Performance-Based Award outstanding as of December 31, 2022, and two Performance-Based Awards outstanding as of December 31, 2021.

In 2018, the Company granted an award of 50,000 stock options that was eligible to vest upon the closing of the Company’s IPO occurring prior to the sixth (6th) anniversary of the date the award was granted and subject to recipient’s continued service to the Company. Upon the completion of the IPO requirement, the options vest in 48 equal monthly installments thereafter, subject to the recipient continuing to provide service to the Company through each vesting date. Prior to the Company’s IPO on October, 29, 2021, management considered the performance-based vesting conditions improbable of being satisfied. Upon completion of the IPO, the performance condition was satisfied, and the Company recognized an immaterial amount of cumulative stock-based compensation expense.

Exhibit 1. Page 111

In 2020, the Company granted 350,000 stock options with performance-based vesting conditions, with 50% vesting when the Company achieves \$230.0 million in UB Annual Recurring Revenue (“ARR”), and the other 50% vesting when the Company achieves \$330.0 million in UB ARR. Management considered that both performance-based vesting conditions were probable of being satisfied during the performance period. As such, the Company began recognizing expense for each tranche of the award using the estimated time period by which the performance conditions were probable of being achieved.

The \$230.0 million UB ARR performance condition was achieved in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2021, and the Board of Directors’ compensation committee formally certified satisfaction of the performance condition in February 2022. The first, vested tranche of the award participated in the Equity Exchange program, as described in the section above, resulting in the cancellation of 175,000 performance-based stock options and the subsequent issuance of an equal number of RSUs. The \$330.0 million UB ARR performance condition was achieved and certified by the Board of Directors’ compensation committee in the third quarter of fiscal year 2022. In the same quarter, after the certification occurred, the second tranche was separately modified under equivalent terms and accounting treatment to those described in the Equity Exchange section above, resulting in the cancellation of 175,000 performance-based stock options and the concurrent issuance of an equal number of RSUs. Modification of the second tranche resulted in incremental stock-based compensation expense of \$0.9 million, which was recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. All 350,000 new RSUs issued in exchange for the performance-based stock options vested in November 2022.

The following table summarizes the activities of Performance-Based Awards under the Equity Incentive Plans:

	Performance-Based Awards Outstanding	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (In Thousands)
Balance - December 31, 2021	400,000	\$ 10.12	8.60	\$ 3,768
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	—	—		
Canceled ⁽¹⁾	(350,000)	11.13		
Balance - December 31, 2022	50,000	\$ 3.06	5.58	\$ 375
Vested & expected to vest as of December 31, 2022	50,000	\$ 3.06	5.58	\$ 375
Exercisable as of December 31, 2022	13,541	\$ 3.06	5.58	\$ 101

⁽¹⁾ 175,000 shares were canceled as part of the Equity Exchange, and 175,000 shares were canceled as part of the modification discussed above.

As of December 31, 2022, total compensation cost related to unvested Performance-Based Awards not yet recognized was \$0.1 million, which will be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.4 years.

Employee stock purchase plan— The 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the “ESPP”) became effective on October 29, 2021. The Company initially reserved 2,800,000 shares of the Company’s common stock under the ESPP. Shares reserved for issuance shall increase on the first day of the fiscal year, beginning in fiscal 2023, in an amount equal to the least of 1% of the outstanding shares of common stock on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year, three times the initial number of shares reserved under the ESPP, or a lesser amount determined by the Company’s Board of Directors or compensation committee.

The ESPP allows eligible employees to purchase shares of the Company’s common stock at a discount of 15% during an offering period. Offering periods are 24-month periods beginning on the first trading day on or after May 20 or November 20 (defined as the enrollment date). Each offering period has four purchase periods which last approximately 6 months, or the length of time between exercise dates (defined as the first trading day on or after May 20 and November 20 of each purchase period), except that the first purchase period of any offering period is the time between the enrollment date and first exercise date. At the start of an offering period, eligible employees may elect to contribute up to 15% of their eligible compensation each payroll period during that offering period to purchase shares of common stock in accordance with the ESPP.

Exhibit 1. Page 112

On each exercise date, eligible employees will purchase the Company's common stock at a price per share equal to 85% of the lesser of the fair market value of the Company's common stock on (i) the enrollment date or (ii) the exercise date. In the event that the fair market value per share of the Company's common stock at the end of a six-month purchase period is lower than the fair market value per share at the first day of the related offering period, a reset occurs that automatically cancels the current offering period and enrolls participants in a new offering period.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, 870,442 shares of common stock were issued under the ESPP.

On May 20, 2022, the Company's ESPP purchase price was reset. Under the reset provision, if the closing stock price on the purchase date falls below the closing stock price on the offering date of an ongoing offering period, the ongoing offering terminates immediately following the purchase of ESPP shares on the purchase date. Participants in the terminated offering are then automatically enrolled in the new offering period. The ESPP reset resulted in an incremental compensation cost of \$3.4 million which will be recognized on a straight-line basis over the new offering period ending in May 2024.

The following table summarizes the weighted-average assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to estimate the fair value of new grants made under the ESPP:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Risk-free interest rate	3.5 %	0.3 %
Expected volatility	68.5 %	61.2 %
Expected life (in years)	1.2	1.2
Expected dividend yield	— %	— %

As of December 31, 2022, total unrecognized compensation cost for the ESPP was \$8.9 million, which will be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.6 years.

Other equity transactions— During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the Company facilitated a tender offer for certain eligible employees to sell 236,086 vested stock options and outstanding shares of common stock to an existing investor at a per share price of \$23.75 per share. The Company recorded stock-based compensation of \$1.6 million during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, in its consolidated statements of operations for the difference between the price paid and the fair value of the Company's common stock on the date of the transaction.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the Company facilitated a tender offer for certain eligible employees to sell 891,265 vested stock options and outstanding shares of common stock at a per share price of \$11.22 per share. The Company recorded stock-based compensation of \$3.5 million during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, in its consolidated statements of operations for the difference between the price paid and the fair value of the Company's common stock on the date of the transaction.

Additionally, during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company waived its right of first refusal and transfer restrictions with respect to certain transfers of outstanding common stock. Where the Company has concluded that such transfers included a deemed compensatory element as a result of both the Company's role in facilitating the transfers and the buyers of the shares transferred having a pre-existing economic interest in the Company's equity, the Company recorded stock-based compensation expense for the difference between the price paid and the fair market value on the date of the transaction. The Company recorded \$4.0 million and \$17.9 million of stock-based compensation expense for such transactions during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Exhibit 1. Page 113

On August 24, 2021, the Company issued 61,300 shares of Udemy restricted common stock to a former executive of CorpU at a grant date fair value per share of \$34.14. The total compensation cost recognized during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$0.7 million and \$0.2 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, total compensation cost related to the restricted stock not yet recognized was \$1.1 million, which will be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.6 years.

Total stock-based compensation expense included in the consolidated statements of operations was as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Cost of revenue	\$ 5,360	\$ 1,623	\$ 418
Sales and marketing	29,054	8,637	7,518
Research and development	20,850	6,816	5,232
General and administrative	26,029	17,604	18,450
Total stock-based compensation expense	<u>\$ 81,293</u>	<u>\$ 34,680</u>	<u>\$ 31,618</u>

The Company capitalized \$5.8 million, \$2.5 million, and \$0.7 million of stock-based compensation expense as capitalized software during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

15. Net loss per share

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Numerator:			
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$ (153,875)	\$ (80,026)	\$ (77,620)
Denominator:			
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders			
Basic and diluted	140,873,504	54,972,827	33,384,438
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders			
Basic and diluted	<u>\$ (1.09)</u>	<u>\$ (1.46)</u>	<u>\$ (2.33)</u>

The following potentially dilutive securities were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share calculations, because the impact of including them would have been anti-dilutive:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	—	85,391,338
Stock options	10,333,771	20,342,259	19,028,454
RSUs and restricted stock	16,218,968	2,606,351	—
Contingently issuable shares under ESPP	116,601	60,880	—
Redeemable convertible preferred stock warrants	—	—	12,595
Total potentially dilutive securities	<u>26,669,340</u>	<u>23,009,490</u>	<u>104,432,387</u>

16. Segment and geographic information

The Company's Chief Executive Officer is its CODM. The CODM reviews separate financial information presented for the Company's two segments, Consumer and Enterprise, in order to allocate resources and evaluate the Company's financial performance.

The Consumer segment targets individual learners seeking to obtain hands-on learning, gain valuable job skills to advance their professional careers, or learn a new personal skill. The Enterprise segment is focused on helping business and government customers upskill and reskill their employees and public servants. The CODM measures the performance of each segment primarily based on segment revenue and segment gross profit.

Segment gross profit, as presented below, is defined as segment revenue less segment cost of revenue. Segment cost of revenue includes content costs, hosting and platform costs, customer support services, and payment processing fees that are allocable to each segment. Segment gross profit excludes amortization of capitalized software, depreciation, stock-based compensation, and amortization of intangible assets allocated to cost of revenue as the CODM does not include the information in his measurement of the performance of the operating segments. Additionally, the Company does not allocate sales and marketing expenses, research and development expenses, and general and administrative expenses because the CODM does not include the information in his measurement of the performance of the operating segments. The Udemy platform supports the operations of each segment.

The CODM does not use asset information by segments to assess performance and make decisions regarding allocation of resources, and the Company does not track its long-lived assets by segment. The geographic identification of these assets is set forth below.

Financial information for each reportable segment was as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Revenue			
Consumer	\$ 315,059	\$ 328,703	\$ 326,454
Enterprise	314,038	186,954	103,445
Total revenue	629,097	515,657	429,899
Segment cost of revenue			
Consumer	149,254	159,342	165,804
Enterprise	104,577	63,984	35,519
Total segment cost of revenue	253,831	223,326	201,323
Segment gross profit			
Consumer	165,805	169,361	160,650
Enterprise	209,461	122,970	67,926
Total segment gross profit	375,266	292,331	228,576
Reconciliation of segment gross profit to gross profit			
Amortization of capitalized software	12,586	9,293	6,894
Amortization of intangible assets	2,900	1,022	—
Depreciation	643	760	618
Stock-based compensation	\$ 5,360	\$ 1,623	\$ 418
Total reconciling items	21,489	12,698	7,930
Total gross profit	\$ 353,777	\$ 279,633	\$ 220,646

Exhibit 1. Page 115

Subsequent to the issuance of the Company's consolidated financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the Company identified an error in the classification of segment cost of revenue between the Consumer and Enterprise segments. Management corrected the error in the table above by decreasing Consumer segment cost of revenue and increasing Enterprise segment cost of revenue by \$6.7 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020. Consumer segment gross profit increased by \$6.7 million and Enterprise segment gross profit decreased by \$6.7 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020. Management considers such corrections to be immaterial to the previously issued consolidated financial statements.

Geographic information

Revenue: The following table summarizes the revenue by region based on the billing address of the Company's customers (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
North America	\$ 256,547	\$ 199,268	\$ 168,612
Europe, Middle East, Africa	189,618	168,612	139,005
Asia Pacific	137,829	107,924	85,847
Latin America	45,103	39,853	36,435
Total revenue	\$ 629,097	\$ 515,657	\$ 429,899

No single country other than the United States represented 10% or more of the Company's total revenue during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

Long-lived assets: The following table presents the Company's long-lived assets, which consist of tangible property and equipment, net of depreciation, and operating lease ROU assets, by geographic region (in thousands):

	December 31,	December 31,
	2022	2021
North America	\$ 12,782	\$ 6,922
Rest of world	5,556	2,832
Total long-lived assets	\$ 18,338	\$ 9,754

17. Subsequent events

On January 9, 2023, the Company announced that Gregg Coccari will retire from his position as Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chairman of the Board, effective February 28, 2023. On the same date, Gregory Brown, the current President of Udemy Business, will be appointed as the new Company President and CEO. The Company's Lead Independent Director, Jeff Lieberman, will be appointed Interim Chairman of the Board upon Mr. Coccari's departure. In connection with his retirement, Mr. Coccari entered into a consulting agreement with the Company in which he will provide transitional advisory advice and other assistance on an as-needed basis through February 28, 2024. As compensation for the consulting services, Mr. Coccari's existing equity incentive awards will continue to vest during the term of the agreement.

On February 13, 2023, the Company communicated to its employees that in response to current macroeconomic conditions and to further streamline its operations and cost structure, it would reduce its global workforce by approximately 10%. As a result, the Company expects to recognize restructuring charges of \$9.0 million to \$11.0 million in the first quarter of 2023, primarily consisting of personnel expenses such as salaries and wages, one-time severance payments, and other benefits. Cash payments related to these expenses will occur primarily in the first and second quarters of 2023. Also included in the indicated range is an immaterial amount of stock-based compensation expense that will be recognized in the first quarter of 2023 as a result of modifications to allow vesting of certain stock-based awards held by impacted personnel.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures**

As required by Rule 13a-15(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and to provide reasonable assurance that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's report on internal control over financial reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15(d)-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Our management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on the assessment, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2022. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report, which is included in Item 9A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Changes in internal control over financial reporting

There were no changes to our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Inherent limitations on the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting

Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives as specified above. However, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures will prevent or detect all error and fraud. Any control system, no matter how well designed and operated, is based upon certain assumptions and can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that its objectives will be met. Further, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that misstatements due to error or fraud will not occur or that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within our company have been detected.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Udemy, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Udemy, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, of the Company and our report dated February 27, 2023, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's report on internal control over financial reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Francisco, California
February 27, 2023

Item 9B. Other Information

Not applicable.

Item 9C. Disclosure regarding foreign jurisdictions that prevent inspections

Not applicable.

Exhibit 1. Page 119

PART III.

Item 10. Directors, executive officers and corporate governance

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2022. Our board of directors has adopted a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, including our chief executive officer, chief financial officer and other executive and senior financial officers. The full text of our corporate governance guidelines and code of business conduct and ethics are available on our website at <https://investors.udemy.com/corporate-governance/governance-documents>. We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding amendments and waivers of our Code of Conduct that apply to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions by posting that information on our website address specified above.

Item 11. Executive compensation

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2022.

Item 12. Security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management and related stockholder matters

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2022.

Item 13. Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2022.

Item 14. Principal accounting fees and services

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2022.

Exhibit 1. Page 120

PART IV.

Item 15. Exhibits

The following documents are filed as a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

(a) Financial Statements

Our Consolidated Financial Statements are listed in the "Index to Consolidated Financial Statements" under Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules are omitted because the information called for is not required or is shown either in the consolidated financial statements or in the notes thereto.

(c) Exhibits

The exhibits listed below are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, or are incorporated herein by reference, in each case as indicated below.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	To	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File Number	Exhibit	Filing Date
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant	8-K	001-40956	3.1	November 2, 2021
3.2*	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant				
4.1	Fifth Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement by and among the Registrant and certain of its stockholders, dated November 13, 2020	S-1	333-260042	4.1	October 5, 2021
4.2	Form of common stock certificate of the Registrant	S-1	333-260042	4.2	October 5, 2021
4.3*	Description of common stock of the Registrant				
10.1	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and each of its directors and executive officers	S-1	333-260042	10.1	October 5, 2021
10.2	2010 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended, and forms of agreement thereunder	S-1	333-260042	10.2	October 5, 2021

Exhibit 1. Page 121

10.3	2021 Equity Incentive Plan and forms of agreements thereunder	S-1	333-260042	10.3	October 5, 2021
10.4	2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended and restated, and forms of agreements thereunder	S-1/A	333-260042	10.4	October 25, 2021
10.5	Employee Incentive Compensation Plan	S-1	333-260042	10.5	October 5, 2021
10.6	Outside Director Compensation Policy	S-1	333-260042	10.6	October 5, 2021
10.7	Confirmatory Employment Letter by and between the Registrant and Gregg Coccari	S-1	333-260042	10.7	October 5, 2021
10.8	Confirmatory Employment Letter by and between the Registrant and Sarah Blanchard	S-1	333-260042	10.8	October 5, 2021
10.9	Confirmatory Employment Letter by and between the Registrant and Velayudhan Venugopal	S-1	333-260042	10.9	October 5, 2021
10.10	Confirmatory Employment Letter by and between the Registrant and Gregory Brown	S-1	333-260042	10.10	October 5, 2021
10.11	Confirmatory Employment Letter by and between the Registrant and Llibert Argerich	S-1	333-260042	10.12	October 5, 2021
10.12	Confirmatory Employment Letter by and between the Registrant and Prasad Gune	S-1	333-260042	10.13	October 5, 2021
10.13*	Employment Letter by and between the Registrant and Karen Fascenda				
10.14*	Confirmatory Employment Letter by and between the Registrant and Kenneth Hirschman				

Exhibit 1. Page 122

10.15*	Confirmatory Employment Letter by and between the Registrant and Richard Qiu				
10.16	Change in Control and Severance Agreement by and between the Registrant and Gregg Coccari	S-1	333-260042	10.14	October 5, 2021
10.17	Change in Control and Severance Agreement by and between the Registrant and Sarah Blanchard	S-1	333-260042	10.15	October 5, 2021
10.18	Change in Control and Severance Agreement by and between the Registrant and Velayudhan Venugopal	S-1	333-260042	10.16	October 5, 2021
10.19	Change in Control and Severance Agreement by and between the Registrant and Gregory Brown	S-1	333-260042	10.17	October 5, 2021
10.20	Change in Control and Severance Agreement by and between the Registrant and Llibert Argerich	S-1	333-260042	10.19	October 5, 2021
10.21	Change in Control and Severance Agreement by and between the Registrant and Prasad Gune	S-1	333-260042	10.20	October 5, 2021
10.22*	Change in Control and Severance Agreement by and between the Registrant and Karen Fascenda				
10.23*	Change in Control and Severance Agreement by and between the Registrant and Kenneth Hirschman				
10.24*	Change in Control and Severance Agreement by and between the Registrant and Richard Qiu				
10.25	Consulting Agreement, dated February 28, 2023 between Gregg Coccari and Udemy, Inc.	8-K	001-40956	10.1	January 9, 2023
10.26	Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2023, between Gregory Brown and Udemy, Inc.	8-K	001-40956	10.2	January 9, 2023

21.1*	List of subsidiaries
23.1*	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent registered public accounting firm
24.1	Powers of Attorney (contained on signature page)
31.1*	Certification of the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2*	Certification of the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1**	Certifications of the Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2**	Certification of the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

* Filed herewith.

** The certifications attached as Exhibits 32.1 and 32.2 that accompany this Form 10-K are deemed furnished and not filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and are not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Udemy, Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date of this Form 10-K, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

Item 16. Form 10-K summary

None.

Exhibit 1. Page 125

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Udemy, Inc.

Date: February 27, 2023

By: /s/ Gregg Coccari
Gregg Coccari
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 27, 2023

By: /s/ Sarah Blanchard
Sarah Blanchard
Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Gregg Coccari and Sarah Blanchard, and each one of them, as his, her, or their true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in their name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Exhibit 1. Page 126

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Gregg Coccari</u> Gregg Coccari	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairperson of the Board of Directors	February 27, 2023
<u>/s/ Sarah Blanchard</u> Sarah Blanchard	Chief Financial Officer Principal Financial and Accounting Officer	February 27, 2023
<u>/s/ Eren Bali</u> Eren Bali	Director	February 27, 2023
<u>/s/ Heather Hiles</u> Heather Hiles	Director	February 27, 2023
<u>/s/ Jeffrey Lieberman</u> Jeffrey Lieberman	Director	February 27, 2023
<u>/s/ Lydia Paterson</u> Lydia Paterson	Director	February 27, 2023
<u>/s/ Natalie Schechtman</u> Natalie Schechtman	Director	February 27, 2023

Exhibit 1. Page 127

**AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS OF
UDEMY, INC.**

(initially adopted on January 20, 2010)

(as amended effective November 30, 2022)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I - CORPORATE OFFICES	1
1.1 REGISTERED OFFICE	1
1.2 OTHER OFFICES	1
ARTICLE II - MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS	1
2.1 PLACE OF MEETINGS	1
2.2 ANNUAL MEETING	1
2.3 SPECIAL MEETING	1
2.4 ADVANCE NOTICE PROCEDURES	2
2.5 NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS	9
2.6 QUORUM	9
2.7 ADJOURNED MEETING; NOTICE	10
2.8 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS	10
2.9 VOTING	10
2.10 STOCKHOLDER ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING	11
2.11 RECORD DATES	11
2.12 PROXIES	12
2.13 LIST OF STOCKHOLDERS ENTITLED TO VOTE	12
2.14 INSPECTORS OF ELECTION	12
ARTICLE III - DIRECTORS	13
3.1 POWERS	13
3.2 NUMBER OF DIRECTORS	13
3.3 ELECTION, QUALIFICATION AND TERM OF OFFICE OF DIRECTORS	13
3.4 RESIGNATION AND VACANCIES	13
3.5 PLACE OF MEETINGS; MEETINGS BY TELEPHONE	14
3.6 REGULAR MEETINGS	14
3.7 SPECIAL MEETINGS; NOTICE	14
3.8 QUORUM; VOTING	15
3.9 BOARD ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING	15
3.10 FEES AND COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS	15
3.11 REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS	16
ARTICLE IV - COMMITTEES	16
4.1 COMMITTEES OF DIRECTORS	16
4.2 COMMITTEE MINUTES	16
4.3 MEETINGS AND ACTION OF COMMITTEES	16
4.4 SUBCOMMITTEES	17
ARTICLE V - OFFICERS	17
5.1 OFFICERS	17
5.2 APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS	17
5.3 SUBORDINATE OFFICERS	17
5.4 REMOVAL AND RESIGNATION OF OFFICERS	18
5.5 VACANCIES IN OFFICES	18
5.6 REPRESENTATION OF SECURITIES OF OTHER ENTITIES	18

5.7	AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS	18
ARTICLE VI - STOCK 18		
6.1	STOCK CERTIFICATES; PARTLY PAID SHARES	18
6.2	SPECIAL DESIGNATION ON CERTIFICATES	19
6.3	LOST CERTIFICATES	19
6.4	DIVIDENDS	20
6.5	TRANSFER OF STOCK	20
6.6	STOCK TRANSFER AGREEMENTS	20
6.7	REGISTERED STOCKHOLDERS	20
ARTICLE VII - MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE AND WAIVER 20		
7.1	NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS	20
7.2	NOTICE TO STOCKHOLDERS SHARING AN ADDRESS	20
7.3	NOTICE TO PERSON WITH WHOM COMMUNICATION IS UNLAWFUL	21
7.4	WAIVER OF NOTICE	21
ARTICLE VIII - INDEMNIFICATION 21		
8.1	INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS IN THIRD PARTY PROCEEDINGS	21
8.2	INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS IN ACTIONS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY	22
8.3	SUCCESSFUL DEFENSE	22
8.4	INDEMNIFICATION OF OTHERS	22
8.5	ADVANCED PAYMENT OF EXPENSES	22
8.6	LIMITATION ON INDEMNIFICATION	23
8.7	DETERMINATION; CLAIM	24
8.8	NON-EXCLUSIVITY OF RIGHTS	24
8.9	INSURANCE	24
8.10	SURVIVAL	24
8.11	EFFECT OF REPEAL OR MODIFICATION	24
8.12	CERTAIN DEFINITIONS	25
ARTICLE IX - GENERAL MATTERS 25		
9.1	EXECUTION OF CORPORATE CONTRACTS AND INSTRUMENTS	25
9.2	FISCAL YEAR	25
9.3	SEAL	25
9.4	CONSTRUCTION; DEFINITIONS	26
9.5	FORUM SELECTION	26
ARTICLE X - AMENDMENTS 26		

BYLAWS OF UDEMY, INC.

ARTICLE I - CORPORATE OFFICES

1.1 REGISTERED OFFICE

The registered office of Udeemy, Inc. (the “**Company**”) shall be fixed in the Company’s certificate of incorporation, as the same may be amended from time to time.

1.2 OTHER OFFICES

The Company may at any time establish other offices.

ARTICLE II - MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

2.1 PLACE OF MEETINGS

Meetings of stockholders shall be held at a place, if any, within or outside the State of Delaware, determined by the board of directors of the Company (the “**Board of Directors**”). The Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion, determine that a meeting of stockholders shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication as authorized by Section 211(a)(2) of the Delaware General Corporation Law or any successor legislation (the “**DGCL**”). In the absence of any such designation or determination, stockholders’ meetings shall be held at the Company’s principal executive office.

2.2 ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of stockholders shall be held each year. The Board of Directors shall designate the date and time of the annual meeting. At the annual meeting, directors shall be elected and any other proper business, brought in accordance with Section 2.4 of these bylaws, may be transacted. The Board of Directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board may cancel, postpone or reschedule any previously scheduled annual meeting at any time, before or after the notice for such meeting has been sent to the stockholders. For the purposes of these bylaws, the term “**Whole Board**” shall mean the total number of authorized directorships whether or not there exist any vacancies or other unfilled seats in previously authorized directorships.

2.3 SPECIAL MEETING

(a) A special meeting of the stockholders, other than as required by statute, may be called at any time by (i) the Board of Directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board, (ii) the chairperson of the Board of Directors, (iii) the chief executive officer or (iv) the president, but a special meeting may not be called by any other person or persons and any power of stockholders to call a special meeting of stockholders is specifically denied. The Board of Directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board may cancel, postpone or reschedule any previously scheduled special meeting at any time, before or after the notice for such meeting has been sent to the stockholders.

(b) The notice of a special meeting shall include the purpose for which the meeting is called. Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting by or at the direction of a majority of the Whole Board, the chairperson of the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer or the president. Nothing contained in this Section 2.3(b)

shall be construed as limiting, fixing or affecting the time when a meeting of stockholders called by action of the Board of Directors may be held.

2.4 ADVANCE NOTICE PROCEDURES

(a) *Annual Meetings of Stockholders.*

(i) Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors or the proposal of other business to be transacted by the stockholders at an annual meeting of stockholders may be made only (1) pursuant to the Company's notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto); (2) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors, or any committee thereof that has been formally delegated authority to nominate such persons or propose such business pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board; (3) as may be provided in the certificate of designations for any class or series of preferred stock; or (4) by any stockholder of the Company who (A) is a stockholder of record at the time of giving of the notice contemplated by Section 2.4(a)(ii); (B) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of the annual meeting; (C) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the annual meeting; (D) is a stockholder of record at the time of the annual meeting; and (E) complies with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.4(a).

(ii) For nominations or other business to be properly brought before an annual meeting of stockholders by a stockholder pursuant to clause (4) of Section 2.4(a)(i), the stockholder must have given timely notice in writing to the secretary of the Company (the "**Secretary**") and any such nomination or proposed business must constitute a proper matter for stockholder action. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no earlier than 8:00 a.m., Eastern time, on the 120th day and no later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern time, on the 90th day prior to the day of the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting of stockholders as first specified in the Company's notice of such annual meeting (without regard to any adjournment, rescheduling, postponement or other delay of such annual meeting occurring after such notice was first sent). However, if no annual meeting of stockholders was held in the preceding year, or if the date of the annual meeting for the current year has been changed by more than 25 days from the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, then to be timely such notice must be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no earlier than 8:00 a.m., Eastern time, on the 120th day prior to the day of the annual meeting and no later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern time, on the later of the 90th day prior to the day of the annual meeting or, if the first public announcement of the date of such annual meeting is less than 100 days prior to the date of such annual meeting, the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of the annual meeting was first made by the Company. In no event will the adjournment, rescheduling or postponement or other delay of any annual meeting, or any announcement thereof, commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above. In no event may a stockholder provide notice with respect to a greater number of director candidates than there are director seats subject to election by stockholders at the annual meeting. If the number of directors to be elected to the Board of Directors is increased and there is no public announcement naming all of the nominees for director or specifying the size of the increased Board of Directors at least 10 days before the last day that a stockholder may deliver a notice of nomination pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then a stockholder's notice required by this Section 2.4(a)(ii) will also be considered timely, but only with respect to any nominees for any new positions created by such increase, if it is received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern time, on the 10th day following the day on which such public announcement is first made. "**Public announcement**" means disclosure in a press release reported by a national news service or in a document publicly filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**") pursuant to Section 13, Section 14 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (as amended and inclusive of rules and regulations thereunder, the "**1934 Act**") or by such other means as is reasonably designed to inform the public or stockholders of the Company in general of such information, including, without limitation, posting on the Company's investor relations website.

(iii) A stockholder's notice to the Secretary must set forth:

(1) as to each person whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election as a director:

(A) such person's name, age, business address, residence address and principal occupation or employment;

(B) the class and number of shares of the Company that are held of record or are beneficially owned by such person and any (i) Derivative Instruments (as defined below) held or beneficially owned by such person, including the full notional amount of any securities that, directly or indirectly, underlie any Derivative Instrument; and (ii) other agreement, arrangement or understanding that has been made the effect or intent of which is to create or mitigate loss to, manage risk or benefit of share price changes for, or increase or decrease the voting power of such person with respect to the Company's securities;

(C) all information relating to such person that is required to be disclosed in connection with solicitations of proxies for the contested election of directors, or is otherwise required, in each case pursuant to Section 14 of the 1934 Act;

(D) such person's written consent (x) to being named as a nominee of such stockholder, (y) to being named in the Company's form of proxy pursuant to Rule 14a-19 under the 1934 Act and (z) to serving as a director of the Company if elected;

(E) any direct or indirect compensatory, payment, indemnification or other financial agreement, arrangement or understanding that such person has, or has had within the past three years, with any person or entity other than the Company (including, without limitation, the amount of any payment or payments received or receivable thereunder), in each case in connection with candidacy or service as a director of the Company (such agreement, arrangement or understanding, a "**Third-Party Compensation Arrangement**"); and

(F) a description of any other material relationships between such person and such person's respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert with them, on the one hand, and such stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is made, and their respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert with them, on the other hand, including, without limitation, all information that would be required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 404 under Regulation S-K if such stockholder, beneficial owner, affiliate or associate were the "registrant" for purposes of such rule and such person were a director or executive officer of such registrant;

(2) as to any other business that the stockholder proposes to bring before the annual meeting:

(A) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the annual meeting;

(B) the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and, if applicable, the text of any proposed amendment to these bylaws);

(C) the reasons for conducting such business at the annual meeting;

(D) any material interest in such business of such stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made, and their respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert with them; and

(E) agreements, arrangements and understandings between such stockholder and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made, and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, and any other persons (including their names) in connection with the proposal of such business by such stockholder; and

(3) as to the stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination or proposal is made:

(A) the name and address of such stockholder (as they appear on the Company's books), of such beneficial owner, and of their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them;

(B) for each class or series, the number of shares of stock of the Company that are, directly or indirectly, held of record or are beneficially owned by such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them;

(C) any agreement, arrangement or understanding between such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, and any other person or persons (including, in each case, their names) in connection with the proposal of such nomination or other business;

(D) any (i) agreement, arrangement or understanding (including, without limitation and regardless of the form of settlement, any derivative, long or short positions, profit interests, forwards, futures, swaps, options, warrants, convertible securities, stock appreciation or similar rights, hedging transactions and borrowed or loaned shares) that has been entered into by or on behalf of such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them with respect to the Company's securities (any of the foregoing, a "**Derivative Instrument**") including the full notional amount of any securities that, directly or indirectly, underlie any Derivative Instrument; and (ii) other agreement, arrangement or understanding that has been made the effect or intent of which is to create or mitigate loss to, manage risk or benefit of share price changes for, or increase or decrease the voting power of, such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them with respect to the Company's securities;

(E) any proxy, contract, arrangement, understanding or relationship pursuant to which such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them has a right to vote any shares of any security of the Company;

(F) any rights to dividends on the Company's securities owned beneficially by such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, that are separated or separable from the underlying security;

(G) any proportionate interest in the Company's securities or Derivative Instruments held, directly or indirectly, by a general or limited partnership in which such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, is a general partner or, directly or indirectly, beneficially owns an interest in a general partner of such general or limited partnership;

(H) any performance-related fees (other than an asset-based fee) that such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with, them is entitled to based on any increase or decrease in the value of the Company's securities or Derivative Instruments, including, without limitation, any such interests held by members of the immediate family of such persons sharing the same household;

(I) any significant equity interests or any Derivative Instruments in any principal competitor of the Company that are held by such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them;

(J) any direct or indirect interest of such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, in any contract with the Company, any affiliate of the Company or any principal competitor of the Company (in each case, including, without limitation, any employment agreement, collective bargaining agreement or consulting agreement);

(K) any material pending or threatened legal proceeding in which such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them is a party or material participant involving the Company or any of its officers, directors or affiliates;

(L) any material relationship between such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, on the one hand, and the Company or any of its officers, directors or affiliates, on the other hand;

(M) a representation and undertaking that the stockholder is a holder of record of stock of the Company as of the date of submission of the stockholder's notice and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the annual meeting to bring such nomination or other business before the annual meeting;

(N) a representation and undertaking as to whether such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them intends, or is part of a group that intends, to (x) deliver a proxy statement or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the voting power of the Company's then-outstanding stock required to approve or adopt the proposal or to elect each such nominee (which representation and undertaking must include a statement as to whether such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them intends to solicit the requisite percentage of the voting power of the Company's stock under Rule 14a-19 of the 1934 Act); or (y) otherwise solicit proxies from stockholders in support of such proposal or nomination;

(O) any other information relating to such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, or director nominee or proposed business, that, in each case, would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with the solicitation of proxies in support of such nominee (in a contested election of directors) or proposal pursuant to Section 14 of the 1934 Act; and

(P) such other information relating to any proposed item of business as the Company may reasonably require to determine whether such proposed item of business is a proper matter for stockholder action.

(iv) In addition to the requirements of this Section 2.4, to be timely, a stockholder's notice (and any additional information submitted to the Company in connection therewith) must further be updated and supplemented (1) if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice is true and correct as of the record date(s) for determining the stockholders

entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the annual meeting and as of the date that is 10 business days prior to the annual meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling, postponement or other delay thereof; and (2) to provide any additional information that the Company may reasonably request. Any such update and supplement or additional information (including, if requested pursuant to Section 2.4(a)(iii)(3)(P)) must be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company (A) in the case of a request for additional information, promptly following a request therefor, which response must be received by the Secretary not later than such reasonable time as is specified in any such request from the Company; or (B) in the case of any other update or supplement of any information, not later than five business days after the record date(s) for the annual meeting (in the case of any update and supplement required to be made as of the record date(s)), and not later than eight business days prior to the date for the annual meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling, postponement or other delay thereof (in the case of any update or supplement required to be made as of 10 business days prior to the annual meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling, postponement or other delay thereof). No later than five business days prior to the annual meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling, postponement or other delay thereof, a stockholder nominating individuals for election as a director will provide the Company with reasonable evidence that such stockholder has met the requirements of Rule 14a-19. The failure to timely provide such update, supplement, evidence or additional information shall result in the nomination or proposal no longer being eligible for consideration at the annual meeting. If the stockholder fails to comply with the requirements of Rule 14a-19 (including because the stockholder fails to provide the Company with all information or notices required by Rule 14a-19), then the director nominees proposed by such stockholder shall be ineligible for election at the annual meeting and any votes or proxies in respect of such nomination shall be disregarded, notwithstanding that such proxies may have been received by the Company and counted for the purposes of determining quorum. For the avoidance of doubt, the obligation to update and supplement, or provide additional information or evidence, as set forth in these bylaws shall not limit the Company's rights with respect to any deficiencies in any notice provided by a stockholder, extend any applicable deadlines pursuant to these bylaws or enable or be deemed to permit a stockholder who has previously submitted notice pursuant to these bylaws to amend or update any nomination or to submit any new nomination. No disclosure pursuant to these bylaws will be required with respect to the ordinary course business activities of any broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee who is the stockholder submitting a notice pursuant to this Section 2.4 solely because such broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee has been directed to prepare and submit the notice required by these bylaws on behalf of a beneficial owner.

(b) *Special Meetings of Stockholders.* Except to the extent required by the DGCL, and subject to Section 2.3(a), special meetings of stockholders may be called only in accordance with the Company's certificate of incorporation and these bylaws. Only such business will be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as has been brought before the special meeting pursuant to the Company's notice of meeting. If the election of directors is included as business to be brought before a special meeting in the Company's notice of meeting, then nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors at such special meeting may be made by any stockholder who (i) is a stockholder of record at the time of giving of the notice contemplated by this Section 2.4(b); (ii) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of the special meeting; (iii) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the special meeting; (iv) is a stockholder of record at the time of the special meeting; and (v) complies with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.4(b) (with such procedures that the Company deems to be applicable to such special meeting). For nominations to be properly brought by a stockholder before a special meeting pursuant to this Section 2.4(b), the stockholder's notice must be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no earlier than 8:00 a.m., Eastern time, on the 120th day prior to the day of the special meeting and no later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern time, on the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of the special meeting was first made. In no event will any adjournment, rescheduling, postponement or other delay of a special meeting or any announcement thereof commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above. A stockholder's notice to the Secretary must comply with the applicable notice requirements of Section 2.4(a)(iii), with references therein to "annual meeting" deemed to mean "special meeting" for the purposes of this final sentence of this Section 2.4(b).

(c) *Other Requirements and Procedures.*

(i) To be eligible to be a nominee of any stockholder for election as a director of the Company, the proposed nominee must provide to the Secretary, in accordance with the applicable time periods prescribed for delivery of notice under Section 2.4(a) or Section 2.4(b):

(1) a signed and completed written questionnaire (in the form provided by the Secretary at the written request of the nominating stockholder, which form will be provided by the Secretary within 10 days of receiving such request) containing information regarding such nominee's background and qualifications and such other information as may reasonably be required by the Company to determine the eligibility of such nominee to serve as a director of the Company or to serve as an independent director of the Company;

(2) a written representation and undertaking that, unless previously disclosed to the Company, such nominee is not, and will not become, a party to any voting agreement, arrangement, commitment, assurance or understanding with any person or entity as to how such nominee, if elected as a director, will vote on any issue;

(3) a written representation and undertaking that, unless previously disclosed to the Company, such nominee is not, and will not become, a party to any Third-Party Compensation Arrangement;

(4) a written representation and undertaking that, if elected as a director, such nominee would be in compliance, and will continue to comply, with the Company's corporate governance, conflict of interest, confidentiality, stock ownership and trading guidelines, and other policies and guidelines applicable to directors and in effect during such person's term in office as a director (and, if requested by any candidate for nomination, the Secretary will provide to such proposed nominee all such policies and guidelines then in effect); and

(5) a written representation and undertaking that such nominee, if elected, intends to serve a full term on the Board of Directors.

(ii) At the request of the Board of Directors, any person nominated by the Board of Directors for election as a director must furnish to the Secretary the information that is required to be set forth in a stockholder's notice of nomination pertaining to such nominee.

(iii) No person will be eligible to be nominated by a stockholder for election as a director of the Company, or to be seated as a director of the Company, unless nominated and elected in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.4. No business proposed by a stockholder will be conducted at a stockholder meeting except in accordance with this Section 2.4.

(iv) The chairperson of the applicable meeting of stockholders will, if the facts warrant, determine and declare to the meeting that a nomination was not made in accordance with the procedures prescribed by these bylaws or that other proposed business was not properly brought before the meeting. If the chairperson of the meeting should so determine, then the chairperson of the meeting will so declare to the meeting and the defective nomination will be disregarded or such business will not be transacted, as the case may be.

(v) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.4, unless otherwise required by law, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder) does not appear in person at the meeting to present a nomination or other proposed business, such nomination will be disregarded or such business will not be transacted, as the case may be, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such nomination or business may have been received by the Company and counted for purposes of determining a quorum. For purposes of this Section 2.4, to be considered a qualified

representative of the stockholder, a person must be a duly authorized officer, manager or partner of such stockholder or must be authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting, and such person must produce such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, at the meeting.

(vi) Without limiting this Section 2.4, a stockholder must also comply with all applicable requirements of the 1934 Act with respect to the matters set forth in this Section 2.4, it being understood that (1) any references in these bylaws to the 1934 Act are not intended to, and will not, limit any requirements applicable to nominations or proposals as to any other business to be considered pursuant to this Section 2.4; and (2) compliance with clause (4) of Section 2.4(a)(i) and with Section 2.4(b) are the exclusive means for a stockholder to make nominations or submit other business (other than as provided in Section 2.4(c)(vii)).

(vii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.4, the notice requirements set forth in these bylaws with respect to the proposal of any business pursuant to this Section 2.4 will be deemed to be satisfied by a stockholder if (1) such stockholder has submitted a proposal to the Company in compliance with Rule 14a-8 under the 1934 Act; and (2) such stockholder's proposal has been included in a proxy statement that has been prepared by the Company to solicit proxies for the meeting of stockholders. Subject to Rule 14a-8 and other applicable rules and regulations under the 1934 Act, nothing in these bylaws will be construed to permit any stockholder, or give any stockholder the right, to include or have disseminated or described in the Company's proxy statement any nomination of a director or any other business proposal.

2.5 NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Whenever stockholders are required or permitted to take any action at a meeting, a notice of the meeting shall be given in accordance with Section 232 of the DGCL, and such notice shall state the place, if any, date and hour of the meeting, the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, if such date is different from the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. Except as otherwise provided in the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the notice of any meeting of stockholders shall be given not less than 10 nor more than 60 days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting as of the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting.

2.6 QUORUM

The holders of a majority of the voting power of the capital stock of the Company issued and outstanding and entitled to vote, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at all meetings of the stockholders, unless otherwise required by law, the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the rules of any applicable stock exchange on which the Company's securities are listed. Where a separate vote by a class or series or classes or series is required, a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or series or classes or series, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to that vote on that matter, except as otherwise required by law, the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the rules of any applicable stock exchange on which the Company's securities are listed.

If, however, such quorum is not present or represented at any meeting of the stockholders, then either (a) the chairperson of the meeting, or (b) the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or represented by proxy, shall have power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present or represented. At such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present or represented, any business may be transacted that might have been transacted at the original meeting.

2.7 ADJOURNED MEETING; NOTICE

Unless these bylaws otherwise require, when a meeting is adjourned to another time or place (including an adjournment taken to address a technical failure to convene or continue a meeting using remote communication), notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time, place, if any, thereof, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are (i) announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken, (ii) displayed, during the time scheduled for the meeting, on the same electronic network used to enable stockholders and proxy holders to participate in the meeting by means of remote communication or (iii) set forth in the notice of meeting given in accordance with Section 222(a) of the DGCL. At the adjourned meeting, the Company may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. If after the adjournment a new record date for stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting, the Board of Directors shall fix a new record date for notice of such adjourned meeting in accordance with Section 213(a) of the DGCL and Section 2.11 of these bylaws, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at such adjourned meeting as of the record date fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting.

2.8 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

The chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall determine the order of business and the procedure at the meeting, including such regulation of the manner of voting and the conduct of business and discussion as seem to the chairperson in order. The chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall be designated by the Board of Directors; in the absence of such designation, the chairperson of the Board of Directors, if any, or the chief executive officer (in the absence of the chairperson of the Board of Directors) or the president (in the absence of the chairperson of the Board of Directors and the chief executive officer), or in their absence any other executive officer of the Company, shall serve as chairperson of the stockholder meeting. The chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall have the power to adjourn the meeting to another place, if any, date or time, whether or not a quorum is present.

2.9 VOTING

The stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.11 of these bylaws, subject to Section 217 (relating to voting rights of fiduciaries, pledgors and joint owners of stock) and Section 218 (relating to voting trusts and other voting agreements) of the DGCL.

Except as may be otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation, each stockholder shall be entitled to one vote for each share of capital stock held by such stockholder as of the applicable record date that has voting power upon the matter in question.

Except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the rules of any applicable stock exchange on which the Company's securities are listed, in all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall be the act of the stockholders. Except as otherwise required by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, directors shall be elected by a plurality of the voting power of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors. Except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the rules of any applicable stock exchange on which the Company's securities are listed, where a separate vote by a class or series or classes or series is required, in all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of the majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or series or classes or series present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall be the act of such class or series or classes or series.

2.10 STOCKHOLDER ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING

Unless otherwise provided in the Company's certificate of incorporation and subject to the rights of holders of preferred stock of the Company, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Company must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Company and may not be effected by any consent in writing by such stockholders.

2.11 RECORD DATES

In order that the Company may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors and which record date shall not be more than 60 nor less than 10 days before the date of such meeting. If the Board of Directors so fixes a date, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Board of Directors determines, at the time it fixes such record date, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the date for making such determination.

If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held.

A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; *provided, however*, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and in such case shall also fix as the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote in accordance with the provisions of Section 213 of the DGCL and this Section 2.11 at the adjourned meeting.

In order that the Company may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock, or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than 60 days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

2.12 PROXIES

Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders, or such stockholder's authorized officer, director, employee or agent, may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy authorized by a document or by a transmission permitted by law filed in accordance with the procedure established for the meeting, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. The authorization of a person to act as a proxy may be documented, signed and delivered in accordance with Section 116 of the DGCL; *provided* that such authorization shall set forth, or be delivered with information enabling the Company to determine, the identity of the stockholder granting such authorization. The revocability of a proxy that states on its face that it is irrevocable shall be governed by the provisions of Section 212 of the DGCL.

2.13 LIST OF STOCKHOLDERS ENTITLED TO VOTE

The Company shall prepare, no later than the tenth day before each meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting; *provided, however*, if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than 10 days before the meeting date, the list shall reflect the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth day before the meeting date, arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. The Company shall not be required to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder for any purpose germane to the meeting for a period of ten days ending on the day before the meeting date: (a) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, *provided* that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (b) during ordinary business hours, at the Company's principal place of business. In the event that the Company determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Company may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Company.

2.14 INSPECTORS OF ELECTION

Before any meeting of stockholders, the Company shall appoint an inspector or inspectors of election to act at the meeting or its adjournment. The Company may designate one or more persons as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act.

Such inspectors shall:

- (a) ascertain the number of shares outstanding and the voting power of each;
- (b) determine the shares represented at the meeting and the validity of proxies and ballots;
- (c) count all votes and ballots;
- (d) determine and retain for a reasonable period a record of the disposition of any challenges made to any determination by the inspectors; and
- (e) certify their determination of the number of shares represented at the meeting, and their count of all votes and ballots.

The inspectors of election shall perform their duties impartially, in good faith, to the best of their ability and as expeditiously as is practical. If there are multiple inspectors of election, the decision, act or certificate of a majority is effective in all respects as the decision, act or certificate of all. Any report or certificate made by the inspectors of election is *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein.

ARTICLE III - DIRECTORS

3.1 POWERS

The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise provided in the DGCL or the certificate of incorporation.

3.2 NUMBER OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors shall consist of one or more members, each of whom shall be a natural person. Unless the certificate of incorporation fixes the number of directors, the number of directors shall

be determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the Whole Board. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director before that director's term of office expires.

3.3 ELECTION, QUALIFICATION AND TERM OF OFFICE OF DIRECTORS

Except as provided in Section 3.4 of these bylaws, each director, including a director elected to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship, shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which elected and until such director's successor is elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal. Directors need not be stockholders unless so required by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws. The certificate of incorporation or these bylaws may prescribe other qualifications for directors.

If so provided in the certificate of incorporation, the directors of the Company shall be divided into three classes.

3.4 RESIGNATION AND VACANCIES

Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to the Company. A resignation is effective when the resignation is delivered unless the resignation specifies a later effective date or an effective date determined upon the happening of an event or events. A resignation which is conditioned upon the director failing to receive a specified vote for reelection as a director may provide that it is irrevocable. Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, when one or more directors resign from the Board of Directors, effective at a future date, a majority of the directors then in office, including those who have so resigned, shall have power to fill such vacancy or vacancies, the vote thereon to take effect when such resignation or resignations shall become effective.

Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws or permitted in the specific case by resolution of the Board of Directors, and subject to the rights of holders of preferred stock of the Company, vacancies and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors elected by all of the stockholders having the right to vote as a single class may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, and not by stockholders. If the directors are divided into classes, a person so chosen to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship shall hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen and until his or her successor shall have been duly elected and qualified.

3.5 PLACE OF MEETINGS; MEETINGS BY TELEPHONE

The Board of Directors may hold meetings, both regular and special, either within or outside the State of Delaware.

Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, members of the Board of Directors may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

3.6 REGULAR MEETINGS

Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held without notice at such time and at such place as shall from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors.

3.7 SPECIAL MEETINGS; NOTICE

Special meetings of the Board of Directors for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the chairperson of the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer, the president, the Secretary or by a majority of the Whole Board; *provided* that the person(s) authorized to call a special meeting of the Board of Directors may authorize another person or persons to send notice of such meeting.

Notice of the time and place of special meetings shall be:

- (a) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone;
- (b) sent by United States first-class mail, postage prepaid;
- (c) sent by facsimile;
- (d) sent by electronic mail; or
- (e) otherwise given by electronic transmission (as defined in Section 232 of the DGCL),

directed to each director at that director's address, telephone number, facsimile number, electronic mail address or other contact for notice by electronic transmission, as the case may be, as shown on the Company's records.

If the notice is (i) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone, (ii) sent by facsimile, (iii) sent by electronic mail or (iv) otherwise given by electronic transmission, it shall be delivered, sent or otherwise directed to each director, as applicable, at least 24 hours before the time of the holding of the meeting. If the notice is sent by United States mail, it shall be deposited in the United States mail at least four days before the time of the holding of the meeting. Any oral notice of the time and place of the meeting may be communicated to the director in lieu of written notice if such notice is communicated at least 24 hours before the time of the holding of the meeting. The notice need not specify the place of the meeting (if the meeting is to be held at the Company's principal executive office) nor the purpose of the meeting, unless required by statute.

3.8 QUORUM; VOTING

At all meetings of the Board of Directors, a majority of the Whole Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is not present at any meeting of the Board of Directors, then the directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present.

The affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by statute, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

If the certificate of incorporation provides that one or more directors shall have more or less than one vote per director on any matter, except as may otherwise be expressly provided herein or therein and denoted with the phrase "notwithstanding the final paragraph of Section 3.8 of the bylaws" or language to similar effect, every reference in these bylaws to a majority or other proportion of the directors shall refer to a majority or other proportion of the votes of the directors.

3.9 BOARD ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING

Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, (i) any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board of Directors or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission and (ii) a consent may be documented, signed and delivered in any manner permitted by Section 116 of the DGCL. Any person (whether or not then a director) may provide, whether through instruction to an agent or otherwise, that a consent to action will be effective at a future time (including a time determined upon the happening of an event), no later than 60 days after such instruction is given or such provision is made and such consent shall be deemed to have been given for purposes of this Section 3.9 at such effective time so long as such person is then a director and did not revoke the consent prior to such time. Any such consent shall be revocable prior to its becoming effective. After an action is taken, the consent or consents relating thereto shall be filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of Directors, or the committee thereof, in the same paper or electronic form as the minutes are maintained.

3.10 FEES AND COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation of directors.

3.11 REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

Any director or the entire Board of Directors may be removed from office by stockholders of the Company in the manner specified in the certificate of incorporation and applicable law. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director prior to the expiration of such director's term of office.

ARTICLE IV - COMMITTEES

4.1 COMMITTEES OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors may, by resolution passed by a majority of the Whole Board, designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Company. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors or in these bylaws, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Company, and may authorize the seal of the Company to be affixed to all papers that may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority to (a) approve or adopt, or recommend to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval, or (b) adopt, amend or repeal any bylaw of the Company.

4.2 COMMITTEE MINUTES

Each committee and subcommittee shall keep regular minutes of its meetings.

4.3 MEETINGS AND ACTION OF COMMITTEES

Unless otherwise specified by the Board of Directors, meetings and actions of committees and subcommittees shall be governed by, and held and taken in accordance with, the provisions of:

- (a) Section 3.5 (place of meetings and meetings by telephone);
- (b) Section 3.6 (regular meetings);
- (c) Section 3.7 (special meetings and notice);
- (d) Section 3.8 (quorum; voting);
- (e) Section 3.9 (action without a meeting); and
- (f) Section 7.4 (waiver of notice)

with such changes in the context of those bylaws as are necessary to substitute the committee or subcommittee and its members for the Board of Directors and its members. *However*, (i) the time and place of regular meetings of committees or subcommittees may be determined either by resolution of the Board of Directors or by resolution of the committee or subcommittee; (ii) special meetings of committees or subcommittees may also be called by resolution of the Board of Directors or the committee or the subcommittee; and (iii) notice of special meetings of committees and subcommittees shall also be given to all alternate members who shall have the right to attend all meetings of the committee or subcommittee. The Board of Directors or a committee or subcommittee may also adopt other rules for the government of any committee or subcommittee.

Any provision in the certificate of incorporation providing that one or more directors shall have more or less than one vote per director on any matter shall apply to voting in any committee or subcommittee, unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

4.4 SUBCOMMITTEES

Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the resolutions of the Board of Directors designating the committee, a committee may create one or more subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one or more members of the committee, and delegate to a subcommittee any or all of the powers and authority of the committee.

ARTICLE V - OFFICERS

5.1 OFFICERS

The officers of the Company shall be a president and a secretary. The Company may also have, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, a chairperson of the Board of Directors, a vice chairperson of the Board of Directors, a chief executive officer, a chief financial officer or treasurer, one or more vice presidents, one or more assistant vice presidents, one or more assistant treasurers, one or more assistant secretaries and any such other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of these bylaws. Any number of offices may be held by the same person.

5.2 APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS

The Board of Directors shall appoint the officers of the Company, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3 of these bylaws, subject to the rights, if any, of an officer under any contract of employment.

5.3 SUBORDINATE OFFICERS

The Board of Directors may appoint, or empower any officer to appoint, such other officers as the business of the Company may require. Each of such officers shall hold office for such period, have such authority, and perform such duties as are provided in these bylaws or as determined from time to time by the Board of Directors or, for the avoidance of doubt, any duly authorized committee or subcommittee thereof or by any officer who has been conferred such power of determination.

5.4 REMOVAL AND RESIGNATION OF OFFICERS

Subject to the rights, if any, of an officer under any contract of employment, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, by the Board of Directors or, for the avoidance of doubt, any duly authorized committee or subcommittee thereof or by any officer who has been conferred such power of removal.

Any officer may resign at any time by giving notice, in writing or by electronic transmission, to the Company. Any resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of that notice or at any later time specified in that notice. Unless otherwise specified in the notice of resignation, the acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Any resignation is without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the Company under any contract to which the officer is a party.

5.5 VACANCIES IN OFFICES

Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Company shall be filled by the Board of Directors or as provided in Section 5.3.

5.6 REPRESENTATION OF SECURITIES OF OTHER ENTITIES

The chairperson of the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer, the president, any vice president, the treasurer, the secretary or assistant secretary of the Company or any other person authorized by the Board of Directors or the chief executive officer, the president or a vice president, is authorized to vote, represent and exercise on behalf of the Company all rights incident to any and all shares or other securities of, or interests in, or issued by, any other entity or entities, and all rights incident to any management authority conferred on the Company in accordance with the governing documents of any entity or entities, standing in the name of the Company, including the right to act by written consent. The authority granted herein may be exercised either by such person directly or by any other person authorized to do so by proxy or power of attorney duly executed by such person having the authority.

5.7 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Each officer of the Company shall have such authority and perform such duties in the management of the business of the Company as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors or, for the avoidance of doubt, any duly authorized committee or subcommittee thereof or by any officer who has been conferred such power of designation and, to the extent not so provided, as generally pertain to such office, subject to the control of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VI - STOCK

6.1 STOCK CERTIFICATES; PARTLY PAID SHARES

The shares of the Company shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board of Directors may provide by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of its stock shall be uncertificated shares. Any such resolution shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the Company. Unless otherwise provided by resolution of the Board of Directors, every holder of stock represented by certificates shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of, the Company by any two officers of the Company representing the number of shares registered in certificate form. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate has ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Company with the same effect as if such person were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue. The Company shall not have power to issue a certificate in bearer form.

The Company may issue the whole or any part of its shares as partly paid and subject to call for the remainder of the consideration to be paid therefor. Upon the face or back of each stock certificate issued to represent any such partly-paid shares, or upon the books and records of the Company in the case of uncertificated partly-paid shares, the total amount of the consideration to be paid therefor and the amount paid thereon shall be stated. Upon the declaration of any dividend on fully-paid shares, the Company shall declare a dividend upon partly-paid shares of the same class, but only upon the basis of the percentage of the consideration actually paid thereon.

6.2 SPECIAL DESIGNATION ON CERTIFICATES

If the Company is authorized to issue more than one class of stock or more than one series of any class, then the powers, the designations, the preferences and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or back of the certificate that the Company shall issue to represent such class or series of stock; *provided, however*, that, except as otherwise provided in Section 202 of the DGCL, in lieu of the foregoing requirements, there may be set forth on the face or back of the certificate that the Company shall issue to represent such class or series of stock, a statement that the Company will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Within a reasonable time after the issuance or transfer of uncertificated stock, the registered owner thereof shall be given a notice, in writing or by electronic transmission, containing the information required to be set forth or stated on certificates pursuant to this Section 6.2 or Sections 151, 156, 202(a), 218(a) or 364 of the DGCL or with respect to this Section 6.2 a statement that the Company will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the rights and obligations of the holders of uncertificated stock and the rights and obligations of the holders of certificates representing stock of the same class and series shall be identical.

6.3 LOST CERTIFICATES

Except as provided in this Section 6.3, no new certificates for shares shall be issued to replace a previously issued certificate unless the latter is surrendered to the Company and cancelled at the same time. The Company may issue a new certificate of stock or uncertificated shares in the place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Company may require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or such owner's legal representative, to give the Company a bond sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it on account

of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

6.4 DIVIDENDS

The Board of Directors, subject to any restrictions contained in the certificate of incorporation or applicable law, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of the Company's capital stock. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of the Company's capital stock, subject to the provisions of the certificate of incorporation. The Board of Directors may set apart out of any of the funds of the Company available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve.

6.5 TRANSFER OF STOCK

Transfers of record of shares of stock of the Company shall be made only upon its books by the holders thereof, in person or by an attorney duly authorized, and, subject to Section 6.3 of these bylaws if such stock is certificated, upon the surrender of a certificate or certificates for a like number of shares, properly endorsed or accompanied by proper evidence of succession, assignation or authority to transfer.

6.6 STOCK TRANSFER AGREEMENTS

The Company shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of stockholders of any one or more classes or series of stock of the Company to restrict the transfer of shares of stock of the Company of any one or more classes or series owned by such stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the DGCL.

6.7 REGISTERED STOCKHOLDERS

The Company:

(a) shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends and notices and to vote as such owner; and

(b) shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of another person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of Delaware.

ARTICLE VII - MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE AND WAIVER

7.1 NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Notice of any meeting of stockholders shall be given in the manner set forth in the DGCL.

7.2 NOTICE TO STOCKHOLDERS SHARING AN ADDRESS

Except as otherwise prohibited under the DGCL, without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders given by the Company under the provisions of the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws shall be effective if given by a single written notice to stockholders who share an address if consented to by the stockholders at that address to whom such notice is given. Any such consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice to the Company. Any stockholder who fails to object in writing to the Company, within 60 days of having been given written notice by the Company of its intention to send the single notice, shall

be deemed to have consented to receiving such single written notice. This Section 7.2 shall not apply to Sections 164, 296, 311, 312 or 324 of the DGCL.

7.3 NOTICE TO PERSON WITH WHOM COMMUNICATION IS UNLAWFUL

Whenever notice is required to be given, under the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, to any person with whom communication is unlawful, the giving of such notice to such person shall not be required and there shall be no duty to apply to any governmental authority or agency for a license or permit to give such notice to such person. Any action or meeting which shall be taken or held without notice to any such person with whom communication is unlawful shall have the same force and effect as if such notice had been duly given. In the event that the action taken by the Company is such as to require the filing of a certificate under the DGCL, the certificate shall state, if such is the fact and if notice is required, that notice was given to all persons entitled to receive notice except such persons with whom communication is unlawful.

7.4 WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, a written waiver, signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the stockholders need be specified in any written waiver of notice or any waiver by electronic transmission unless so required by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII - INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS IN THIRD PARTY PROCEEDINGS

Subject to the other provisions of this Article VIII, the Company shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as now or hereinafter in effect, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "**Proceeding**") (other than an action by or in the right of the Company) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Company, or is or was a director or officer of the Company serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such Proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful. The termination of any Proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that such person's conduct was unlawful.

8.2 INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS IN ACTIONS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY

Subject to the other provisions of this Article VIII, the Company shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as now or hereinafter in effect, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Company, or is or was a director or officer of the Company serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such Proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company; except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Company unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

8.3 SUCCESSFUL DEFENSE

To the extent that a present or former director or officer (for purposes of this Section 8.3 only, as such term is defined in Section 145(c)(1) of the DGCL) of the Company has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any Proceeding described in Section 8.1 or Section 8.2, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith. The Company may indemnify any other person who is not a present or former director or officer of the Company against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person to the extent he or she has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any Proceeding described in Section 8.1 or Section 8.2, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein.

8.4 INDEMNIFICATION OF OTHERS

Subject to the other provisions of this Article VIII, the Company shall have power to indemnify its employees and agents, or any other persons, to the extent not prohibited by the DGCL or other applicable law. The Board of Directors shall have the power to delegate to any person or persons identified in subsections (1) through (4) of Section 145(d) of the DGCL the determination of whether employees or agents shall be indemnified.

8.5 ADVANCED PAYMENT OF EXPENSES

Expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by an officer or director of the Company in defending any Proceeding shall be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such Proceeding upon receipt of a written request therefor (together with documentation reasonably evidencing such expenses) and an undertaking by or on behalf of the person to repay such amounts if it shall ultimately be determined that the person is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article VIII or the DGCL. Such expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by former directors and officers or other employees and agents of the Company or by persons serving at the request of the Company as directors, officers, employees or agents of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the Company deems appropriate. The right to advancement of expenses shall not apply to any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) for which indemnity is excluded pursuant to these bylaws, but shall apply to any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) referenced in Section 8.6(b) or 8.6(c) prior to a determination that the person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise determined pursuant to Section 8.8, no advance shall be made by the Company to an officer of the Company (except by reason of the fact that such officer is or was a director of the Company, in which event this paragraph shall not apply) in any Proceeding if a determination is reasonably and promptly made (a) by a vote of the directors who are not parties to such Proceeding, even though less than a quorum, or (b) by a committee of such directors designated by the vote of the majority of such directors, even though less than a quorum, or (c) if there are no such directors, or if such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, that facts known to the decision-making party at the time such determination is made demonstrate clearly and convincingly that such person acted in bad faith or in a manner that such person did not believe to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company.

8.6 LIMITATION ON INDEMNIFICATION

Subject to the requirements in Section 8.3 and the DGCL, the Company shall not be obligated to indemnify any person pursuant to this Article VIII in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding):

(a) for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of such person under any statute, insurance policy, indemnity provision, vote or otherwise, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid;

(b) for an accounting or disgorgement of profits pursuant to Section 16(b) of the 1934 Act, or similar provisions of federal, state or local statutory law or common law, if such person is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);

(c) for any reimbursement of the Company by such person of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by such person from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the 1934 Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "**Sarbanes-Oxley Act**"), or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by such person of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act), if such person is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);

(d) initiated by such person, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by such person against the Company or its directors, officers, employees, agents or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Board of Directors authorized the Proceeding (or the relevant part of the Proceeding) prior to its initiation, (ii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law, (iii) otherwise required to be made under Section 8.7 or (iv) otherwise required by applicable law; or

(e) if prohibited by applicable law.

8.7 DETERMINATION; CLAIM

If a claim for indemnification or advancement of expenses under this Article VIII is not paid in full within 90 days after receipt by the Company of the written request therefor, the claimant shall be entitled to an adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction of his or her entitlement to such indemnification or advancement of expenses. The Company shall indemnify such person against any and all expenses that are actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any action for indemnification or advancement of expenses from the Company under this Article VIII, to the extent such person is successful in such action, and to the extent not prohibited by law. In any such suit, the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, have the burden of proving that the claimant is not entitled to the requested indemnification or advancement of expenses.

8.8 NON-EXCLUSIVITY OF RIGHTS

The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article VIII shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under the certificate of incorporation or any statute, bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office. The Company is specifically authorized to enter into individual contracts with any or all of its directors, officers, employees or agents respecting indemnification and advancement of expenses, to the fullest extent not prohibited by the DGCL or other applicable law.

8.9 INSURANCE

The Company may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of the DGCL.

8.10 SURVIVAL

The rights to indemnification and advancement of expenses conferred by this Article VIII shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

8.11 EFFECT OF REPEAL OR MODIFICATION

A right to indemnification or to advancement of expenses arising under a provision of the certificate of incorporation or a bylaw shall not be eliminated or impaired by an amendment to or repeal or elimination of the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws after the occurrence of the act or omission that is the subject of the Proceeding for which indemnification or advancement of expenses is sought, unless the provision in effect at the time of such act or omission explicitly authorizes such elimination or impairment after such action or omission has occurred.

8.12 CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Article VIII, references to the "**Company**" shall include, in addition to the resulting entity, any constituent company (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent entity, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent entity as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this Article VIII with respect to the resulting or surviving entity as such person would have with respect to such constituent entity if its separate existence had continued. For purposes of this Article VIII, references to "**other enterprises**" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "**finances**" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to "**servicing at the request of the Company**" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "**not opposed to the best interests of the Company**" as referred to in this Article VIII.

ARTICLE IX - GENERAL MATTERS

9.1 EXECUTION OF CORPORATE CONTRACTS AND INSTRUMENTS

Except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the Board of Directors may authorize any officer or officers, or agent or agents, or employee or employees to enter into any contract or execute any document or instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Company; such authority may be general or confined to specific instances. Unless so authorized or ratified by the Board of Directors or within the agency power of an officer, agent or employee, no officer, agent or employee shall have any power or authority to bind the Company by any contract or engagement or to pledge its credit or to render it liable for any purpose or for any amount.

9.2 FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of the Company shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors and may be changed by the Board of Directors.

9.3 SEAL

The Company may adopt a corporate seal, which shall be adopted and which may be altered by the Board of Directors. The Company may use the corporate seal by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced.

9.4 CONSTRUCTION; DEFINITIONS

Unless the context requires otherwise, the general provisions, rules of construction, and definitions in the DGCL shall govern the construction of these bylaws. Without limiting the generality of this provision, the singular number includes the plural, the plural number includes the singular, and the term “**person**” includes a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, and a natural person. Any reference in these bylaws to a section of the DGCL shall be deemed to refer to such section as amended from time to time and any successor provisions thereto.

9.5 FORUM SELECTION

Unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, another State court in Delaware or the federal district court for the District of Delaware) shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, (b) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, stockholder, officer or other employee of the Company to the Company or the Company’s stockholders, (c) any action arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws (as either may be amended from time to time) or (d) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine, except for, as to each of (a) through (d) above, any claim as to which such court determines that there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of such court (and the indispensable party does not consent to the personal jurisdiction of such court within 10 days following such determination), which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than such court or for which such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction.

Unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, against any person in connection with any offering of the Company’s securities, including, without limitation and for the avoidance of doubt, any auditor, underwriter, expert, control person or other defendant.

Any person or entity purchasing, holding or otherwise acquiring any interest in any security of the Company shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of this Section 9.5. This provision shall be enforceable by any party to a complaint covered by the provisions of this Section 9.5. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained in this Section 9.5 shall apply to any action brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the 1934 Act or any successor thereto.

ARTICLE X - AMENDMENTS

These bylaws may be adopted, amended or repealed by the stockholders entitled to vote; provided, however, that the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the total voting power of outstanding voting securities, voting together as a single class, shall be required for the stockholders of the Company to alter, amend or repeal, or adopt any bylaw inconsistent with, the following provisions of these bylaws: Article II, Sections 3.1, 3.2, 3.4 and 3.11 of Article III, Article VIII, Section 9.5 of Article IX or this Article X (including, without limitation, any such Article or Section as renumbered as a result of any amendment, alteration, change, repeal, or adoption of any other Bylaw). The Board of Directors shall also have the power to adopt, amend or repeal bylaws; provided, however, that a bylaw amendment adopted by stockholders which specifies the votes that shall be necessary for the election of directors shall not be further amended or repealed by the Board of Directors.

**DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES
REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

As of December 31, 2022, we had one class of securities, our common stock, registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. These securities are listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "UDMY."

The following description of our common stock is a summary only and does not purport to be complete. It is qualified in its entirety by, and should be read in conjunction with, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, both of which are filed as exhibits to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, as well as applicable provisions of Delaware law.

Authorized Capital Stock

Our authorized capital stock consists of 950,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.00001 per share.

Common Stock

Dividends

Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any then-outstanding preferred stock, holders of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by our board of directors out of legally available funds.

Voting Rights

Each holder of common stock is entitled to one vote for each share on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders, including the election of directors. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws do not provide for cumulative voting rights. Because of this, the holders of a plurality of the shares of common stock entitled to vote in any election of directors can elect all of the directors standing for election, if they should so choose. With respect to matters other than the election of directors, at any meeting of the stockholders at which a quorum is present or represented, the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at such meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall be the act of the stockholders, except as otherwise required by law. The holders of a majority of the stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at all meetings of the stockholders.

Liquidation

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution, or winding up, holders of our common stock will be entitled to share ratably in the net assets legally available for distribution to stockholders after the payment of all of our debts and other liabilities and the satisfaction of any liquidation preference granted to the holders of any then-outstanding shares of preferred stock.

Rights and Preferences

Holders of our common stock have no preemptive, conversion, subscription, or other rights, and there are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our common stock. The rights, preferences, and privileges of the holders of our common stock are subject to and

may be adversely affected by the rights of the holders of shares of any series of our preferred stock that we may designate in the future.

Fully Paid and Nonassessable

All of our outstanding shares of common stock are fully paid and nonassessable.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors has the authority, without further action by the stockholders, to issue up to 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions thereof. These rights, preferences and privileges could include dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, redemption rights, liquidation preferences, sinking fund terms, and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of such series, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of common stock. The issuance of preferred stock could adversely affect the voting power of holders of common stock and the likelihood that such holders will receive dividend payments and payments upon liquidation. In addition, the issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in our control or other corporate action. We have no present plan to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Registration Rights

Certain holders of our common stock, or their transferees, have the right to require us to register the offer and sale of their shares under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), or to include their shares in any registration statement we file, in each case as described below.

Demand Registration Rights

At any time beginning after April 26, 2022, the holders of at least 30% of the shares having registration rights can request that we file a registration statement to register the offer and sale of their shares. We are only obligated to effect up to two such registrations. Each such request for registration must cover securities the anticipated aggregate gross proceeds of which, before deducting underwriting discounts and expenses, is at least \$10 million. These demand registration rights are subject to specified conditions and limitations, including the right of the underwriters to limit the number of shares included in any such registration under certain circumstances. If we determine that it would be materially detrimental to us and our stockholders to effect such a demand registration, we have the right to defer such registration, not more than once in any twelve-month period, for a period of up to 90 days.

Form S-3 Registration Rights

At any time when we are eligible to file a registration statement on Form S-3, the holders of certain shares of our common stock can request that we register the offer and sale of their shares of our common stock on a registration statement on Form S-3 so long as the request covers securities of which the anticipated aggregate public offering price is at least \$1.0 million. These stockholders may make an unlimited number of requests for registration on a registration statement on Form S-3. However, we will not be required to effect a registration on Form S-3 if we have effected two such registrations within the twelve-month period preceding the date of the

request. These Form S-3 registration rights are subject to specified conditions and limitations, including the right of the underwriters to limit the number of shares included in any such registration under certain circumstances. Additionally, if we determine that it would be seriously detrimental to us and our stockholders to effect such a demand registration, we have the right to defer such registration, not more than once in any twelve-month period, for a period of up to 90 days.

Piggyback Registration Rights

If we propose to register the offer and sale of shares of our common stock under the Securities Act, certain holders of our common stock can request that we include their shares in such registration, subject to certain marketing and other limitations, including the right of the underwriters to limit the number of shares included in any such registration statement under certain circumstances. As a result, whenever we propose to file a registration statement under the Securities Act, other than with respect to (1) a registration related to any employee benefit plan or a corporate reorganization or other transaction covered by Rule 145 promulgated under the Securities Act, (2) a registration relating to the offer and sale of debt securities, (3) a registration on any registration form that does not permit secondary sales, or (4) a registration pursuant to the demand or Form S-3 registration rights described in the preceding two paragraphs above, the holders of these shares are entitled to notice of the registration and have the right, subject to certain limitations, to include their shares in the registration.

Expenses of Registration

We will pay all expenses relating to any demand registrations, Form S-3 registrations and piggyback registrations, subject to specified exceptions.

Termination

The registration rights described above terminate upon the earlier of (1) the closing of certain liquidation events or (2) the date that is five years after the closing of our initial public offering.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of Delaware Law, Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Our Amended and Restated Bylaws

Certain provisions of Delaware law and certain provisions included in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws summarized below may be deemed to have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, deter, or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider to be in its best interests, including attempts that might result in a premium being paid over the market price for the shares held by stockholders.

Preferred Stock

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation contains provisions that permit our board of directors to issue, without any further vote or action by the stockholders, shares of preferred stock in one or more series and, with respect to each such series, to fix the number of shares constituting the series and the designation of the series, the voting rights (if any) of the shares of the series and the powers, preferences or relative, participation, optional and other special rights, if any, and any qualifications, limitations, or restrictions, of the shares of such series.

Classified Board

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for the division of our board of directors into three classes, designated Class I, Class II, and Class III. Each class is an equal number of directors, as nearly as possible, consisting of one-third of the total number of directors constituting the entire board of directors. The term of initial Class I directors shall terminate on the date of the 2022 annual meeting, the term of the initial Class II directors shall terminate on the date of the 2023 annual meeting, and the term of the initial Class III directors shall terminate on the date of the 2024 annual meeting. At each annual meeting of stockholders beginning in 2022, the class of directors whose term expires at that annual meeting will be subject to reelection for a three-year term.

Removal of Directors

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that stockholders may remove a director only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of the issued and outstanding capital stock entitled to vote in the election of directors.

Director Vacancies and Newly Created Directorships

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that all vacancies and newly created directorships may only be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, except as otherwise required by law, our governing documents or resolution of our board of directors, and subject to the rights of holders of our preferred stock.

No Cumulative Voting

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that stockholders do not have the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors.

Special Meetings of Stockholders

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that, except as otherwise required by law, special meetings of the stockholders may be called only by our board of directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by the majority of the entire board of directors, by the Chairperson of our board of directors, our Chief Executive Officer, or our President.

Advance Notice Procedures for Director Nominations

Our amended and restated bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to nominate candidates for election as directors at an annual or special meeting of stockholders must provide timely notice thereof in writing. To be timely, a stockholder's notice generally will have to be delivered to and received by our corporate secretary at our principal executive offices before notice of the meeting is issued by our corporate secretary, with such notice being served not less than 90 nor more than 120 days before the meeting. Such notice must contain certain representations of the candidate and other information as further detailed in our amended and restated bylaws. Although the amended and restated bylaws will not give the board of directors the power to approve or disapprove stockholder nominations of candidates to be elected at an annual meeting, the amended and restated bylaws may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the proper procedures are not followed or may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company.

Action by Written Consent

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that any action to be taken by the stockholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders and may not be effected by written consent.

Exclusive Jurisdiction

Our amended and restated bylaws provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the sole and exclusive forum for (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, stockholders, officers, or other employees to us or our stockholders, (3) any action arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, and our amended and restated bylaws or (4) any other action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine shall be the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, another state court in Delaware or the federal district court for the District of Delaware), except for, as to each of (1) through (4) above, any claim as to which such court determines that there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of such court (and the indispensable party does not consent to the personal jurisdiction of such court within ten days following such determination), which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than such court or for which such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction. This provision does not apply to any action brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act and inclusive of rules and regulations thereunder.

Our amended and restated bylaws also provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States will be the sole and exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act.

Although we believe these provisions benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law for the specified types of actions and proceedings, the provisions may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against us or our directors and officers. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding or owning (or continuing to hold or own) any interest in any of our securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the foregoing bylaw provisions. Stockholders will not be deemed to have waived compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder as a result of these exclusive forum provisions.

Amending our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation may be amended or altered in any manner provided by the DGCL, except for any amendment or alteration relating to (1) the issuance of preferred stock, (2) the prohibition against cumulative voting, (3) the classification, election, resignation, and vacancies of directors, (4) annual or special meetings of the stockholders, and (5) the voting thresholds to amend or alter the certificate of incorporation, all which would require approval of a majority of our entire board and the affirmative vote of a two-thirds majority of our then outstanding common stock. Our amended and restated bylaws may be adopted, amended, altered, or repealed by stockholders only upon approval of at least a majority of the voting power of all the then outstanding shares of the common stock, except for any amendment or alteration of the provisions described above relating to (1) the classification, election, resignation, and vacancies of directors, (2) the indemnification of officers and directors, (3) forum selection, and (4) the voting thresholds to amend or alter the amended and restated

bylaws, all which would require the approval of a two-thirds majority of our then outstanding common stock. Additionally, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provide that our amended and restated bylaws may be amended, altered, or repealed by the board of directors.

Authorized but Unissued Shares

Our authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock is available for future issuances without stockholder approval, except as required by the listing standards of Nasdaq, and could be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including future offerings to raise additional capital, acquisitions, and employee benefit plans. The existence of authorized but unissued and unreserved common stock and preferred stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of our company by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger, or otherwise.

Business Combinations with Interested Stockholders

We are governed by Section 203 of the DGCL. Subject to certain exceptions, Section 203 of the DGCL prohibits a public Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination (as defined in such section) with an “interested stockholder” (defined generally as any person who beneficially owns 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of such corporation or any person affiliated with such person) for a period of three years following the time that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless (1) prior to such time the board of directors of such corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder; (2) upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of such corporation at the time the transaction commenced (excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock of such corporation outstanding (but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder) those shares owned (a) by persons who are directors and also officers of such corporation and (b) by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer); or (3) at or subsequent to such time the business combination is approved by the board of directors of such corporation and authorized at a meeting of stockholders (and not by written consent) by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock of such corporation not owned by the interested stockholder.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC. The transfer agent and registrar’s address is 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11219.

Exhibit 1. Page 160

Udemy, Inc.**Employment Letter**

October 24, 2022

Karen Fascenda

Dear Karen:

This letter agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is entered into between Udemy, Inc. (“**Udemy**” or the “**Company**”) and you to confirm the terms and conditions of your employment.

1. Position. Your title will be Chief People Officer, reporting to the Company’s Chief Executive Officer. This is a full-time position. Your work will be performed remotely from your home in Florida, although you will be expected to work from the Company’s San Francisco headquarters one week per month along with the rest of the executive team. While you render services to the Company, you will not engage in any other employment, consulting, or other business activity (whether full time or part-time) directly related to the business in which Udemy is now involved or becomes involved during the term of your employment without the prior approval of the Company’s Board of Directors (the “**Board**”), nor will you engage in any other activities that conflict with your obligations to Udemy. By signing this Agreement, you confirm to the Company that you have no contractual commitments or other legal obligations that would prohibit you from performing your duties for the Company. Your employment start date will be mutually determined by you and the Company, but shall be no later than December 12, 2022.

2. Compensation and Benefits.

(a) **Base Salary.** Your annual base salary will be \$400,000 per year, less applicable withholding, which will be paid in accordance with the Company’s normal payroll procedures.

(b) **Annual Bonus Opportunity.** Your annual target bonus opportunity will be 50% of your annual base salary (the “**Target Bonus**”). The Target Bonus shall be subject to review and may be adjusted based upon the Company’s normal performance review practices. Your actual bonuses shall be based upon achievement of performance objectives to be determined by the Board in its sole and absolute discretion. Bonuses will be paid as soon as practicable after the Board determines that such bonuses have been earned, but in no event will a bonus be paid to you after the later of (i) the fifteenth (15th) day of the third (3rd) month following the close of the Company’s fiscal year in which such bonus is earned or (ii) March 15 following the calendar year in which such bonus is earned. You will not be eligible to earn a bonus for the Company’s fiscal year 2022.

(c) **Employee Benefits.** As a full-time employee, you will be eligible to participate in the Company’s standard benefit plans as in effect from time to time, on the same basis as those benefit plans are generally made available to other similarly situated executives of the Company. Such benefit plans are subject to change, and may be supplemented, altered, or eliminated, in part or entirely. Any eligibility to participate in such benefits plans, as well as the terms thereof, shall be as set forth in the governing documents for such plans, or there are no such governing documents, in the Company’s policies.

(d) **Equity Awards.** It will be recommended to the Board following your start date that Udemy grant you restricted stock units covering 340,000 shares of Udemy common

stock (the “**RSUs**”). You will be scheduled to vest in 25% of the RSUs 12 months after the date the RSUs are granted, subject to continued service with Udemy or one of its subsidiaries. No RSUs will vest before such date, and no rights to any vesting shall be earned or accrued prior to such date. The remaining RSUs will vest in equal quarterly installments over the next 36 months of continuous service, subject to your continued service with Udemy or one of its subsidiaries through each vesting date. This RSU grant will otherwise be subject to the terms and conditions of Udemy’s equity incentive plan and RSU agreement in effect at the time of grant. No right to any shares of Udemy common stock issuable pursuant to the RSU grant will be earned or accrued until such time that vesting occurs, nor does this grant confer any right to continue vesting or employment with Udemy or its subsidiaries.

(e) **Expenses.** You will be entitled to receive prompt reimbursement for all reasonable expenses incurred by you in the furtherance of or in connection with the performance of your duties hereunder, in accordance with the applicable policy of the Company, as in effect from time to time. In the event that any expense reimbursements are taxable to you, such reimbursements will be made in the time frame specified by Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv) unless another time frame that complies with or is exempt from Section 409A is specified in the Company’s expense reimbursement policy.

(f) **Vacation.** Udemy offers a flexible time off policy pursuant to which you can take a reasonable amount of paid time away from the office for vacation, illness, family emergencies, etc., as necessary.

(g) **Signing Bonus.** As soon as practicable following your start date, Udemy will pay you a \$60,000 signing bonus, less applicable withholding taxes (the “**Signing Bonus**”). You will be required to repay the Signing Bonus if within twelve months following your start date you resign your employment with Udemy for any reason or Udemy terminates your employment for Cause (as defined in the Severance Agreement).

3. Severance & Change in Control Benefits. In connection with executing this Agreement, you are also entering into the Change in Control and Severance Agreement between you and the Company (the “**Severance Agreement**”), which is incorporated herein by reference.

4. Confidentiality. The Company employs you based upon your knowledge, background, experience, and skills and abilities and not because of your knowledge of any previous employer’s trade secrets or other company specific information. As a condition of employment at the Company you agree not to disclose or use confidential or proprietary information or trade secrets of any current or prior employer, and that you will not in any way utilize any such information in performing your duties for the Company. In this regard, you may not bring to the Company any documents or other materials in tangible form belonging to or acquired from any prior employer.

5. Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement. As an employee of the Company, you will have access to certain confidential information of the Company and you may, during the course of your employment, develop certain information or inventions that will be the property of the Company. To protect the interests of the Company, this offer is conditioned on your acceptance of the terms of the Company’s At-Will Employment, Confidential Information, Invention Assignment, and Arbitration Agreement (the “**Confidentiality Agreement**”).

6. At-Will Employment. You acknowledge and agree that your employment with the Company will be “at-will” employment and may be terminated at any time with or without cause or notice. You understand and agree that neither your job performance nor commendations, bonuses, or the like from the Company give rise to or in any way serve as the basis for modification, amendment, or extension, by implication or otherwise, of your

employment with the Company. You further acknowledge and agree that the Company may modify job titles, salaries, and benefits from time to time as it deems necessary. However, as described in this Agreement, you may be eligible to receive severance benefits under the Severance Agreement depending on the circumstances of the termination of your employment with the Company.

7. Tax Matters.

(a) Withholding. All payments made under this Agreement shall be subject to reduction to reflect taxes or other charges required to be withheld by law, and you will be solely responsible for any and all taxes arising in connection with this Agreement and compensation paid or payable to you, including but not limited to any taxes, penalties and interest, if any, arising under Section 409A.

(b) Section 409A. The Company intends that all payments and benefits provided under this Agreement or otherwise are exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any final regulations and guidance thereunder and any applicable state law equivalent, as each may be amended or promulgated from time to time ("Section 409A") so that none of the payments or benefits will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities will be interpreted to so be exempt or comply. Each payment and benefit payable under this Agreement is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of Section 1.409A-2(b)(2) of the Treasury Regulations.

(c) Tax Advice. You are encouraged to obtain your own tax advice regarding your compensation from the Company. You agree that the Company does not have a duty to design its compensation policies in a manner that minimizes your tax liabilities.

8. Entire Agreement, Amendment, and Enforcement. This Agreement, the Severance Agreement, and the Confidentiality Agreement supersede and replace any prior agreements, representations, or understandings (whether written, oral, implied, or otherwise) between you and the Company, and constitute the complete agreement between you and the Company regarding the subject matter set forth herein. This Agreement may not be amended or modified, except by an express written agreement signed by both you and a duly authorized officer of the Company. The validity, interpretation, construction, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to the principles of conflict of laws thereof.

9. Miscellaneous.

(a) Arbitration. You agree that any and all controversies, claims, or disputes with anyone (including the Company and any employee, officer, director, shareholder or benefit plan of the Company in their capacity as such or otherwise) arising out of, relating to, or resulting from your service to the Company, will be subject to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement.

(b) Successors. In addition to any obligations imposed by law upon any successor to the Company, the Company will require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation, or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place.

(c) Validity. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect.

(d) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

(e) Acknowledgment. You acknowledge that you have had the opportunity to discuss this Agreement with and obtain advice from your private attorney, have had sufficient time to, and have carefully read and fully understand all the provisions of this Agreement, and are knowingly and voluntarily entering into this Agreement.

(f) Other Matters. This offer is conditioned on your passing our background check, signing the Confidentiality Agreement, and providing proof of your eligibility to work in the United States. Prior to your start date, Udemy's People team will contact you with your onboarding information. The onboarding information will include both the Confidentiality Agreement for you to sign and an I-9 identification form to verify your employment authorization.

* * * * *

We are extremely excited about your continued employment with the Company!

Please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement, and confirmation that it contains our complete agreement regarding the terms and conditions of your employment, by signing the bottom portion of this Agreement and returning a copy to Elizabeth Shoer. This offer will expire at the close of business on October 28, 2022.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Gregg Coccari

Gregg Coccari
Chief Executive Officer
Udemy, Inc.

I have read and accept this Agreement:

/s/ Karen Fascenda
Karen Fascenda

Dated: 10/30/2022

Exhibit 1. Page 165

Udemy, Inc.

Confirmatory Employment Letter

February 1, 2023

Kenneth Hirschman
600 Harrison Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Dear Ken:

This letter agreement (the “**Agreement**”) is entered into between Udemy, Inc. (the “**Company**” or “**we**”) and you. This Agreement is effective as of the date signed below (the “**Effective Date**”). The purpose of this Agreement is to confirm the current terms and conditions of your employment.

1. Position. Your current title is Senior Vice President, Operations & General Counsel of the Company. This is a full-time position, based out of our San Francisco office. While you render services to the Company, you will not engage in any other employment, consulting or other business activity (whether full time or part-time) directly related to the business in which Udemy is now involved or becomes involved during the term of your employment without the prior approval of the Company’s Board of Directors (the “**Board**”), nor will you engage in any other activities that conflict with your obligations to Udemy. By signing this Agreement, you confirm to the Company that you have no contractual commitments or other legal obligations that would prohibit you from performing your duties for the Company.

2. Compensation and Benefits.

(a) **Base Salary.** Your rate of annual base salary as of the Effective Date will be \$397,000 per year, less applicable withholding, which will be paid in accordance with the Company’s normal payroll procedures

(b) **Annual Bonus Opportunity.** Your annual target bonus opportunity following the Effective Date will be 50% of your annual base salary (the “**Target Bonus**”). The Target Bonus shall be subject to review and may be adjusted based upon the Company’s normal performance review practices. Your actual bonuses shall be based upon achievement of performance objectives to be determined by the Board in its sole and absolute discretion. Bonuses will be paid as soon as practicable after the Board determines that such bonuses have been earned, but in no event will a bonus be paid to you after the later of (i) the fifteenth (15th) day of the third (3rd) month following the close of the Company’s fiscal year in which such bonus is earned or (ii) March 15 following the calendar year in which such bonus is earned.

(c) **Employee Benefits.** As a full-time employee, you will continue to be eligible to participate in the Company’s standard benefit plans as in effect from time to time, on the same basis as those benefit plans are generally made available to other similarly situated executives of the Company. Such benefit plans are subject to change, and may be supplemented, altered, or eliminated, in part or entirely. Any eligibility to participate in such benefits plans, as well as the terms thereof, shall be as set forth in the governing documents for such plans, or there are no such governing documents, in the Company’s policies.

(d) Equity Awards. You will be eligible to receive compensatory equity awards such as stock options or restricted stock unit awards from the Company on the terms and conditions determined by the Board in its sole discretion.

(e) Expenses. You will be entitled to receive prompt reimbursement for all reasonable expenses incurred by you in the furtherance of or in connection with the performance of your duties hereunder, in accordance with the applicable policy of the Company, as in effect from time to time. In the event that any expense reimbursements are taxable to you, such reimbursements will be made in the time frame specified by Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv) unless another time frame that complies with or is exempt from Section 409A is specified in the Company's expense reimbursement policy.

(f) Vacation. Udemmy offers a flexible time off policy pursuant to which you can take a reasonable amount of paid time away from the office for vacation, illness, family emergencies, etc., as necessary.

3. Severance & Change of Control Benefits. You and the Company have previously entered into the Change in Control and Severance Agreement dated September 1, 2021 (the "**Severance Agreement**"), which is incorporated herein by reference.

4. Confidentiality. The Company employs you based upon your knowledge, background, experience and skills and abilities and not because of your knowledge of any previous employer's trade secrets or other company specific information. As a condition of employment at the Company you agree not to disclose or use confidential or proprietary information or trade secrets of any current or prior employer, and that you will not in any way utilize any such information in performing your duties for the Company. In this regard, you may not bring to the Company any documents or other materials in tangible form belonging to or acquired from any prior employer.

5. Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement. As an employee of the Company, you will continue to have access to certain confidential information of the Company and you may, during the course of your employment, develop certain information or inventions that will be the property of the Company. To protect the interests of the Company, your acceptance of this Agreement reaffirms that the terms of the Company's At-Will Employment, Confidential Information, Invention Assignment, and Arbitration Agreement that you previously signed (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**") continue to be in effect.

6. At-Will Employment. You acknowledge and agree that your employment with the Company will be "at-will" employment and may be terminated at any time with or without cause or notice. You understand and agree that neither your job performance nor commendations, bonuses, or the like from the Company give rise to or in any way serve as the basis for modification, amendment, or extension, by implication or otherwise, of your employment with the Company. You further acknowledge and agree that the Company may modify job titles, salaries and benefits from time to time as it deems necessary. However, as described in this Agreement, you may be eligible to receive severance benefits under the Severance Agreement depending on the circumstances of the termination of your employment with the Company.

7. Tax Matters.

(a) Withholding. All payments made under this Agreement shall be subject to reduction to reflect taxes or other charges required to be withheld by law, and you will be solely responsible for any and all taxes arising in connection with this Agreement and compensation

paid or payable to you, including but not limited to any taxes, penalties and interest, if any, arising under Section 409A.

(b) Section 409A. The Company intends that all payments and benefits provided under this Agreement or otherwise are exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any final regulations and guidance thereunder and any applicable state law equivalent, as each may be amended or promulgated from time to time ("Section 409A") so that none of the payments or benefits will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities will be interpreted to so be exempt or comply. Each payment and benefit payable under this Agreement is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of Section 1.409A-2(b)(2) of the Treasury Regulations.

(c) Tax Advice. You are encouraged to obtain your own tax advice regarding your compensation from the Company. You agree that the Company does not have a duty to design its compensation policies in a manner that minimizes your tax liabilities.

8. Entire Agreement, Amendment and Enforcement. This Agreement, the Severance Agreement and the Confidentiality Agreement supersede and replace any prior agreements, representations or understandings (whether written, oral, implied or otherwise) between you and the Company, and constitute the complete agreement between you and the Company regarding the subject matter set forth herein. This Agreement may not be amended or modified, except by an express written agreement signed by both you and a duly authorized officer of the Company. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to the principles of conflict of laws thereof.

9. Miscellaneous.

(a) Arbitration. You agree that any and all controversies, claims, or disputes with anyone (including the Company and any employee, officer, director, shareholder or benefit plan of the Company in their capacity as such or otherwise) arising out of, relating to, or resulting from your service to the Company, will be subject to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement.

(b) Successors. In addition to any obligations imposed by law upon any successor to the Company, the Company will require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place.

(c) Validity. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect.

(d) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

(e) Acknowledgment. You acknowledge that you have had the opportunity to discuss this Agreement with and obtain advice from your private attorney, have had sufficient time to, and have carefully read and fully understand all the provisions of this Agreement, and are knowingly and voluntarily entering into this Agreement.

* * * * *

4

We are extremely excited about your continued employment with the Company!

Please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement, and confirmation that it contains our complete agreement regarding the terms and conditions of your employment, by signing the bottom portion of this Agreement and returning a copy to me.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Gregg Coccari

Gregg Coccari
Chief Executive Officer
Udemy, Inc.

I have read and accept this Agreement:

/s/ Ken Hirschman
Kenneth Hirschman

Dated: February 9, 2023

Exhibit 1. Page 170

Udemy, Inc.**Confirmatory Employment Letter**

February 1, 2023

Rich Qiu
600 Harrison Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Dear Rich:

This letter agreement (the “**Agreement**”) is entered into between Udemy, Inc. (the “**Company**” or “**we**”) and you. This Agreement is effective as of the date signed below (the “**Effective Date**”). The purpose of this Agreement is to confirm the current terms and conditions of your employment.

1. Position. Your current title is President, New Ventures of the Company. This is a full-time, remote position, based out of Nevada. While you render services to the Company, you will not engage in any other employment, consulting or other business activity (whether full time or part-time) directly related to the business in which Udemy is now involved or becomes involved during the term of your employment without the prior approval of the Company’s Board of Directors (the “**Board**”), nor will you engage in any other activities that conflict with your obligations to Udemy. By signing this Agreement, you confirm to the Company that you have no contractual commitments or other legal obligations that would prohibit you from performing your duties for the Company.

2. Compensation and Benefits.

(a) **Base Salary.** Your rate of annual base salary as of the Effective Date will be \$425,000 per year, less applicable withholding, which will be paid in accordance with the Company’s normal payroll procedures

(b) **Annual Bonus Opportunity.** Your annual target bonus opportunity following the Effective Date will be 60% of your annual base salary (the “**Target Bonus**”). The Target Bonus shall be subject to review and may be adjusted based upon the Company’s normal performance review practices. Your actual bonuses shall be based upon achievement of performance objectives to be determined by the Board in its sole and absolute discretion. Bonuses will be paid as soon as practicable after the Board determines that such bonuses have been earned, but in no event will a bonus be paid to you after the later of (i) the fifteenth (15th) day of the third (3rd) month following the close of the Company’s fiscal year in which such bonus is earned or (ii) March 15 following the calendar year in which such bonus is earned.

(c) **Employee Benefits.** As a full-time employee, you will continue to be eligible to participate in the Company’s standard benefit plans as in effect from time to time, on the same basis as those benefit plans are generally made available to other similarly situated executives of the Company. Such benefit plans are subject to change, and may be supplemented, altered, or eliminated, in part or entirely. Any eligibility to participate in such benefits plans, as well as the terms thereof, shall be as set forth in the governing documents for such plans, or there are no such governing documents, in the Company’s policies.

(d) Equity Awards. You will be eligible to receive compensatory equity awards such as stock options or restricted stock unit awards from the Company on the terms and conditions determined by the Board in its sole discretion.

(e) Expenses. You will be entitled to receive prompt reimbursement for all reasonable expenses incurred by you in the furtherance of or in connection with the performance of your duties hereunder, in accordance with the applicable policy of the Company, as in effect from time to time. In the event that any expense reimbursements are taxable to you, such reimbursements will be made in the time frame specified by Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv) unless another time frame that complies with or is exempt from Section 409A is specified in the Company's expense reimbursement policy.

(f) Vacation. Udemmy offers a flexible time off policy pursuant to which you can take a reasonable amount of paid time away from the office for vacation, illness, family emergencies, etc., as necessary.

3. Severance & Change of Control Benefits. You and the Company have previously entered into the Change in Control and Severance Agreement dated September 1, 2021 (the "**Severance Agreement**"), which is incorporated herein by reference.

4. Confidentiality. The Company employs you based upon your knowledge, background, experience and skills and abilities and not because of your knowledge of any previous employer's trade secrets or other company specific information. As a condition of employment at the Company you agree not to disclose or use confidential or proprietary information or trade secrets of any current or prior employer, and that you will not in any way utilize any such information in performing your duties for the Company. In this regard, you may not bring to the Company any documents or other materials in tangible form belonging to or acquired from any prior employer.

5. Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement. As an employee of the Company, you will continue to have access to certain confidential information of the Company and you may, during the course of your employment, develop certain information or inventions that will be the property of the Company. To protect the interests of the Company, your acceptance of this Agreement reaffirms that the terms of the Company's At-Will Employment, Confidential Information, Invention Assignment, and Arbitration Agreement that you previously signed (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**") continue to be in effect.

6. At-Will Employment. You acknowledge and agree that your employment with the Company will be "at-will" employment and may be terminated at any time with or without cause or notice. You understand and agree that neither your job performance nor commendations, bonuses, or the like from the Company give rise to or in any way serve as the basis for modification, amendment, or extension, by implication or otherwise, of your employment with the Company. You further acknowledge and agree that the Company may modify job titles, salaries and benefits from time to time as it deems necessary. However, as described in this Agreement, you may be eligible to receive severance benefits under the Severance Agreement depending on the circumstances of the termination of your employment with the Company.

7. Tax Matters.

(a) Withholding. All payments made under this Agreement shall be subject to reduction to reflect taxes or other charges required to be withheld by law, and you will be solely responsible for any and all taxes arising in connection with this Agreement and compensation

paid or payable to you, including but not limited to any taxes, penalties and interest, if any, arising under Section 409A.

(b) Section 409A. The Company intends that all payments and benefits provided under this Agreement or otherwise are exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any final regulations and guidance thereunder and any applicable state law equivalent, as each may be amended or promulgated from time to time ("Section 409A") so that none of the payments or benefits will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities will be interpreted to so be exempt or comply. Each payment and benefit payable under this Agreement is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of Section 1.409A-2(b)(2) of the Treasury Regulations.

(c) Tax Advice. You are encouraged to obtain your own tax advice regarding your compensation from the Company. You agree that the Company does not have a duty to design its compensation policies in a manner that minimizes your tax liabilities.

8. Entire Agreement, Amendment and Enforcement. This Agreement, the Severance Agreement and the Confidentiality Agreement supersede and replace any prior agreements, representations or understandings (whether written, oral, implied or otherwise) between you and the Company, and constitute the complete agreement between you and the Company regarding the subject matter set forth herein. This Agreement may not be amended or modified, except by an express written agreement signed by both you and a duly authorized officer of the Company. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to the principles of conflict of laws thereof.

9. Miscellaneous.

(a) Arbitration. You agree that any and all controversies, claims, or disputes with anyone (including the Company and any employee, officer, director, shareholder or benefit plan of the Company in their capacity as such or otherwise) arising out of, relating to, or resulting from your service to the Company, will be subject to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement.

(b) Successors. In addition to any obligations imposed by law upon any successor to the Company, the Company will require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place.

(c) Validity. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect.

(d) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

(e) Acknowledgment. You acknowledge that you have had the opportunity to discuss this Agreement with and obtain advice from your private attorney, have had sufficient time to, and have carefully read and fully understand all the provisions of this Agreement, and are knowingly and voluntarily entering into this Agreement.

* * * * *

4

We are extremely excited about your continued employment with the Company!

Please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement, and confirmation that it contains our complete agreement regarding the terms and conditions of your employment, by signing the bottom portion of this Agreement and returning a copy to me.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Gregg Coccari

Gregg Coccari
Chief Executive Officer
Udemy, Inc.

I have read and accept this Agreement:

/s/ Rich Qiu
Rich Qiu

Dated: February 9, 2023

Exhibit 1. Page 175

UDEMY, INC.

CHANGE IN CONTROL AND SEVERANCE AGREEMENT

This Change in Control and Severance Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is made between UdeMy, Inc. (the “**Company**”) and Karen Fascenda (the “**Executive**”), effective as of the Executive’s first day of employment with the Company (the “**Effective Date**”).

This Agreement provides certain protections to the Executive in connection with a change in control of the Company or in connection with the involuntary termination of the Executive’s employment under the circumstances described in this Agreement.

The Company and the Executive agree as follows:

1. Term of Agreement. This Agreement will have an initial term commencing on the Effective Date and ending on September 1, 2024 (the “**Initial Term**”). At the end of the Initial Term and each third (3rd) anniversary thereafter, this Agreement will renew automatically for additional, three (3) year terms (each, an “**Additional Term**”) unless either party provides the other party with written notice of nonrenewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of automatic renewal. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Change in Control occurs when there are fewer than twelve (12) months remaining during the Initial Term or Additional Term, as applicable, the term of this Agreement will extend automatically through the date that is twelve (12) months following the date of the Change in Control. If the Executive becomes entitled to the benefits under Section 3 of this Agreement, then the Agreement will not terminate until all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

2. At-Will Employment. The Company and the Executive acknowledge that the Executive’s employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law.

3. Severance Benefits.

(a) Qualifying Non-CIC Termination. On a Qualifying Non-CIC Termination (as defined below), the Executive will be eligible to receive the following payments and benefits from the Company:

(i) *Severance.* A single, lump sum payment equal to six (6) months of the Executive’s Salary (as defined below), less applicable withholdings.

(ii) *COBRA Coverage.* Subject to Section 3(d), the Company will pay the premiums for coverage under COBRA (as defined below) for the Executive and the Executive’s eligible dependents, if any, at the rates then in effect, subject to any subsequent changes in rates that are generally applicable to the Company’s active employees (the “**COBRA Coverage**”), until the earliest of (A) a period of six (6) months from the date of the Executive’s termination of employment, (B) the date upon which the Executive (and the Executive’s eligible dependents, as applicable) becomes covered under similar plans, or (C) the date upon which the Executive ceases to be eligible for coverage under COBRA.

(b) Qualifying CIC Termination. On a Qualifying CIC Termination, the Executive will be eligible to receive the following payments and benefits from the Company:

(i) *Severance*. A single, lump sum payment equal to twelve (12) months of the Executive's Salary *plus* 100% of the Executive's Target Bonus, less applicable withholdings.

(ii) *COBRA Coverage*. Subject to Section 3(d), the Company will provide COBRA Coverage until the earliest of (A) a period of twelve (12) months from the date of the Executive's termination of employment, (B) the date upon which the Executive (and the Executive's eligible dependents, as applicable) becomes covered under similar plans, or (C) the date upon which the Executive ceases to be eligible for coverage under COBRA.

(iii) *Equity Vesting Acceleration*. Vesting acceleration (and exercisability, as applicable) as to 100% of the then-unvested shares subject to each of the Executive's then-outstanding compensatory equity awards issued by the Company. In the case of an equity award with performance-based vesting, unless otherwise specified in the applicable equity award agreement governing such award, all performance goals and other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at target.

(c) Termination Other Than a Qualifying Termination. If the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company Group is not a Qualifying Termination, then the Executive will not be entitled to receive severance or other benefits.

(d) Conditions to Receipt of COBRA Coverage. The Executive's receipt of COBRA Coverage is subject to the Executive electing COBRA continuation coverage within the time period prescribed pursuant to COBRA for the Executive and the Executive's eligible dependents, if any. If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot provide the COBRA Coverage without potentially violating, or being subject to an excise tax under, applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), then in lieu of any COBRA Coverage, the Company will provide to the Executive a taxable monthly payment payable on the last day of a given month (except as provided by the immediately following sentence), in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive would be required to pay to continue his or her group health coverage in effect on the date of his or her Qualifying Termination (which amount will be based on the premium rates applicable for the first month of COBRA Coverage for the Executive and any of eligible dependents of the Executive) (each, a "**COBRA Replacement Payment**"), which COBRA Replacement Payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount totaling the number of COBRA Replacement Payments equal to the number of months in the applicable COBRA Coverage period. For the avoidance of doubt, the COBRA Replacement Payments may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to any applicable withholdings. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary under this Agreement, if the Company determines in its sole discretion at any time that it cannot provide the COBRA Replacement Payments without violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Executive will not receive the COBRA Replacement Payments or any further COBRA Coverage.

(e) Non-Duplication of Payment or Benefits. For purposes of clarity, in the event of a Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination, any severance payments and benefits to be provided to the Executive under Section 3(b) will be reduced by any amounts that already were provided to the Executive under Section 3(a). Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the

Executive is entitled to any cash severance, continued health coverage benefits, or vesting acceleration of any equity awards (other than under this Agreement) by operation of applicable law or under a plan, policy, contract, or arrangement sponsored by or to which any member of the Company Group is a party ("**Other Benefits**"), then the corresponding severance payments and benefits under this Agreement will be reduced by the amount of Other Benefits paid or provided to the Executive.

(f) Death of the Executive. In the event of the Executive's death before all payments or benefits the Executive is entitled to receive under this Agreement have been provided, the unpaid amounts will be provided to the Executive's designated beneficiary, if living, or otherwise to the Executive's personal representative in a single lump sum as soon as possible following the Executive's death.

(g) Transfer Between Members of the Company Group. For purposes of this Agreement, if the Executive is involuntarily transferred from one member of the Company Group to another, the transfer will not be a termination without Cause but may give the Executive the ability to resign for Good Reason.

(h) Exclusive Remedy. In the event of a termination of the Executive's employment with the Company Group, the provisions of this Agreement are intended to be and are exclusive and in lieu of any other rights or remedies to which the Executive may otherwise be entitled, whether at law, tort or contract, or in equity. The Executive will be entitled to no benefits, compensation or other payments or rights upon termination of employment other than those benefits expressly set forth in this Agreement.

4. Accrued Compensation. On any termination of the Executive's employment with the Company Group, the Executive will be entitled to receive all accrued but unpaid vacation, expense reimbursements, wages, and other benefits due to the Executive under any Company-provided plans, policies, and arrangements.

5. Conditions to Receipt of Severance.

(a) Separation Agreement and Release of Claims. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive signing and not revoking the Company's then-standard separation agreement and release of claims (which may include an agreement not to disparage any member of the Company Group, non-solicit provisions, an agreement to assist in any litigation matters, and other standard terms and conditions) (the "**Release**" and that requirement, the "**Release Requirement**"), which must become effective and irrevocable no later than the sixtieth (60th) day following the Executive's Qualifying Termination (the "**Release Deadline**"). If the Release does not become effective and irrevocable by the Release Deadline, the Executive will forfeit any right to severance payments or benefits under Section 3.

(b) Payment Timing. Any lump sum severance payment under Section 3(a)(i) or 3(b)(i) will be provided on the first regularly scheduled payroll date of the Company following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the "**Severance Start Date**"), subject to any delay required by Section 5(d) below. Any taxable installments of any COBRA-related severance benefits that otherwise would have been made to the Executive on or before the Severance Start Date will be paid on the Severance Start Date, and any remaining installments thereafter will be provided as specified in the Agreement. Any restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units, and/or similar full value awards that accelerate vesting under Section 3 will be settled (x) on a date no later

than ten (10) days following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable, or (y) if later, in the event of a Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination, on a date no later than the Change in Control.

(c) Return of Company Property. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive returning all documents and other property provided to the Executive by any member of the Company Group (with the exception of a copy of the Company employee handbook and personnel documents specifically relating to the Executive), developed or obtained by the Executive in connection with his or her employment with the Company Group, or otherwise belonging to the Company Group.

(d) Section 409A. The Company intends that all payments and benefits provided under this Agreement or otherwise are exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and any guidance promulgated under Section 409A of the Code (collectively, "**Section 409A**") so that none of the payments or benefits will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities in this Agreement will be interpreted in accordance with this intent. No payment or benefits to be paid to the Executive, if any, under this Agreement or otherwise, when considered together with any other severance payments or separation benefits that are considered deferred compensation under Section 409A (together, the "**Deferred Payments**") will be paid or otherwise provided until the Executive has a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A. If, at the time of the Executive's termination of employment, the Executive is a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A, then the payment of the Deferred Payments will be delayed to the extent necessary to avoid the imposition of the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, which generally means that the Executive will receive payment on the first payroll date that occurs on or after the date that is six (6) months and one (1) day following the Executive's termination of employment. The Company reserves the right to amend this Agreement as it considers necessary or advisable, in its sole discretion and without the consent of the Executive or any other individual, to comply with any provision required to avoid the imposition of the additional tax imposed under Section 409A or to otherwise avoid income recognition under Section 409A prior to the actual payment of any benefits or imposition of any additional tax. Each payment, installment, and benefit payable under this Agreement is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2). In no event will any member of the Company Group reimburse, indemnify, or hold harmless the Executive for any taxes, penalties and interest that may be imposed, or other costs that may be incurred, as a result of Section 409A.

(e) Resignation of Officer and Director Positions. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive resigning from all officer and director positions with all members of the Company Group and the Executive executing any documents the Company may require in connection with the same.

6. **Limitation on Payments.**

(a) Reduction of Severance Benefits. If any payment or benefit that the Executive would receive from any Company Group member or any other party whether in connection with the provisions in this Agreement or otherwise (the "**Payment**") would (i) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and (ii) but for this sentence, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (the "**Excise Tax**"), then the Payment will be equal to the Best Results Amount. The "**Best Results Amount**" will be either (x) the full amount of the Payment or (y) a lesser amount that would result in no portion of the Payment being subject to the Excise Tax, whichever of those amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state, and local employment

taxes, income taxes, and the Excise Tax, results in the Executive's receipt, on an after-tax basis, of the greater amount. If a reduction in payments or benefits constituting parachute payments is necessary so that the Payment equals the Best Results Amount, reduction will occur in the following order: (A) reduction of cash payments in reverse chronological order (that is, the cash payment owed on the latest date following the occurrence of the event triggering the Excise Tax will be the first cash payment to be reduced); (B) cancellation of equity awards that were granted "contingent on a change in ownership or control" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code in the reverse order of date of grant of the awards (that is, the most recently granted equity awards will be cancelled first); (C) reduction of the accelerated vesting of equity awards in the reverse order of date of grant of the awards (that is, the vesting of the most recently granted equity awards will be cancelled first); and (D) reduction of employee benefits in reverse chronological order (that is, the benefit owed on the latest date following the occurrence of the event triggering the Excise Tax will be the first benefit to be reduced). In no event will the Executive have any discretion with respect to the ordering of Payment reductions. The Executive will be solely responsible for the payment of all personal tax liability that is incurred as a result of the payments and benefits received under this Agreement, and the Executive will not be reimbursed, indemnified, or held harmless by any member of the Company Group for any of those payments of personal tax liability.

(b) Determination of Excise Tax Liability. Unless the Company and the Executive otherwise agree in writing, the Company will select a professional services firm (the "**Firm**") to make all determinations required under this Section 6, which determinations will be conclusive and binding upon the Executive and the Company for all purposes. For purposes of making the calculations required by this Section 6, the Firm may make reasonable assumptions and approximations concerning applicable taxes and may rely on reasonable, good faith interpretations concerning the application of Sections 280G and 4999 of the Code. The Company and the Executive will furnish to the Firm such information and documents as the Firm reasonably may request in order to make determinations under this Section 6. The Company will bear the costs and make all payments for the Firm's services in connection with any calculations contemplated by this Section 6. The Company will have no liability to the Executive for the determinations of the Firm.

7. **Definitions.** The following terms referred to in this Agreement will have the following meanings:

(a) "**Board**" means the Company's Board of Directors.

(b) "**Cause**" means the occurrence of any of the following: (i) the Executive's willful and continued failure to perform the Executive's assigned duties or responsibilities as an employee of the Company (other than a failure resulting from the Executive's disability) after written notice from the Company describing the basis for the Company's belief that the Executive has failed to perform such duties or responsibilities, and not remedying such failure within thirty (30) days of the Executive's receipt of such notice; (ii) the Executive engaging in any act of dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation in connection with the Executive's responsibilities as a Company employee that results in substantial harm to the Company's reputation or business; (iii) the Executive's violation of any federal or state law or regulation applicable to the business of the Company or its affiliates that results in substantial harm to the Company's reputation or business; (iv) the Executive's unauthorized use or disclosure of any proprietary information or trade secrets of the Company; or (v) the Executive being convicted of, or entering a plea of nolo contendere to, a felony.

(c) "**Change in Control**" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) A change in the ownership of the Company which occurs on the date that any one person, or more than one person acting as a group (“**Person**”), acquires ownership of the stock of the Company that, together with the stock held by such Person, constitutes more than fifty (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company; *provided, however*, that for purposes of this subsection, (A) the acquisition of additional stock by any one Person who is considered to own more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company will not be considered a Change in Control and (B) if the stockholders of the Company immediately before such change in ownership continue to retain immediately after the change in ownership, in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of the Company’s voting stock immediately prior to the change in ownership, the direct or indirect beneficial ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the total voting power of the stock of the Company or of the ultimate parent entity of the Company, such event will not be considered a Change in Control under this subsection (i). For this purpose, indirect beneficial ownership will include, without limitation, an interest resulting from ownership of the voting securities of one or more corporations or other business entities which own the Company, as the case may be, either directly or through one or more subsidiary corporations or other business entities;

(ii) A change in the effective control of the Company which occurs on the date that a majority of members of the Board is replaced during any twelve (12) month period by members of the Board whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election. For purposes of this subsection (ii), if any Person is considered to be in effective control of the Company, the acquisition of additional control of the Company by the same Person will not be considered a Change in Control; or

(iii) A change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company’s assets which occurs on the date that any Person acquires (or has acquired during the twelve (12) month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person or persons) assets from the Company that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than fifty percent (50%) of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of the Company immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions; *provided, however*, that for purposes of this subsection (iii), the following will not constitute a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company’s assets: (A) a transfer to an entity that is controlled by the Company’s stockholders immediately after the transfer, or (B) a transfer of assets by the Company to: (1) a stockholder of the Company (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to the Company’s stock, (2) an entity, fifty percent (50%) or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company, (3) a Person that owns, directly or indirectly, fifty percent (50%) or more of the total value or voting power of all the outstanding stock of the Company, or (4) an entity, at least fifty percent (50%) of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a Person described in this subsection (iii)(B). For purposes of this subsection (iii), gross fair market value means the value of the assets of the Company, or the value of the assets being disposed of, determined without regard to any liabilities associated with such assets.

For purposes of this definition, persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of stock, or similar business transaction with the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction will not be deemed a Change in Control unless the transaction qualifies as a change in control event within the meaning of Section 409A. Further and for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction will not constitute a Change in Control if its sole purpose is to either (i) change the state of the Company’s incorporation or

(ii) create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction.

(d) "**Change in Control Period**" means the period beginning three (3) months prior to a Change in Control and ending twelve (12) months following a Change in Control.

(e) "**COBRA**" means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended.

(f) "**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(g) "**Company Group**" means the Company and any subsidiaries of the Company.

(h) "**Confidentiality Agreement**" means the At-Will Employment, Confidential Information, Invention Assignment, and Arbitration Agreement that you previously signed.

(i) "**Disability**" means a total and permanent disability as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

(j) "**Good Reason**" means the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company Group by the Executive in accordance with the next sentence after the occurrence of one or more of the following events without the Executive's express written consent:

(i) A material reduction of the Executive's authority or responsibilities relative to the Executive's authority or responsibilities in effect immediately prior to such reduction; *provided, however*, that continued employment following a Change in Control with substantially the same duties, authorities, or responsibilities with respect to the Company's business and operations as in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control will not constitute "Good Reason" (for example, "Good Reason" does not exist if the Executive is employed by the parent corporation or any entity within a group of controlled corporations including the Company or its assets (the "**Parent Group**") with substantially the same duties, authorities, or responsibilities with respect to the Company's business that the Executive had immediately prior to the Change in Control regardless of whether the Executive's title is revised to reflect the Executive's placement within the overall corporate hierarchy of the Parent Group or whether the Executive provides services to a subsidiary, affiliate, business unit, or otherwise);

(ii) A material reduction of the Executive's base salary or bonus opportunity, except for reductions that are in proportion to any salary/bonus reduction program approved by the Board that affects a majority of the senior executives of the Company; *provided, however*, that an aggregate reduction of 10% or less will in no instance be deemed material;

(iii) A material change in the geographic location at which the Executive must perform services (for purposes of this Agreement, the Executive's relocation to a facility or a location less than thirty (30) miles from the Executive's then-present location will not be considered a material change in geographic location); or

(iv) Any material breach by the Company of any material provision of this Agreement.

In order for the termination of the Executive's employment with a Company Group member to be for Good Reason, the Executive must not terminate employment without first providing the Company with written notice of the acts or omissions constituting the grounds for "Good Reason" within ninety (90) days of the initial existence of the grounds for "Good Reason" and a reasonable cure period of not less than thirty (30) days following the date of such notice.

(k) "**Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination**" means a Qualifying CIC Termination that occurs prior to the date of the Change in Control.

(l) "**Qualifying Termination**" means a termination of the Executive's employment either (i) by a Company Group member without Cause (excluding by reason of the Executive's death or Disability) or (ii) by the Executive for Good Reason, in either case, during the Change in Control Period (a "**Qualifying CIC Termination**") or outside of the Change in Control Period (a "**Qualifying Non-CIC Termination**").

(m) "**Salary**" means the Executive's annual base salary as in effect immediately prior to the Executive's Qualifying Termination (or if the termination is due to a resignation for Good Reason based on a material reduction in base salary, then the Executive's annual base salary in effect immediately prior to the reduction) or, if the Executive's Qualifying Termination is a Qualifying CIC Termination and the amount is greater, at the level in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control.

(n) "**Target Bonus**" means the Executive's annual (or annualized, as applicable) target bonus in effect immediately prior to the Executive's Qualifying Termination or, if the Executive's Qualifying Termination occurs during the Change in Control Period and the amount is greater, the Executive's annual (or annualized, if applicable) target bonus in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control.

8. Successors. This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of (a) the heirs, executors, and legal representatives of the Executive upon the Executive's death, and (b) any successor of the Company. Any such successor of the Company will be deemed substituted for the Company under the terms of this Agreement for all purposes. For this purpose, "successor" means any person, firm, corporation, or other business entity which at any time, whether by purchase, merger, or otherwise, directly or indirectly acquires all or substantially all of the assets or business of the Company. None of the rights of the Executive to receive any form of compensation payable pursuant to this Agreement may be assigned or transferred except by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Any other attempted assignment, transfer, conveyance, or other disposition of the Executive's right to compensation or other benefits will be null and void.

9. Notice.

(a) General. All notices and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and will be effectively given (i) upon actual delivery to the party to be notified, (ii) upon transmission by email, (iii) twenty-four (24) hours after confirmed facsimile transmission, (iv) one (1) business day after deposit with a recognized overnight courier, or (v) three (3) business days after deposit with the U.S. Postal Service by first class certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed (A) if to the Executive, at the address the Executive shall have most recently furnished to the Company in writing, and (B) if to the Company, at the following address:

Udemy, Inc.
600 Harrison Street, 3rd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attention: General Counsel

(b) Notice of Termination. Any termination by a Company Group member for Cause will be communicated by a notice of termination to the Executive, and any termination by the Executive for Good Reason will be communicated by a notice of termination to the Company, in each case given in accordance with Section 9(a) of this Agreement. The notice will indicate the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, will set forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination under the provision so indicated, and will specify the termination date (which will be not more than thirty (30) days after the giving of the notice).

10. Resignation. The termination of the Executive's employment for any reason will also constitute, without any further required action by the Executive, the Executive's voluntary resignation from all officer and/or director positions held at any member of the Company Group, and at the Board's request, the Executive will execute any documents reasonably necessary to reflect the resignations.

11. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) No Duty to Mitigate. The Executive will not be required to mitigate the amount of any payment contemplated by this Agreement, nor will any payment be reduced by any earnings that the Executive may receive from any other source except as specified in Section 3(e).

(b) Waiver; Amendment. No provision of this Agreement will be modified, waived, or discharged unless the modification, waiver, or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by an authorized officer of the Company (other than the Executive) and by the Executive. No waiver by either party of any breach of, or of compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement by the other party will be considered a waiver of any other condition or provision or of the same condition or provision at another time.

(c) Headings. All captions and section headings used in this Agreement are for convenient reference only and do not form a part of this Agreement.

(d) Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and supersedes in their entirety all prior representations, understandings, undertakings, or agreements (whether oral or written and whether expressed or implied) of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any other employment letter or agreement, severance policy or program, or equity award agreement.

(e) Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to its conflict of law provisions. To the extent that any lawsuit is permitted under this Agreement, Employee hereby expressly consents to the personal and exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the state courts located in San Francisco County, California, or the US federal courts for the Northern District of California, and no other courts, regardless of where Employee's services are performed.

(f) Arbitration. Any and all controversies, claims, or disputes with anyone under this Agreement (including the Company and any employee, officer, director, stockholder or benefit

plan of the Company in their capacity as such or otherwise) arising out of, relating to, or resulting from the Executive's employment with the Company Group, shall be subject to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement.

(g) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions of this Agreement will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect.

(h) Withholding. All payments and benefits under this Agreement will be paid less applicable withholding taxes. The Company is authorized to withhold from any payments or benefits all federal, state, local, and/or foreign taxes required to be withheld from the payments or benefits and make any other required payroll deductions. No member of the Company Group will pay the Executive's taxes arising from or relating to any payments or benefits under this Agreement.

(i) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

Signature page follows

By its signature below, each of the parties signifies its acceptance of the terms of this Agreement, in the case of the Company by its duly authorized officer.

UDEMY, INC.

By: /s/ Gregg Coccari

Name: Gregg Coccari

Title: Chief Executive Office

Date: 10/30/2022

EXECUTIVE

By: /s/ Karen Fascenda

Name: Karen Fascenda

Date: 10/30/2022

Exhibit 1. Page 186

UDEMY, INC.

CHANGE IN CONTROL AND SEVERANCE AGREEMENT

This Change in Control and Severance Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is made between Udemey, Inc. (the “**Company**”) and Kenneth Hirschman (the “**Executive**”), effective as of September 1, 2021 (the “**Effective Date**”).

This Agreement provides certain protections to the Executive in connection with a change in control of the Company or in connection with the involuntary termination of the Executive’s employment under the circumstances described in this Agreement.

The Company and the Executive agree as follows:

1. **Term of Agreement.** This Agreement will have an initial term of three (3) years commencing on the Effective Date (the “**Initial Term**”). On the third (3rd) anniversary of the Effective Date and each third (3rd) anniversary thereafter, this Agreement will renew automatically for additional, three (3) year terms (each, an “**Additional Term**”) unless either party provides the other party with written notice of nonrenewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of automatic renewal. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Change in Control occurs when there are fewer than twelve (12) months remaining during the Initial Term or Additional Term, as applicable, the term of this Agreement will extend automatically through the date that is twelve (12) months following the date of the Change in Control. If the Executive becomes entitled to the benefits under Section 3 of this Agreement, then the Agreement will not terminate until all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

2. **At-Will Employment.** The Company and the Executive acknowledge that the Executive’s employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law.

3. **Severance Benefits.**

(a) **Qualifying Non-CIC Termination.** On a Qualifying Non-CIC Termination (as defined below), the Executive will be eligible to receive the following payments and benefits from the Company:

(i) **Severance.** A single, lump sum payment equal to the sum of (A) six (6) months of the Executive’s Salary (as defined below) *plus* (B) an amount equal to the Executive’s prorated Target Bonus (as defined below), with such prorated Target Bonus to be calculated by multiplying the Executive’s Target Bonus by a fraction, (x) the numerator of which is the number of days during which the Executive was employed with the Company in the calendar year in which such termination occurs, and (y) the denominator of which is three hundred sixty-five (365), less applicable withholdings.

(ii) **COBRA Coverage.** Subject to Section 3(d), the Company will pay the premiums for coverage under COBRA (as defined below) for the Executive and the Executive’s eligible dependents, if any, at the rates then in effect, subject to any subsequent changes in rates that are generally applicable to the Company’s active employees (the “**COBRA Coverage**”), until the earliest of (A) a period of six (6) months from the date of the Executive’s termination of employment, (B) the date upon which the Executive (and the Executive’s eligible dependents, as applicable) becomes covered under similar plans, or (C) the date upon which the Executive ceases to be eligible for coverage under COBRA.

(b) Qualifying CIC Termination. On a Qualifying CIC Termination, the Executive will be eligible to receive the following payments and benefits from the Company:

(i) *Severance*. A single, lump sum payment equal to twelve (12) months of the Executive's Salary *plus* 100% of the Executive's Target Bonus, less applicable withholdings.

(ii) *COBRA Coverage*. Subject to Section 3(d), the Company will provide COBRA Coverage until the earliest of (A) a period of twelve (12) months from the date of the Executive's termination of employment, (B) the date upon which the Executive (and the Executive's eligible dependents, as applicable) becomes covered under similar plans, or (C) the date upon which the Executive ceases to be eligible for coverage under COBRA.

(iii) *Equity Vesting Acceleration*. Vesting acceleration (and exercisability, as applicable) as to 100% of the then-unvested shares subject to each of the Executive's then-outstanding compensatory equity awards issued by the Company. In the case of an equity award with performance-based vesting, unless otherwise specified in the applicable equity award agreement governing such award, all performance goals and other vesting criteria will be

(c) Termination Other Than a Qualifying Termination. If the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company Group is not a Qualifying Termination, then the Executive will not be entitled to receive severance or other benefits.

(d) Conditions to Receipt of COBRA Coverage. The Executive's receipt of COBRA Coverage is subject to the Executive electing COBRA continuation coverage within the time period prescribed pursuant to COBRA for the Executive and the Executive's eligible dependents, if any. If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot provide the COBRA Coverage without potentially violating, or being subject to an excise tax under, applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), then in lieu of any COBRA Coverage, the Company will provide to the Executive a taxable monthly payment payable on the last day of a given month (except as provided by the immediately following sentence), in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive would be required to pay to continue his or her group health coverage in effect on the date of his or her Qualifying Termination (which amount will be based on the premium rates applicable for the first month of COBRA Coverage for the Executive and any of eligible dependents of the Executive) (each, a "**COBRA Replacement Payment**"), which COBRA Replacement Payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount totaling the number of COBRA Replacement Payments equal to the number of months in the applicable COBRA Coverage period. For the avoidance of doubt, the COBRA Replacement Payments may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to any applicable withholdings. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary under this Agreement, if the Company determines in its sole discretion at any time that it cannot provide the COBRA Replacement Payments without violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Executive will not receive the COBRA Replacement Payments or any further COBRA Coverage.

(e) Non-Duplication of Payment or Benefits. For purposes of clarity, in the event of a Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination, any severance payments and benefits to be provided to the Executive under Section 3(b) will be reduced by any amounts that already were provided to the Executive under Section 3(a). Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the Executive is entitled to any cash severance, continued health coverage benefits, or vesting acceleration

of any equity awards (other than under this Agreement) by operation of applicable law or under a plan, policy, contract, or arrangement sponsored by or to which any member of the Company Group is a party ("**Other Benefits**"), then the corresponding severance payments and benefits under this Agreement will be reduced by the amount of Other Benefits paid or provided to the Executive.

(f) Death of the Executive. In the event of the Executive's death before all payments or benefits the Executive is entitled to receive under this Agreement have been provided, the unpaid amounts will be provided to the Executive's designated beneficiary, if living, or otherwise to the Executive's personal representative in a single lump sum as soon as possible following the Executive's death.

(g) Transfer Between Members of the Company Group. For purposes of this Agreement, if the Executive is involuntarily transferred from one member of the Company Group to another, the transfer will not be a termination without Cause but may give the Executive the ability to resign for Good Reason.

(h) Exclusive Remedy. In the event of a termination of the Executive's employment with the Company Group, the provisions of this Agreement are intended to be and are exclusive and in lieu of any other rights or remedies to which the Executive may otherwise be entitled, whether at law, tort or contract, or in equity. The Executive will be entitled to no benefits, compensation or other payments or rights upon termination of employment other than those benefits expressly set forth in this Agreement.

4. **Accrued Compensation**. On any termination of the Executive's employment with the Company Group, the Executive will be entitled to receive all accrued but unpaid vacation, expense reimbursements, wages, and other benefits due to the Executive under any Company-provided plans, policies, and arrangements.

5. **Conditions to Receipt of Severance.**

(a) Separation Agreement and Release of Claims. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive signing and not revoking the Company's then-standard separation agreement and release of claims (which may include an agreement not to disparage any member of the Company Group, non-solicit provisions, an agreement to assist in any litigation matters, and other standard terms and conditions) (the "**Release**" and that requirement, the "**Release Requirement**"), which must become effective and irrevocable no later than the sixtieth (60th) day following the Executive's Qualifying Termination (the "**Release Deadline**"). If the Release does not become effective and irrevocable by the Release Deadline, the Executive will forfeit any right to severance payments or benefits under Section 3.

(b) Payment Timing. Any lump sum severance payment under Section 3(a)(i) or 3(b)(i) will be provided on the first regularly scheduled payroll date of the Company following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the "**Severance Start Date**"), subject to any delay required by Section 5(d) below. Any taxable installments of any COBRA-related severance benefits that otherwise would have been made to the Executive on or before the Severance Start Date will be paid on the Severance Start Date, and any remaining installments thereafter will be provided as specified in the Agreement. Any restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units, and/or similar full value awards that accelerate vesting under Section 3 will be settled (x) on a date no later than ten (10) days following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable, or (y) if later, in the event of a Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination, on a date no later than the Change in Control.

(c) Return of Company Property. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive returning all documents and other property provided to the Executive by any member of the Company Group (with the exception of a copy of the Company employee handbook and personnel documents specifically relating to the Executive), developed or obtained by the Executive in connection with his or her employment with the Company Group, or otherwise belonging to the Company Group.

(d) Section 409A. The Company intends that all payments and benefits provided under this Agreement or otherwise are exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and any guidance promulgated under Section 409A of the Code (collectively, "**Section 409A**") so that none of the payments or benefits will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities in this Agreement will be interpreted in accordance with this intent. No payment or benefits to be paid to the Executive, if any, under this Agreement or otherwise, when considered together with any other severance payments or separation benefits that are considered deferred compensation under Section 409A (together, the "**Deferred Payments**") will be paid or otherwise provided until the Executive has a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A. If, at the time of the Executive's termination of employment, the Executive is a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A, then the payment of the Deferred Payments will be delayed to the extent necessary to avoid the imposition of the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, which generally means that the Executive will receive payment on the first payroll date that occurs on or after the date that is six (6) months and one (1) day following the Executive's termination of employment. The Company reserves the right to amend this Agreement as it considers necessary or advisable, in its sole discretion and without the consent of the Executive or any other individual, to comply with any provision required to avoid the imposition of the additional tax imposed under Section 409A or to otherwise avoid income recognition under Section 409A prior to the actual payment of any benefits or imposition of any additional tax. Each payment, installment, and benefit payable under this Agreement is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2). In no event will any member of the Company Group reimburse, indemnify, or hold harmless the Executive for any taxes, penalties and interest that may be imposed, or other costs that may be incurred, as a result of Section 409A.

(e) Resignation of Officer and Director Positions. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive resigning from all officer and director positions with all members of the Company Group and the Executive executing any documents the Company may require in connection with the same.

6. **Limitation on Payments.**

(a) Reduction of Severance Benefits. If any payment or benefit that the Executive would receive from any Company Group member or any other party whether in connection with the provisions in this Agreement or otherwise (the "**Payment**") would (i) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and (ii) but for this sentence, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (the "**Excise Tax**"), then the Payment will be equal to the Best Results Amount. The "**Best Results Amount**" will be either (x) the full amount of the Payment or (y) a lesser amount that would result in no portion of the Payment being subject to the Excise Tax, whichever of those amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state, and local employment taxes, income taxes, and the Excise Tax, results in the Executive's receipt, on an after-tax basis, of the greater amount. If a reduction in payments or benefits constituting parachute payments is necessary so that the Payment equals the Best Results Amount, reduction will occur in the following order:

(A) reduction of cash payments in reverse chronological order (that is, the cash payment owed on the latest date following the occurrence of the event triggering the Excise Tax will be the first cash payment to be reduced); (B) cancellation of equity awards that were granted “contingent on a change in ownership or control” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code in the reverse order of date of grant of the awards (that is, the most recently granted equity awards will be cancelled first); (C) reduction of the accelerated vesting of equity awards in the reverse order of date of grant of the awards (that is, the vesting of the most recently granted equity awards will be cancelled first); and (D) reduction of employee benefits in reverse chronological order (that is, the benefit owed on the latest date following the occurrence of the event triggering the Excise Tax will be the first benefit to be reduced). In no event will the Executive have any discretion with respect to the ordering of Payment reductions. The Executive will be solely responsible for the payment of all personal tax liability that is incurred as a result of the payments and benefits received under this Agreement, and the Executive will not be reimbursed, indemnified, or held harmless by any member of the Company Group for any of those payments of personal tax liability.

(b) **Determination of Excise Tax Liability.** Unless the Company and the Executive otherwise agree in writing, the Company will select a professional services firm (the “**Firm**”) to make all determinations required under this Section 6, which determinations will be conclusive and binding upon the Executive and the Company for all purposes. For purposes of making the calculations required by this Section 6, the Firm may make reasonable assumptions and approximations concerning applicable taxes and may rely on reasonable, good faith interpretations concerning the application of Sections 280G and 4999 of the Code. The Company and the Executive will furnish to the Firm such information and documents as the Firm reasonably may request in order to make determinations under this Section 6. The Company will bear the costs and make all payments for the Firm’s services in connection with any calculations contemplated by this Section 6. The Company will have no liability to the Executive for the determinations of the Firm.

7. **Definitions.** The following terms referred to in this Agreement will have the following meanings:

(a) “**Board**” means the Company’s Board of Directors.

(b) “**Cause**” means the occurrence of any of the following: (i) the Executive’s willful and continued failure to perform the Executive’s assigned duties or responsibilities as an employee of the Company (other than a failure resulting from the Executive’s disability) after written notice from the Company describing the basis for the Company’s belief that the Executive has failed to perform such duties or responsibilities, and not remedying such failure within thirty (30) days of the Executive’s receipt of such notice; (ii) the Executive engaging in any act of dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation in connection with the Executive’s responsibilities as a Company employee that results in substantial harm to the Company’s reputation or business; (iii) the Executive’s violation of any federal or state law or regulation applicable to the business of the Company or its affiliates that results in substantial harm to the Company’s reputation or business; (iv) the Executive’s unauthorized use or disclosure of any proprietary information or trade secrets of the Company; or (v) the Executive being convicted of, or entering a plea of nolo contendere to, a felony.

(c) “**Change in Control**” means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) A change in the ownership of the Company which occurs on the date that any one person, or more than one person acting as a group (“**Person**”), acquires ownership of the stock of the Company that, together with the stock held by such Person, constitutes more than fifty (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company; *provided, however, that*

for purposes of this subsection, (A) the acquisition of additional stock by any one Person who is considered to own more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company will not be considered a Change in Control and (B) if the stockholders of the Company immediately before such change in ownership continue to retain immediately after the change in ownership, in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of the Company's voting stock immediately prior to the change in ownership, the direct or indirect beneficial ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the total voting power of the stock of the Company or of the ultimate parent entity of the Company, such event will not be considered a Change in Control under this subsection (i). For this purpose, indirect beneficial ownership will include, without limitation, an interest resulting from ownership of the voting securities of one or more corporations or other business entities which own the Company, as the case may be, either directly or through one or more subsidiary corporations or other business entities;

(ii) A change in the effective control of the Company which occurs on the date that a majority of members of the Board is replaced during any twelve (12) month period by members of the Board whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election. For purposes of this subsection (ii), if any Person is considered to be in effective control of the Company, the acquisition of additional control of the Company by the same Person will not be considered a Change in Control; or

(iii) A change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets which occurs on the date that any Person acquires (or has acquired during the twelve (12) month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person or persons) assets from the Company that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than fifty percent (50%) of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of the Company immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions; *provided, however*, that for purposes of this subsection (iii), the following will not constitute a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets: (A) a transfer to an entity that is controlled by the Company's stockholders immediately after the transfer, or (B) a transfer of assets by the Company to: (1) a stockholder of the Company (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to the Company's stock, (2) an entity, fifty percent (50%) or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company, (3) a Person that owns, directly or indirectly, fifty percent (50%) or more of the total value or voting power of all the outstanding stock of the Company, or (4) an entity, at least fifty percent (50%) of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a Person described in this subsection (iii)(B). For purposes of this subsection (iii), gross fair market value means the value of the assets of the Company, or the value of the assets being disposed of, determined without regard to any liabilities associated with such assets.

For purposes of this definition, persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of stock, or similar business transaction with the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction will not be deemed a Change in Control unless the transaction qualifies as a change in control event within the meaning of Section 409A. Further and for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction will not constitute a Change in Control if its sole purpose is to either (i) change the state of the Company's incorporation or (ii) create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction.

(d) "**Change in Control Period**" means the period beginning three (3) months prior to a Change in Control and ending twelve (12) months following a Change in Control.

- (e) “**COBRA**” means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended.
- (f) “**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
- (g) “**Company Group**” means the Company and any subsidiaries of the Company.
- (h) “**Confidentiality Agreement**” means the At-Will Employment, Confidential Information, Invention Assignment, and Arbitration Agreement that you previously signed.
- (i) “**Disability**” means a total and permanent disability as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.
- (j) “**Good Reason**” means the termination of the Executive’s employment with the Company Group by the Executive in accordance with the next sentence after the occurrence of one or more of the following events without the Executive’s express written consent:

(i) A material reduction of the Executive’s authority or responsibilities relative to the Executive’s authority or responsibilities in effect immediately prior to such reduction; *provided, however*, that continued employment following a Change in Control with substantially the same duties, authorities, or responsibilities with respect to the Company’s business and operations as in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control will not constitute “Good Reason” (for example, “Good Reason” does not exist if the Executive is employed by the parent corporation or any entity within a group of controlled corporations including the Company or its assets (the “**Parent Group**”) with substantially the same duties, authorities, or responsibilities with respect to the Company’s business that the Executive had immediately prior to the Change in Control regardless of whether the Executive’s title is revised to reflect the Executive’s placement within the overall corporate hierarchy of the Parent Group or whether the Executive provides services to a subsidiary, affiliate, business unit, or otherwise);

(ii) A material reduction of the Executive’s base salary or bonus opportunity, except for reductions that are in proportion to any salary/bonus reduction program approved by the Board that affects a majority of the senior executives of the Company; *provided, however*, that an aggregate reduction of 10% or less will in no instance be deemed material;

(iii) A material change in the geographic location at which the Executive must perform services (for purposes of this Agreement, the Executive’s relocation to a facility or a location less than thirty (30) miles from the Executive’s then-present location will not be considered a material change in geographic location); or

(iv) Any material breach by the Company of any material provision of this Agreement.

1. In order for the termination of the Executive’s employment with a Company Group member to be for Good Reason, the Executive must not terminate employment without first providing the Company with written notice of the acts or omissions constituting the grounds for “Good Reason” within ninety (90) days of the initial existence of the grounds for “Good Reason” and a reasonable cure period of not less than thirty (30) days following the date of such notice.

(k) “**Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination**” means a Qualifying CIC Termination that occurs prior to the date of the Change in Control.

(l) “**Qualifying Termination**” means a termination of the Executive’s employment either (i) by a Company Group member without Cause (excluding by reason of the Executive’s death or Disability) or (ii) by the Executive for Good Reason, in either case, during the Change in Control Period (a “**Qualifying CIC Termination**”) or outside of the Change in Control Period (a “**Qualifying Non-CIC Termination**”).

(m) “**Salary**” means the Executive’s annual base salary as in effect immediately prior to the Executive’s Qualifying Termination (or if the termination is due to a resignation for Good Reason based on a material reduction in base salary, then the Executive’s annual base salary in effect immediately prior to the reduction) or, if the Executive’s Qualifying Termination is a Qualifying CIC Termination and the amount is greater, at the level in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control.

(n) “**Target Bonus**” means the Executive’s annual (or annualized, as applicable) target bonus in effect immediately prior to the Executive’s Qualifying Termination or, if the Executive’s Qualifying Termination occurs during the Change in Control Period and the amount is greater, the Executive’s annual (or annualized, if applicable) target bonus in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control.

8. **Successors.** This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of (a) the heirs, executors, and legal representatives of the Executive upon the Executive’s death, and (b) any successor of the Company. Any such successor of the Company will be deemed substituted for the Company under the terms of this Agreement for all purposes. For this purpose, “successor” means any person, firm, corporation, or other business entity which at any time, whether by purchase, merger, or otherwise, directly or indirectly acquires all or substantially all of the assets or business of the Company. None of the rights of the Executive to receive any form of compensation payable pursuant to this Agreement may be assigned or transferred except by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Any other attempted assignment, transfer, conveyance, or other disposition of the Executive’s right to compensation or other benefits will be null and void.

9. **Notice.**

(a) General. All notices and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and will be effectively given (i) upon actual delivery to the party to be notified, (ii) upon transmission by email, (iii) twenty-four (24) hours after confirmed facsimile transmission, (iv) one (1) business day after deposit with a recognized overnight courier, or (v) three (3) business days after deposit with the U.S. Postal Service by first class certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed (A) if to the Executive, at the address the Executive shall have most recently furnished to the Company in writing, and (B) if to the Company, at the following address:

Udemy, Inc.
600 Harrison Street, 3rd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attention: General Counsel

(b) Notice of Termination. Any termination by a Company Group member for Cause will be communicated by a notice of termination to the Executive, and any termination by the

Executive for Good Reason will be communicated by a notice of termination to the Company, in each case given in accordance with Section 9(a) of this Agreement. The notice will indicate the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, will set forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination under the provision so indicated, and will specify the termination date (which will be not more than thirty (30) days after the giving of the notice).

10. **Resignation.** The termination of the Executive's employment for any reason will also constitute, without any further required action by the Executive, the Executive's voluntary resignation from all officer and/or director positions held at any member of the Company Group, and at the Board's request, the Executive will execute any documents reasonably necessary to reflect the resignations.

11. **Miscellaneous Provisions.**

(a) **No Duty to Mitigate.** The Executive will not be required to mitigate the amount of any payment contemplated by this Agreement, nor will any payment be reduced by any earnings that the Executive may receive from any other source except as specified in Section 3(e).

(b) **Waiver; Amendment.** No provision of this Agreement will be modified, waived, or discharged unless the modification, waiver, or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by an authorized officer of the Company (other than the Executive) and by the Executive. No waiver by either party of any breach of, or of compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement by the other party will be considered a waiver of any other condition or provision or of the same condition or provision at another time.

(c) **Headings.** All captions and section headings used in this Agreement are for convenient reference only and do not form a part of this Agreement.

(d) **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and supersedes in their entirety all prior representations, understandings, undertakings, or agreements (whether oral or written and whether expressed or implied) of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any other employment letter or agreement, severance policy or program, or equity award agreement.

(e) **Governing Law.** This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to its conflict of law provisions. To the extent that any lawsuit is permitted under this Agreement, Employee hereby expressly consents to the personal and exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the state courts located in San Francisco County, California, or the US federal courts for the Northern District of California, and no other courts, regardless of where Employee's services are performed.

(f) **Arbitration.** Any and all controversies, claims, or disputes with anyone under this Agreement (including the Company and any employee, officer, director, stockholder or benefit plan of the Company in their capacity as such or otherwise) arising out of, relating to, or resulting from the Executive's employment with the Company Group, shall be subject to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement.

(g) **Severability.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions of this Agreement will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect.

(h) Withholding. All payments and benefits under this Agreement will be paid less applicable withholding taxes. The Company is authorized to withhold from any payments or benefits all federal, state, local, and/or foreign taxes required to be withheld from the payments or benefits and make any other required payroll deductions. No member of the Company Group will pay the Executive's taxes arising from or relating to any payments or benefits under this Agreement.

(i) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

Signature page follows

By its signature below, each of the parties signifies its acceptance of the terms of this Agreement, in the case of the Company by its duly authorized officer.

UDEMY, INC.

By: /s/ Gregg Coccari

Name: Gregg Coccari

Title: Chief Executive Office

Date: 09/07/2021

EXECUTIVE

By: /s/ Kenneth Hirschman

Name: Kenneth Hirschman

Date: 09/07/2021

Exhibit 1. Page 197

UDEMY, INC.

CHANGE IN CONTROL AND SEVERANCE AGREEMENT

This Change in Control and Severance Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is made between Udemey, Inc. (the “**Company**”) and Rich Qiu (the “**Executive**”), effective as of September 1, 2021 (the “**Effective Date**”).

This Agreement provides certain protections to the Executive in connection with a change in control of the Company or in connection with the involuntary termination of the Executive’s employment under the circumstances described in this Agreement.

The Company and the Executive agree as follows:

1. **Term of Agreement.** This Agreement will have an initial term of three (3) years commencing on the Effective Date (the “**Initial Term**”). On the third (3rd) anniversary of the Effective Date and each third (3rd) anniversary thereafter, this Agreement will renew automatically for additional, three (3) year terms (each, an “**Additional Term**”) unless either party provides the other party with written notice of nonrenewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of automatic renewal. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Change in Control occurs when there are fewer than twelve (12) months remaining during the Initial Term or Additional Term, as applicable, the term of this Agreement will extend automatically through the date that is twelve (12) months following the date of the Change in Control. If the Executive becomes entitled to the benefits under Section 3 of this Agreement, then the Agreement will not terminate until all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

2. **At-Will Employment.** The Company and the Executive acknowledge that the Executive’s employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law.

3. **Severance Benefits.**

(a) **Qualifying Non-CIC Termination.** On a Qualifying Non-CIC Termination (as defined below), the Executive will be eligible to receive the following payments and benefits from the Company:

(i) **Severance.** A single, lump sum payment equal to six (6) months of the Executive’s Salary (as defined below), less applicable withholdings.

(ii) **COBRA Coverage.** Subject to Section 3(d), the Company will pay the premiums for coverage under COBRA (as defined below) for the Executive and the Executive’s eligible dependents, if any, at the rates then in effect, subject to any subsequent changes in rates that are generally applicable to the Company’s active employees (the “**COBRA Coverage**”), until the earliest of six (6) months from the date of the Executive’s termination of employment, (B) the date upon which the Executive (and the Executive’s eligible dependents, as applicable) becomes covered under similar plans, or (C) the date upon which the Executive ceases to be eligible for coverage under COBRA.

(b) Qualifying CIC Termination. On a Qualifying CIC Termination, the Executive will be eligible to receive the following payments and benefits from the Company:

(i) *Severance*. A single, lump sum payment equal to twelve (12) months of the Executive's Salary *plus* 100% of the Executive's Target Bonus, less applicable withholdings.

(ii) *COBRA Coverage*. Subject to Section 3(d), the Company will provide COBRA Coverage until the earliest of (A) a period of twelve (12) months from the date of the Executive's termination of employment, (B) the date upon which the Executive (and the Executive's eligible dependents, as applicable) becomes covered under similar plans, or (C) the date upon which the Executive ceases to be eligible for coverage under COBRA.

(iii) *Equity Vesting Acceleration*. Vesting acceleration (and exercisability, as applicable) as to 100% of the then-unvested shares subject to each of the Executive's then-outstanding compensatory equity awards issued by the Company. In the case of an equity award with performance-based vesting, unless otherwise specified in the applicable equity award agreement governing such award, all performance goals and other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at target.

(c) Termination Other Than a Qualifying Termination. If the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company Group is not a Qualifying Termination, then the Executive will not be entitled to receive severance or other benefits.

(d) Conditions to Receipt of COBRA Coverage. The Executive's receipt of COBRA Coverage is subject to the Executive electing COBRA continuation coverage within the time period prescribed pursuant to COBRA for the Executive and the Executive's eligible dependents, if any. If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot provide the COBRA Coverage without potentially violating, or being subject to an excise tax under, applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), then in lieu of any COBRA Coverage, the Company will provide to the Executive a taxable monthly payment payable on the last day of a given month (except as provided by the immediately following sentence), in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive would be required to pay to continue his or her group health coverage in effect on the date of his or her Qualifying Termination (which amount will be based on the premium rates applicable for the first month of COBRA Coverage for the Executive and any of eligible dependents of the Executive) (each, a "**COBRA Replacement Payment**"), which COBRA Replacement Payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount totaling the number of COBRA Replacement Payments equal to the number of months in the applicable COBRA Coverage period. For the avoidance of doubt, the COBRA Replacement Payments may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to any applicable withholdings. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary under this Agreement, if the Company determines in its sole discretion at any time that it cannot provide the COBRA Replacement Payments without violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Executive will not receive the COBRA Replacement Payments or any further COBRA Coverage.

(e) Non-Duplication of Payment or Benefits. For purposes of clarity, in the event of a Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination, any severance payments and benefits to be provided to the Executive under Section 3(b) will be reduced by any amounts that already were provided to the Executive under Section 3(a). Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the

Executive is entitled to any cash severance, continued health coverage benefits, or vesting acceleration of any equity awards (other than under this Agreement) by operation of applicable law or under a plan, policy, contract, or arrangement sponsored by or to which any member of the Company Group is a party ("**Other Benefits**"), then the corresponding severance payments and benefits under this Agreement will be reduced by the amount of Other Benefits paid or provided to the Executive.

(f) Death of the Executive. In the event of the Executive's death before all payments or benefits the Executive is entitled to receive under this Agreement have been provided, the unpaid amounts will be provided to the Executive's designated beneficiary, if living, or otherwise to the Executive's personal representative in a single lump sum as soon as possible following the Executive's death.

(g) Transfer Between Members of the Company Group. For purposes of this Agreement, if the Executive is involuntarily transferred from one member of the Company Group to another, the transfer will not be a termination without Cause but may give the Executive the ability to resign for Good Reason.

(h) Exclusive Remedy. In the event of a termination of the Executive's employment with the Company Group, the provisions of this Agreement are intended to be and are exclusive and in lieu of any other rights or remedies to which the Executive may otherwise be entitled, whether at law, tort or contract, or in equity. The Executive will be entitled to no benefits, compensation or other payments or rights upon termination of employment other than those benefits expressly set forth in this Agreement.

4. **Accrued Compensation**. On any termination of the Executive's employment with the Company Group, the Executive will be entitled to receive all accrued but unpaid vacation, expense reimbursements, wages, and other benefits due to the Executive under any Company-provided plans, policies, and arrangements.

5. **Conditions to Receipt of Severance.**

(a) Separation Agreement and Release of Claims. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive signing and not revoking the Company's then-standard separation agreement and release of claims (which may include an agreement not to disparage any member of the Company Group, non-solicit provisions, an agreement to assist in any litigation matters, and other standard terms and conditions) (the "**Release**" and that requirement, the "**Release Requirement**"), which must become effective and irrevocable no later than the sixtieth (60th) day following the Executive's Qualifying Termination (the "**Release Deadline**"). If the Release does not become effective and irrevocable by the Release Deadline, the Executive will forfeit any right to severance payments or benefits under Section 3.

(b) Payment Timing. Any lump sum severance payment under Section 3(a)(i) or 3(b)(i) will be provided on the first regularly scheduled payroll date of the Company following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the "**Severance Start Date**"), subject to any delay required by Section 5(d) below. Any taxable installments of any COBRA-related severance benefits that otherwise would have been made to the Executive on or before the Severance Start Date will be paid on the Severance Start Date, and any remaining installments thereafter will be provided as specified in the Agreement. Any restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units, and/or similar full value awards that accelerate vesting under Section 3 will be settled (x) on a date no later

than ten (10) days following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable, or (y) if later, in the event of a Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination, on a date no later than the Change in Control.

(c) Return of Company Property. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive returning all documents and other property provided to the Executive by any member of the Company Group (with the exception of a copy of the Company employee handbook and personnel documents specifically relating to the Executive), developed or obtained by the Executive in connection with his or her employment with the Company Group, or otherwise belonging to the Company Group.

(d) Section 409A. The Company intends that all payments and benefits provided under this Agreement or otherwise are exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and any guidance promulgated under Section 409A of the Code (collectively, "**Section 409A**") so that none of the payments or benefits will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities in this Agreement will be interpreted in accordance with this intent. No payment or benefits to be paid to the Executive, if any, under this Agreement or otherwise, when considered together with any other severance payments or separation benefits that are considered deferred compensation under Section 409A (together, the "**Deferred Payments**") will be paid or otherwise provided until the Executive has a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A. If, at the time of the Executive's termination of employment, the Executive is a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A, then the payment of the Deferred Payments will be delayed to the extent necessary to avoid the imposition of the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, which generally means that the Executive will receive payment on the first payroll date that occurs on or after the date that is six (6) months and one (1) day following the Executive's termination of employment. The Company reserves the right to amend this Agreement as it considers necessary or advisable, in its sole discretion and without the consent of the Executive or any other individual, to comply with any provision required to avoid the imposition of the additional tax imposed under Section 409A or to otherwise avoid income recognition under Section 409A prior to the actual payment of any benefits or imposition of any additional tax. Each payment, installment, and benefit payable under this Agreement is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2). In no event will any member of the Company Group reimburse, indemnify, or hold harmless the Executive for any taxes, penalties and interest that may be imposed, or other costs that may be incurred, as a result of Section 409A.

(e) Resignation of Officer and Director Positions. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive resigning from all officer and director positions with all members of the Company Group and the Executive executing any documents the Company may require in connection with the same.

6. **Limitation on Payments.**

(a) Reduction of Severance Benefits. If any payment or benefit that the Executive would receive from any Company Group member or any other party whether in connection with the provisions in this Agreement or otherwise (the "**Payment**") would (i) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and (ii) but for this sentence, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (the "**Excise Tax**"), then the Payment will be equal to the Best Results Amount. The "**Best Results Amount**" will be either (x) the full amount of the Payment or (y) a lesser amount that would result in no portion of the Payment being subject to the Excise Tax, whichever of those amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state, and local employment

taxes, income taxes, and the Excise Tax, results in the Executive's receipt, on an after-tax basis, of the greater amount. If a reduction in payments or benefits constituting parachute payments is necessary so that the Payment equals the Best Results Amount, reduction will occur in the following order: (A) reduction of cash payments in reverse chronological order (that is, the cash payment owed on the latest date following the occurrence of the event triggering the Excise Tax will be the first cash payment to be reduced); (B) cancellation of equity awards that were granted "contingent on a change in ownership or control" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code in the reverse order of date of grant of the awards (that is, the most recently granted equity awards will be cancelled first); (C) reduction of the accelerated vesting of equity awards in the reverse order of date of grant of the awards (that is, the vesting of the most recently granted equity awards will be cancelled first); and (D) reduction of employee benefits in reverse chronological order (that is, the benefit owed on the latest date following the occurrence of the event triggering the Excise Tax will be the first benefit to be reduced). In no event will the Executive have any discretion with respect to the ordering of Payment reductions. The Executive will be solely responsible for the payment of all personal tax liability that is incurred as a result of the payments and benefits received under this Agreement, and the Executive will not be reimbursed, indemnified, or held harmless by any member of the Company Group for any of those payments of personal tax liability.

(b) Determination of Excise Tax Liability. Unless the Company and the Executive otherwise agree in writing, the Company will select a professional services firm (the "**Firm**") to make all determinations required under this Section 6, which determinations will be conclusive and binding upon the Executive and the Company for all purposes. For purposes of making the calculations required by this Section 6, the Firm may make reasonable assumptions and approximations concerning applicable taxes and may rely on reasonable, good faith interpretations concerning the application of Sections 280G and 4999 of the Code. The Company and the Executive will furnish to the Firm such information and documents as the Firm reasonably may request in order to make determinations under this Section 6. The Company will bear the costs and make all payments for the Firm's services in connection with any calculations contemplated by this Section 6. The Company will have no liability to the Executive for the determinations of the Firm.

7. **Definitions.** The following terms referred to in this Agreement will have the following meanings:

(a) "**Board**" means the Company's Board of Directors.

(b) "**Cause**" means the occurrence of any of the following: (i) the Executive's willful and continued failure to perform the Executive's assigned duties or responsibilities as an employee of the Company (other than a failure resulting from the Executive's disability) after written notice from the Company describing the basis for the Company's belief that the Executive has failed to perform such duties or responsibilities, and not remedying such failure within thirty (30) days of the Executive's receipt of such notice; (ii) the Executive engaging in any act of dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation in connection with the Executive's responsibilities as a Company employee that results in substantial harm to the Company's reputation or business; (iii) the Executive's violation of any federal or state law or regulation applicable to the business of the Company or its affiliates that results in substantial harm to the Company's reputation or business; (iv) the Executive's unauthorized use or disclosure of any proprietary information or trade secrets of the Company; or (v) the Executive being convicted of, or entering a plea of nolo contendere to, a felony.

(c) "**Change in Control**" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) A change in the ownership of the Company which occurs on the date that any one person, or more than one person acting as a group (“**Person**”), acquires ownership of the stock of the Company that, together with the stock held by such Person, constitutes more than fifty (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company; *provided, however*, that for purposes of this subsection, (A) the acquisition of additional stock by any one Person who is considered to own more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company will not be considered a Change in Control and (B) if the stockholders of the Company immediately before such change in ownership continue to retain immediately after the change in ownership, in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of the Company’s voting stock immediately prior to the change in ownership, the direct or indirect beneficial ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the total voting power of the stock of the Company or of the ultimate parent entity of the Company, such event will not be considered a Change in Control under this subsection (i). For this purpose, indirect beneficial ownership will include, without limitation, an interest resulting from ownership of the voting securities of one or more corporations or other business entities which own the Company, as the case may be, either directly or through one or more subsidiary corporations or other business entities;

(ii) A change in the effective control of the Company which occurs on the date that a majority of members of the Board is replaced during any twelve (12) month period by members of the Board whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election. For purposes of this subsection (ii), if any Person is considered to be in effective control of the Company, the acquisition of additional control of the Company by the same Person will not be considered a Change in Control; or

(iii) A change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company’s assets which occurs on the date that any Person acquires (or has acquired during the twelve (12) month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person or persons) assets from the Company that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than fifty percent (50%) of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of the Company immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions; *provided, however*, that for purposes of this subsection (iii), the following will not constitute a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company’s assets: (A) a transfer to an entity that is controlled by the Company’s stockholders immediately after the transfer, or (B) a transfer of assets by the Company to: (1) a stockholder of the Company (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to the Company’s stock, (2) an entity, fifty percent (50%) or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company, (3) a Person that owns, directly or indirectly, fifty percent (50%) or more of the total value or voting power of all the outstanding stock of the Company, or (4) an entity, at least fifty percent (50%) of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a Person described in this subsection (iii)(B). For purposes of this subsection (iii), gross fair market value means the value of the assets of the Company, or the value of the assets being disposed of, determined without regard to any liabilities associated with such assets.

For purposes of this definition, persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of stock, or similar business transaction with the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction will not be deemed a Change in Control unless the transaction qualifies as a change in control event within the meaning of Section 409A. Further and for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction will not constitute a Change in Control if its sole purpose is to either (i) change the state of the Company’s incorporation or

(ii) create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction.

(d) "**Change in Control Period**" means the period beginning three (3) months prior to a Change in Control and ending twelve (12) months following a Change in Control.

(e) "**COBRA**" means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended.

(f) "**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(g) "**Company Group**" means the Company and any subsidiaries of the Company.

(h) "**Confidentiality Agreement**" means the At-Will Employment, Confidential Information, Invention Assignment, and Arbitration Agreement that you previously signed.

(i) "**Disability**" means a total and permanent disability as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

(j) "**Good Reason**" means the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company Group by the Executive in accordance with the next sentence after the occurrence of one or more of the following events without the Executive's express written consent:

(i) A material reduction of the Executive's authority or responsibilities relative to the Executive's authority or responsibilities in effect immediately prior to such reduction; *provided, however*, that continued employment following a Change in Control with substantially the same duties, authorities, or responsibilities with respect to the Company's business and operations as in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control will not constitute "Good Reason" (for example, "Good Reason" does not exist if the Executive is employed by the parent corporation or any entity within a group of controlled corporations including the Company or its assets (the "**Parent Group**") with substantially the same duties, authorities, or responsibilities with respect to the Company's business that the Executive had immediately prior to the Change in Control regardless of whether the Executive's title is revised to reflect the Executive's placement within the overall corporate hierarchy of the Parent Group or whether the Executive provides services to a subsidiary, affiliate, business unit, or otherwise);

(ii) A material reduction of the Executive's base salary or bonus opportunity, except for reductions that are in proportion to any salary/bonus reduction program approved by the Board that affects a majority of the senior executives of the Company; *provided, however*, that an aggregate reduction of 10% or less will in no instance be deemed material;

(iii) A material change in the geographic location at which the Executive must perform services (for purposes of this Agreement, the Executive's relocation to a facility or a location less than thirty (30) miles from the Executive's then-present location will not be considered a material change in geographic location); or

(iv) Any material breach by the Company of any material provision of this Agreement.

1. In order for the termination of the Executive's employment with a Company Group member to be for Good Reason, the Executive must not terminate employment without first providing the Company with written notice of the acts or omissions constituting the grounds for "Good Reason" within ninety (90) days of the initial existence of the grounds for "Good Reason" and a reasonable cure period of not less than thirty (30) days following the date of such notice.

(k) "**Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination**" means a Qualifying CIC Termination that occurs prior to the date of the Change in Control.

(l) "**Qualifying Termination**" means a termination of the Executive's employment either (i) by a Company Group member without Cause (excluding by reason of the Executive's death or Disability) or (ii) by the Executive for Good Reason, in either case, during the Change in Control Period (a "**Qualifying CIC Termination**") or outside of the Change in Control Period (a "**Qualifying Non-CIC Termination**").

(m) "**Salary**" means the Executive's annual base salary as in effect immediately prior to the Executive's Qualifying Termination (or if the termination is due to a resignation for Good Reason based on a material reduction in base salary, then the Executive's annual base salary in effect immediately prior to the reduction) or, if the Executive's Qualifying Termination is a Qualifying CIC Termination and the amount is greater, at the level in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control.

(n) "**Target Bonus**" means the Executive's annual (or annualized, as applicable) target bonus in effect immediately prior to the Executive's Qualifying Termination or, if the Executive's Qualifying Termination occurs during the Change in Control Period and the amount is greater, the Executive's annual (or annualized, if applicable) target bonus in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control.

8. **Successors.** This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of (a) the heirs, executors, and legal representatives of the Executive upon the Executive's death, and (b) any successor of the Company. Any such successor of the Company will be deemed substituted for the Company under the terms of this Agreement for all purposes. For this purpose, "successor" means any person, firm, corporation, or other business entity which at any time, whether by purchase, merger, or otherwise, directly or indirectly acquires all or substantially all of the assets or business of the Company. None of the rights of the Executive to receive any form of compensation payable pursuant to this Agreement may be assigned or transferred except by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Any other attempted assignment, transfer, conveyance, or other disposition of the Executive's right to compensation or other benefits will be null and void.

9. **Notice.**

(a) **General.** All notices and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and will be effectively given (i) upon actual delivery to the party to be notified, (ii) upon transmission by email, (iii) twenty-four (24) hours after confirmed facsimile transmission, (iv) one (1) business day after deposit with a recognized overnight courier, or (v) three (3) business days after deposit with the U.S. Postal Service by first class certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed (A) if to the Executive, at the address the Executive shall have most recently furnished to the Company in writing, and (B) if to the Company, at the following address:

Udemy, Inc.
600 Harrison Street, 3rd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attention: General Counsel

(b) Notice of Termination. Any termination by a Company Group member for Cause will be communicated by a notice of termination to the Executive, and any termination by the Executive for Good Reason will be communicated by a notice of termination to the Company, in each case given in accordance with Section 9(a) of this Agreement. The notice will indicate the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, will set forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination under the provision so indicated, and will specify the termination date (which will be not more than thirty (30) days after the giving of the notice).

10. **Resignation**. The termination of the Executive's employment for any reason will also constitute, without any further required action by the Executive, the Executive's voluntary resignation from all officer and/or director positions held at any member of the Company Group, and at the Board's request, the Executive will execute any documents reasonably necessary to reflect the resignations.

11. **Miscellaneous Provisions**.

(a) No Duty to Mitigate. The Executive will not be required to mitigate the amount of any payment contemplated by this Agreement, nor will any payment be reduced by any earnings that the Executive may receive from any other source except as specified in Section 3(e).

(b) Waiver; Amendment. No provision of this Agreement will be modified, waived, or discharged unless the modification, waiver, or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by an authorized officer of the Company (other than the Executive) and by the Executive. No waiver by either party of any breach of, or of compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement by the other party will be considered a waiver of any other condition or provision or of the same condition or provision at another time.

(c) Headings. All captions and section headings used in this Agreement are for convenient reference only and do not form a part of this Agreement.

(d) Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and supersedes in their entirety all prior representations, understandings, undertakings, or agreements (whether oral or written and whether expressed or implied) of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any other employment letter or agreement, severance policy or program, or equity award agreement.

(e) Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to its conflict of law provisions. To the extent that any lawsuit is permitted under this Agreement, Employee hereby expressly consents to the personal and exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the state courts located in San Francisco County, California, or the US federal courts for the Northern District of California, and no other courts, regardless of where Employee's services are performed.

(f) Arbitration. Any and all controversies, claims, or disputes with anyone under this Agreement (including the Company and any employee, officer, director, stockholder or benefit

plan of the Company in their capacity as such or otherwise) arising out of, relating to, or resulting from the Executive's employment with the Company Group, shall be subject to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement.

(g) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions of this Agreement will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect.

(h) Withholding. All payments and benefits under this Agreement will be paid less applicable withholding taxes. The Company is authorized to withhold from any payments or benefits all federal, state, local, and/or foreign taxes required to be withheld from the payments or benefits and make any other required payroll deductions. No member of the Company Group will pay the Executive's taxes arising from or relating to any payments or benefits under this Agreement.

(i) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

Signature page follows

By its signature below, each of the parties signifies its acceptance of the terms of this Agreement, in the case of the Company by its duly authorized officer.

UDEMY, INC.

By: /s/ Gregg Coccari

Name: Gregg Coccari

Title: Chief Executive Office

Date: 09/07/2021

EXECUTIVE

By: /s/ Richard Qiu

Name: Rich Qiu

Date: 09/07/2021

Subsidiaries of the Registrant

Entity	Jurisdiction
CUX, Inc.	United States (Delaware)
Udemy Australia Pty Limited	Australia
Udemy Ireland Ltd.	Ireland
Udemy Japan GK	Japan
Udemy Bilisim Teknolojiler I Danismanlik Ve Muhendi	Turkey
Udemy India LLP	India
Udemy Servicos Promocionais Sociedade Limitada	Brazil
Udemy UK Limited	United Kingdom

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statements Nos 333-261421 and 333-260595 on Form S-8 of our reports dated February 27, 2023, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Udemy, Inc. and subsidiaries (“the Company) and the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting, appearing in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Francisco, California
February 27, 2023

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002.**

I, Gregg Coccari, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Udem, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2023

By:

/s/ Gregg Coccari

Gregg Coccari
President and,
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Sarah Blanchard, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Udem, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2023

By:

/s/ Sarah Blanchard
Sarah Blanchard
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Udem, Inc. (the "Company") for the period ended December 31, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

This certification accompanies the Report to which it relates, is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Udem, Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (whether made before or after the date of the Report), irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

By:

Date: February 27, 2023

/s/ Gregg Coccari
Gregg Coccari
President and,
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-K of Udemy, Inc. (the "Company") for the period ended December 31, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

This certification accompanies the Report to which it relates, is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Udemy, Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (whether made before or after the date of the Report), irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

Date: February 27, 2023

By:

Isl Sarah Blanchard
Sarah Blanchard
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

ALL ARTICLES (HTTPS://NEWS.ELEARNINGINSIDE.COM/CATEGORY/ARTICLES/)

K-12 (HTTPS://NEWS.ELEARNINGINSIDE.COM/CATEGORY/K-12/)

HIGHER ED (HTTPS://NEWS.ELEARNINGINSIDE.COM/CATEGORY/HIGHER-EDUCATION/)

EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY (HTTPS://NEWS.ELEARNINGINSIDE.COM/CATEGORY/EDUCATION-TECHNOLOGY/)

INDUSTRY NEWS (HTTPS://NEWS.ELEARNINGINSIDE.COM/CATEGORY/INDUSTRY-NEWS/)

OP-ED (HTTPS://NEWS.ELEARNINGINSIDE.COM/CATEGORY/OP-ED/)

WRITE FOR US (HTTPS://NEWS.ELEARNINGINSIDE.COM/WRITE-FOR-US/)



Editor's Picks (https://news.elearninginside.com/category/editors-picks/)

UDEMY, COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT, AND NAPSTER: SOME DOUBLE STANDARDS OF THE DMCA

By [Henry Kronk](https://news.elearninginside.com/author/henry/)

February 20, 2018

Earlier this month, YouTuber Chris Hawkes posted a video proving that the MOOC(ish) provider Udemy had used one of his instructional videos without his permission. Hawkes makes videos relating broadly to the tech industry. A Udemy 'professor' had incorporated one of his videos on Python into his or her class.

In his video, Hawkes voices his anger, and issues a rallying cry for YouTubers to double check on the use of their content. As Hawkes points out, Udemy has done this before.

Exhibit 2 Page 2

Udemy Is Infringing Upon My Content



In 2015, a cybersecurity expert Troy Hunt discovered that a course that he developed for Pluralsight on ethical hacking was being sold on Udemy (<https://www.entrepreneur.com/article/253373>) without permission or credit. Many others soon discovered their educational content on Udemy, and the calls of outrage pushed the company to respond.

In a blog post, which has since been removed, former Udemy CEO Dennis Yang said his company was protected under the Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA) of 1998. The law protects internet and online service providers (ISPs/OSPs) from the copyright violations committed without their knowledge by their users.



Former Udemy CEO Dennis Yang. Source: TechCrunch, Flickr.

“On average, over 15,000 courses are uploaded to Udemy per year,” Yang wrote at the time. “So far in 2015, we have received 125 DMCA notifications as well as 45 ‘Hey, this looks weird maybe you should look into this,’ notifications. Our copyright team has looked into every one of these complaints.”

The way Udemy works is that teachers develop their own content and then upload it to the site. They receive a cut of what each student pays for the course (unless they make it available for free). In other words, Udemy’s teachers are claimed as ‘users’ by the company. Udemy is only obligated to take action when others alert them to copyright infringement. They’re also supposed to take action to prevent it from happening again ...

The Safety Behind the DMCA

It’s not just YouTubers who are discontent with the current DMCA safe harbor for ISPs/OSPs. Artists, musicians, photographers, animators, writers ... pretty much anyone who creates copyrighted content has a good reason to dislike the policy. The burden falls on them to police their own work throughout the entire internet. Many creators simply don’t have the time or resources to ensure their material doesn’t make its way onto any number of platforms without their consent.

The DMCA was written in the dial-up era, long before sites like Facebook, Youtube, Twitter, Instagram, Tumblr, or Pinterest existed. Even Napster and Myspace weren’t on the scene when it was passed into law. Legislators simply did not take into account the sheer volume of content that would be uploaded on a daily basis.

After the lawsuit that ultimately shut Napster down concluded, scholar and activist Laurence Lessig wrote the following: “When Napster told the district court that it had developed a technology to block the transfer of 99.4 percent of identified infringing material, the district court told counsel for Napster 99.4 percent was not good enough. Napster had to push the infringements ‘down to zero.’”

Udemy has by no means been held to the same standards, even though their case could be seen to be even more egregious: they can profit directly off the sale of copyrighted material.

Exhibit 2 Page 2

Exhibit 2 Page 3



Lawrence Lessig. Source: Jol Ito, Flickr.

What's Going on in the U.S. Copyright Office?

Many believe that it's high time for some DMCA reform. And some of those people work in the U.S. Copyright Office. After pressure from a gaggle of celebrity musicians in 2015, the USCO agreed to enter into a period of review for the safe harbor aspects of the DMCA. The review has gone through multiple series of public comment periods and roundtable discussions. The last action taken on the review was yet another extension of the comment period in January of 2017.

It's unclear why the comment period continues to be extended. Maybe the DMCA safe harbor is just a divisive issue and policymakers want to keep kicking it down the line.

Open

2 Easy Steps

1. Click "Open"
2. Add Content Grade for CI

It might also have something to do with the current administration. Right now, the head of the USCO is Karyn Temple, who serves as the Acting Register of Copyrights and Director of the USCO. (Remember how the current president isn't good at filling vacant positions (<https://www.npr.org/2017/11/22/566098660/trump-administration-has-more-than-250-unfilled-jobs/>)?) It's doubtful that an acting director would make any major plays, especially one that would have such a widespread effect.

The issue of copyrighted educational materials (especially with professors offering their courses over more reputable platforms like edX and Coursera) is thorny enough (<https://news.elearninginside.com/online-courses-still-unpopular-among-professors/>).

When Napster was slapped with a harsh judgment, and they developed a method to catch 99.4% of their internal copyright violations, the justices still weren't having it. Udemy hasn't taken any kind of real action to address the copyright infringements. It relies only on their users reporting copyright infringements.

Under their terms and policies, the company states, "Our marketplace model means we do not review or edit the courses for legal issues, and we are not in a position to determine the legality of course content. However, it is important to us that instructors posting courses on Udemy respect the intellectual property of others. When instructors post courses on our marketplace, they make the promise that they have the necessary authorization or rights to use all the content contained in their courses."

		\$17	\$10
		\$32 \$28	\$17
\$17		\$64 \$55	\$28

"Infringing activity is not tolerated on or through our platform."

Exhibit 2 Page 4

		\$17	\$64 \$55
		\$17	\$17
\$34 \$30	\$32 \$28		\$10

Educators and learners couldn't be faulted for placing more than a little doubt in that last sentence.

Wait, What About YouTube and Others?

The thing is, many more blatant perpetrators exist. Any popular platform to which users can upload content inevitably displays large quantities of copyrighted work.

In 2007, Viacom Inc. sued YouTube, and its parent company Google, for hosting roughly 160,000 video clips of their copyrighted material. They sought \$1 billion in damages. U.S. District Court Judge Louis Stanton granted a summary ruling in favor of YouTube, saying they were protected in the safe harbor. The 2nd Circuit U.S. Court of Appeals later vacated that ruling saying that the case at least deserved a trial. The case was sent back to Judge Stanton, who again issued a summary ruling in favor of YouTube.

DMCA safe harbors are nothing short of murky legal territory, and it seems clear that they are ripe for reform. That reform, however, won't come easily, and if it does, it will seriously change the way some of the biggest companies in the world do business.



([https://news.elearninginside.com/week-elearning-world-banks-report-coding-boot-camps-deloittes-addition-instructure-fast-500-](https://news.elearninginside.com/week-elearning-world-banks-report-coding-boot-camps-deloittes-addition-instructure-fast-500-list-interview-dr-kathryn-linder-osu-ecampus-new-database/)

[list-interview-dr-kathryn-linder-osu-ecampus-new-database/](https://news.elearninginside.com/week-elearning-world-banks-report-coding-boot-camps-deloittes-addition-instructure-fast-500-list-interview-dr-kathryn-linder-osu-ecampus-new-database/))

This Week in eLearning: World Bank's Report on Coding Boot Camps, Deloitte's Addition of Instructure to their Fast 500 List, and an Interview with Dr. Kathryn Linder about OSU Ecampus' New Database (<https://news.elearninginside.com/week-elearning-world-banks-report-coding-boot-camps-deloittes-addition-instructure-fast-500-list-interview-dr-kathryn-linder-osu-ecampus-new-database/>)



(<https://news.elearninginside.com/3-misconceptions-about-dual-enrollment-programs/>)

3 Misconceptions about Dual Enrollment Programs (<https://news.elearninginside.com/3-misconceptions-about-dual-enrollment-programs/>)



(<https://news.elearninginside.com/how-to-build-an-online-learning-portal/>)

How to Build an Online Learning Portal (<https://news.elearninginside.com/how-to-build-an-online-learning-portal/>)

Exhibit 2 Page 5



(<https://news.elearninginside.com/overdrive-education-partners-with-teachingbooks-for-new-feature/>)

Overdrive Education Partners with TeachingBooks for Interactive Reading Pilot (<https://news.elearninginside.com/overdrive-education-partners-with-teachingbooks-for-new-feature/>)



(<https://news.elearninginside.com/harvard-hosts-60-year-curriculum-symposium/>)

Harvard Hosts 60-Year Curriculum Symposium (<https://news.elearninginside.com/harvard-hosts-60-year-curriculum-symposium/>)



(<https://news.elearninginside.com/6-tips-for-students-on-how-to-cite-your-sources/>)

6 Tips for Students on How to Cite Your Sources (<https://news.elearninginside.com/6-tips-for-students-on-how-to-cite-your-sources/>)

No Comments

Leave a Reply

Name

Email

Website



I'm not a robot

reCAPTCHA
Privacy - Terms

Submit Comment

Open

Most Popular Post**Week Month All Time**

How IoT is Transforming t... (<https://news.elearninginside.com/how-iot-is-transforming-the-cruise-line-industry/>)

Ways 5G Will Revolutioniz... (<https://news.elearninginside.com/ways-5g-will-revolutionize-air-travel/>)

Programming Languages Use... (<https://news.elearninginside.com/programming-languages-used-in-the-automobile-industry/>)

The Impact of Data Privac... (<https://news.elearninginside.com/the-impact-of-data-privacy-on-the-aviation-sector/>)

How To Find Free WiFi Whe... (<https://news.elearninginside.com/how-to-find-free-wifi-when-you-travel/>)

Follow UsTwitter (<https://twitter.com/elearninginside?lang=en>)LinkedIn (<https://www.linkedin.com/company/27207308/>)YouTube (https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCDeL-h1O9To3txtqFRMnhGA?view_as=subscriber)Articles (<https://news.elearninginside.com/category/articles/>) Editor's Picks (<https://news.elearninginside.com/category/editors-picks/>)**INSTRUCTURE REPORTS STRONG 2017 REVENUE GROWTH**By [Cait Etherington](https://news.elearninginside.com/author/kate/) (<https://news.elearninginside.com/author/kate/>)

February 20, 2018

Instructure continues to make inroads into the learning management system (LMS) market with Canvas, and into the training sector with its workplace platform Bridge. Besides these products, the software-as-a-service (SaaS) technology company also created Guage and Arc. It currently connects millions of instructors and learners at more than 3,000 educational institutions and corporations throughout the world. Last week, Instructure held a press conference to announce its 2017 revenues, and as expected, the company had a lot of good news after another year of rapid expansion and growth both in the higher education and training sectors.

Instructure Reports Strong Revenues

Instructure reported 39% growth in revenues in their 4th quarter. As Josh Coates, CEO of Instructure, said during last week's press conference: "During the year we further drove innovation with the introduction of new modules for both Canvas and Bridge. Additionally, we made our first product acquisition, Practice, a video microlearning solution that makes it easy to learn and improve through assessment and coaching. We are excited about the tremendous opportunities we see in the education and corporate learning markets in 2018 and beyond."

Highlights from Instructure's recent press conference also included news of several new contracts in the United States and internationally in the final quarter of 2017. Deals included one with the University of Wisconsin System for their more than 120,000 students across 26 campuses and another with Florida A&M and Florida International University. Instructure also announced closing a deal with

Exhibit 2 Page 7

Central Bucks School District in
Pennsylvania

. On the international side, Canvas secured contracts with the University of Sussex and INSEAD in France, as well as SUNET in Sweden. Corporate buy-in for Bridge came from Scripps Networks Interactive and Paychex among other companies.

Instructure is Optimistic About 2018

As stated in its recent February 12th press release, "For the first quarter ending
March 31, 2018

, Instructure expects revenue of approximately
\$46.8 million

to
\$47.4 million

, a non-GAAP net loss of
(\$7.4) million

to
(\$6.8) million

, and non-GAAP net loss per common share of
(\$0.24)

to
(\$0.22)

." Instructure also stated, "For the full year ending
December 31, 2018

, Instructure expects revenue of approximately
\$203.5 million

to
\$209.5 million

, a non-GAAP net loss of
(\$32.3) million

to
(\$30.3) million

, and non-GAAP net loss per common share of
(\$1.03)

to
(\$0.97)

."

The real question, which one unidentified analyst asked during Instructure's February 12th press conference, is whether or not Instructure can take away any more of the market from its major competitor on the education LMS market (<https://news.elearninginside.com/lms-come-and-go-but-the-difficulty-of-switching-platforms-remains-the-same/>), Blackboard (<https://www.blackboard.com/index.html>). In response, Coates had this to say: "There are still very large institutions that are still on Blackboard that have yet to hit their contract renewal. And then there is of course a lot of mid-size schools and then a lot of small ones. We tend to have a bias towards tackling the larger ones and that's we have been doing since 2011. However, there is still a lot of market out there for us to tackle. If you read the analyst reports you will see guesstimates...were in the mid-20% of penetration of institutions. And so we have got a little more ways to go. Blackboard is, I think, last I checked, somewhere in the mid to low-30s. I think we will cross paths probably over the next 12 months to 24 months. But yes there is a lot of larger institutions left for us to—for us to go after."

If Canvas can catch up to Blackboard, which once appeared to have an undeniable hold on the LMS market, especially at the postsecondary level, it will be a huge victory for a company that has displayed rapid growth since its founding in Salt Lake City back in 2008.

[social_warfare]



(<https://news.elearninginside.com/what-the-class-of-2023-can-expect-to-find-on-campus/>)

What the Class of 2023 Can Expect to Find On Campus (<https://news.elearninginside.com/what-the-class-of-2023-can-expect-to-find-on-campus/>)

Exhibit 2 Page 8



(<https://news.elearninginside.com/mito-will-switch-snail-mail-automotive-elearning/>)

MITO Will Switch from Snail Mail to Automotive eLearning (<https://news.elearninginside.com/mito-will-switch-snail-mail-automotive-elearning/>)



(<https://news.elearninginside.com/2019-saw-some-important-coding-bootcamp-acquisitions/>)

2019 Saw Some Important Coding Bootcamp Acquisitions (<https://news.elearninginside.com/2019-saw-some-important-coding-bootcamp-acquisitions/>)



(<https://news.elearninginside.com/michigan-ross-announces-hybrid-mba-option-for-fall-2019/>)

Michigan Ross Announces Hybrid MBA Option for Fall 2019 (<https://news.elearninginside.com/michigan-ross-announces-hybrid-mba-option-for-fall-2019/>)



(<https://news.elearninginside.com/?p=17056>)

Autism Awareness Month: A Few Things Any Neurodiverse Parent Should Know (<https://news.elearninginside.com/?p=17056>)

Exhibit 2 Page 9



(<https://news.elearninginside.com/sara-fact-check/>)

Fact Check: Who Benefits From SARA? (<https://news.elearninginside.com/sara-fact-check/>)

One Comment

Comments are closed.

Leave a Reply

Name

Email

Website

I'm not a robot

reCAPTCHA
[Privacy](#) - [Terms](#)

Submit Comment

All Time Most Popular Post

Exhibit 2 Page 9

Exhibit 2 Page 10

The 5 Most Common Challen... (<https://news.elearninginside.com/the-5-most-common-challenges-esl-learners-face-and-how-to-solve-them/>)

How Technology Has Helped... (<https://news.elearninginside.com/how-technology-has-helped-students-survive-during-covid-19/>)

10 Most Important Soft Sk... (<https://news.elearninginside.com/10-most-important-soft-skills-to-learn-in-high-school/>)

How Universities Make and... (<https://news.elearninginside.com/how-universities-make-and-spend-their-money-four-takeaways-from-the-latest-nces-report/>)

Why Do So Many Parents Op... (<https://news.elearninginside.com/why-do-so-many-parents-opt-out-of-summit-learning/>)

Follow Us

Twitter (<https://twitter.com/elearninginside?lang=en>)

LinkedIn (<https://www.linkedin.com/company/27207308/>)

YouTube (https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCDeL-h1O9To3txtqFRMnhGA?view_as=subscriber)

Popular Topics

Business

Technology

All Topics (<https://news.elearninginside.com/category/articles/>)

Sitemap (https://news.elearninginside.com/sitemap_index.xml)

Policies

Licensing

Subscriptions

Inside

About Us (<https://news.elearninginside.com/about-us/>)

Contact Us (<https://news.elearninginside.com/contact-us/>)

ABOUT US

ElearningInside News brings vetted, well-sourced and investigated news stories to the e-Learning community. We aspire to produce relevant, timely and insightful news stories, profiles and solutions to help educate our readers.



Exhibit 2 Page 11

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of The Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): November 2, 2021

Udemy, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation)

001-40956
(Commission
File Number)

27-1779864
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

600 Harrison Street, 3rd Floor
San Francisco, California 94107
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(415) 813-1710
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Not Applicable
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below):

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol	Name of exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share	UDMY	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (The Nasdaq Global Select Market)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Item 5.03 Amendments to Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws; Change in Fiscal Year.

On November 2, 2021, Udemy, Inc. (the "Company") filed an amended and restated certificate of incorporation (the "Restated Certificate") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in connection with the completion of the Company's initial public offering ("IPO"). A description of the Restated Certificate is set forth in the sections entitled "Risk Factors" and "Description of Capital Stock" of the Company's Prospectus (the "Prospectus") filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 29, 2021 pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), relating to the Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (Registration No. 333-260042). The description of the Restated Certificate is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Restated Certificate filed herewith as Exhibit 3.1 and incorporated herein by reference.

Effective as of November 2, 2021, the Company adopted amended and restated bylaws (the "Restated Bylaws") in connection with the completion of the IPO. A description of the Restated Bylaws is set forth in the sections of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and "Description of Capital Stock." The description of the Restated Bylaws is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Restated Bylaws filed herewith as Exhibit 3.2 and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure.

Investors and others should note that the Company may announce material information to the public through filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Company's website (udemy.com), press releases, public conference calls, and public webcasts. The Company encourages its investors and others to review the information disclosed through such channels as such information could be deemed to be material information. Please note that this list may be updated from time to time.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d)Exhibits

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Udemy, Inc.
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Udemy, Inc.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL)

SIGNATURES
Exhibit 3 Page 3

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

UDEMY, INC.

By: /s/ Ken Hirschman
Ken Hirschman
SVP Operations and General Counsel

Date: November 2, 2021

Exhibit 3, Page 4
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF
UDEMYY, INC.

a Delaware corporation

Udemy, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “**Company**”), does hereby certify as follows:

A. The original Certificate of Incorporation of the Company was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on January 20, 2010.

B. This Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was duly adopted in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the “**DGCL**”) by the Board of Directors of the Company (the “**Board of Directors**”) and has been duly approved by the written consent of the stockholders of the Company in accordance with Section 228 of the DGCL.

C. The text of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

ARTICLE I

The name of the Company is Udemy, Inc.

ARTICLE II

The address of the Company’s registered office in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, Delaware 19801. The name of its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

ARTICLE III

The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted by the Company is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the DGCL.

ARTICLE IV

Section 1. This Company is authorized to issue two classes of stock, to be designated, respectively, Common Stock and Preferred Stock. The total number of shares of stock that the Company shall have authority to issue is 1,000,000,000 shares, of which 950,000,000 shares are Common Stock, \$0.00001 par value per share, and 50,000,000 shares are Preferred Stock, \$0.00001 par value per share.

Section 2. Each share of Common Stock outstanding as of the applicable record date shall entitle the holder thereof to one (1) vote on any matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of stockholders.

Section 3. The Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series pursuant to a resolution or resolutions providing for such issue duly adopted by the Board of Directors (authority to do so being hereby expressly vested in the Board of Directors). The Board of Directors is further authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by law, to fix by resolution or resolutions the designations, powers, preferences and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of any series of Preferred Stock, including, without limitation, authority to fix by resolution or resolutions the dividend rights,

dividend rate, conversion rights, voting rights, rights and terms of redemption (including sinking fund provisions), redemption price or prices, and liquidation preferences of any such series, and the number of shares constituting any such series and the designation thereof, or any of the foregoing. The Board of Directors is further authorized to increase (but not above the total number of authorized shares of the class) or decrease (but not below the number of shares of any such series then outstanding) the number of shares of any series, subject to the powers, preferences and rights, and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof stated in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the resolution of the Board of Directors originally fixing the number of shares of such series. Except as may be otherwise specified by the terms of any series of Preferred Stock, if the number of shares of any series of Preferred Stock is so decreased, then the Company shall take all such steps as are necessary to cause the shares constituting such decrease to resume the status which they had prior to the adoption of the resolution originally fixing the number of shares of such series.

Section 4. Except as otherwise required by law or provided in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, holders of Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation filed with respect to any series of Preferred Stock) that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together as a class with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon by law or pursuant to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation filed with respect to any series of Preferred Stock).

Section 5. The number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company entitled to vote thereon, without a separate vote of the holders of the class or classes the number of authorized shares of which are being increased or decreased, unless a vote of any holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock is required pursuant to the terms of any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the DGCL.

ARTICLE V

Section 1. Subject to the rights of holders of Preferred Stock, the number of directors that constitutes the entire Board of Directors of the Company shall be fixed only by resolution of the Board of Directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board. For the purposes of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the term “**Whole Board**” shall mean the total number of authorized directorships whether or not there exist any vacancies or other unfilled seats in previously authorized directorships. At each annual meeting of stockholders, directors of the Company shall be elected to hold office until the expiration of the term for which they are elected and until their successors have been duly elected and qualified or until their earlier resignation or removal; except that if any such meeting shall not be so held, such election shall take place at a stockholders’ meeting called and held in accordance with the DGCL.

Section 2. From and after the effectiveness of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the directors of the Company (other than any who may be elected by holders of Preferred Stock under specified circumstances) shall be divided into three classes as nearly equal in size as is practicable, hereby designated Class I, Class II and Class III. Directors already in office shall be assigned to each class at the time such classification becomes effective in accordance with a resolution or resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors. At the first annual meeting of stockholders following the date hereof, the term of office of the Class I directors shall expire and Class I directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At the second annual meeting of stockholders following the date hereof, the term of office

of the Class II directors shall expire and Class II directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At the third annual meeting of stockholders following the date hereof, the term of office of the Class III directors shall expire and Class III directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At each succeeding annual meeting of stockholders, directors shall be elected for a full term of three years to succeed the directors of the class whose terms expire at such annual meeting. If the number of directors is changed, any newly created directorships or decrease in directorships shall be so apportioned hereafter among the classes as to make all classes as nearly equal in number as is practicable, *provided that* no decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

ARTICLE VI

Section 1. From and after the effectiveness of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, only for so long as the Board of Directors is classified and subject to the rights of holders of Preferred Stock, any director or the entire Board of Directors may be removed from office at any time, but only for cause, and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of the issued and outstanding capital stock of the Company entitled to vote in the election of directors.

Section 2. Except as otherwise provided for or fixed by or pursuant to the provisions of hereof in relation to the rights of the holders of Preferred Stock to elect directors under specified circumstances or except as otherwise provided by resolution of a majority of the Whole Board, newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the number of directors, created in accordance with the Bylaws of the Company, and any vacancies on the Board of Directors resulting from death, resignation, disqualification, removal or other cause shall be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors then in office, even though less than a quorum of the Board of Directors, or by a sole remaining director, and not by the stockholders. A person so elected by the Board of Directors to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship shall hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen until his or her successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal. No decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

ARTICLE VII

Section 1. The Company is to have perpetual existence.

Section 2. The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors. In addition to the powers and authority expressly conferred upon them by statute or by this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Company, the directors are hereby empowered to exercise all such powers and do all such acts and things as may be exercised or done by the Company.

Section 3. In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to adopt, alter, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Company. The affirmative vote of at least a majority of the Whole Board shall be required in order for the Board of Directors to adopt, amend, alter or repeal the Company's Bylaws. The Company's Bylaws may also be adopted, amended, altered or repealed by the stockholders of the Company. Notwithstanding the above or any other provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws of the Company may not be amended, altered or repealed except in accordance with the provisions of the Bylaws relating to amendments to the Bylaws. No Bylaw hereafter legally adopted, amended, altered or repealed shall invalidate any prior act of the directors or officers of the Company that would have been valid if such Bylaw had not been adopted, amended, altered or repealed.

Section 4. The election of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Company shall so provide.

Exhibit 3 Page 7

Section 5. No stockholder will be permitted to cumulate votes at any election of directors.

ARTICLE VIII

Section 1. From and after the closing of a firm commitment underwritten initial public offering of securities of the Company pursuant to an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and subject to the rights of holders of Preferred Stock, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Company must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Company and may not be effected by any consent in writing by such stockholders.

Section 2. Subject to the terms of any series of Preferred Stock, special meetings of stockholders of the Company may be called only by the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Board of Directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board, but a special meeting may not be called by any other person or persons and any power of stockholders to call a special meeting of stockholders is specifically denied. Only such business shall be considered at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been stated in the notice for such meeting.

Section 3. Advance notice of stockholder nominations for the election of directors and of business to be brought by stockholders before any meeting of the stockholders of the Company shall be given in the manner and to the extent provided in the Bylaws of the Company.

ARTICLE IX

Section 1. To the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as the same exists or as may hereafter be amended from time to time, a director of the Company shall not be personally liable to the Company or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. If the DGCL is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the Company shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as so amended.

Section 2. Subject to any provisions in the Bylaws of the Company related to indemnification of directors of the Company, the Company shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any director of the Company who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "**Proceeding**") by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director of the Company or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any such Proceeding. The Company shall be required to indemnify a person in connection with a Proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person only if the Proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by the Board of Directors.

Section 3. The Company shall have the power to indemnify, to the extent permitted by applicable law, any officer, employee or agent of the Company who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee

or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement, actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any such Proceeding.

Section 4. Neither any amendment nor repeal of any Section of this Article IX, nor the adoption of any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Company inconsistent with this Article IX, shall eliminate or reduce the effect of this Article IX in respect of any matter occurring, or any Proceeding accruing or arising or that, but for this Article IX, would accrue or arise, prior to such amendment, repeal or adoption of an inconsistent provision.

ARTICLE X

Meetings of stockholders may be held within or outside of the State of Delaware, as the Bylaws may provide. The books of the Company may be kept (subject to any provision of applicable law) outside of the State of Delaware at such place or places or in such manner or manners as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors or in the Bylaws of the Company.

ARTICLE XI

The Company reserves the right to amend or repeal any provision contained in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation in the manner prescribed by the laws of the State of Delaware and all rights conferred upon stockholders are granted subject to this reservation; *provided, however,* that notwithstanding any other provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of law that might otherwise permit a lesser vote, the Board of Directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board and the affirmative vote of 66 2/3% of the voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the Company, voting together as a single class, shall be required for the amendment, repeal or modification of the provisions of Section 3 of Article IV, Section 2 of Article V, Section 1 of Article VI, Section 2 of Article VI, Section 5 of Article VII, Section 1 of Article VIII, Section 2 of Article VIII, Section 3 of Article VIII, or this Article XI of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

- 5 -

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, UdeMy, Inc. has caused this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be signed by the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company on this 2nd day of November 2023

Exhibit 3 Page 9

By: /s/ Gregg Coccari

Gregg Coccari

President and Chief Executive Officer

- 6 -

Exhibit 3, Page 10
AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS OF

UDEMY, INC.

(initially adopted on January 20, 2010)

(as amended on September 15, 2021; effective as of the
closing of the Company's initial public offering)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
Exhibit 3 Page 11

	<i>Page</i>
ARTICLE I - CORPORATE OFFICES	1
1.1 REGISTERED OFFICE	1
1.2 OTHER OFFICES	1
ARTICLE II - MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS	1
2.1 PLACE OF MEETINGS	1
2.2 ANNUAL MEETING	1
2.3 SPECIAL MEETING	1
2.4 ADVANCE NOTICE PROCEDURES	2
2.5 NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS	8
2.6 QUORUM	8
2.7 ADJOURNED MEETING; NOTICE	8
2.8 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS	9
2.9 VOTING	9
2.10 STOCKHOLDER ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING	9
2.11 RECORD DATES	9
2.12 PROXIES	10
2.13 LIST OF STOCKHOLDERS ENTITLED TO VOTE	10
2.14 INSPECTORS OF ELECTION	11
ARTICLE III - DIRECTORS	11
3.1 POWERS	11
3.2 NUMBER OF DIRECTORS	11
3.3 ELECTION, QUALIFICATION AND TERM OF OFFICE OF DIRECTORS	12
3.4 RESIGNATION AND VACANCIES	12
3.5 PLACE OF MEETINGS; MEETINGS BY TELEPHONE	12
3.6 REGULAR MEETINGS	13
3.7 SPECIAL MEETINGS; NOTICE	13
3.8 QUORUM; VOTING	13
3.9 BOARD ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING	14
3.10 FEES AND COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS	14
3.11 REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS	14
ARTICLE IV - COMMITTEES	14
4.1 COMMITTEES OF DIRECTORS	14
4.2 COMMITTEE MINUTES	15
4.3 MEETINGS AND ACTION OF COMMITTEES	15
4.4 SUBCOMMITTEES	15
ARTICLE V - OFFICERS	15
5.1 OFFICERS	15
5.2 APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS	16
5.3 SUBORDINATE OFFICERS	16

	<i>Page</i>
5.4 REMOVAL AND RESIGNATION OF OFFICERS	16
5.5 VACANCIES IN OFFICES	16
5.6 REPRESENTATION OF SECURITIES OF OTHER ENTITIES	16
5.7 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS	17
ARTICLE VI - STOCK	17
6.1 STOCK CERTIFICATES; PARTLY PAID SHARES	17
6.2 SPECIAL DESIGNATION ON CERTIFICATES	17
6.3 LOST CERTIFICATES	18
6.4 DIVIDENDS	18
6.5 TRANSFER OF STOCK	18
6.6 STOCK TRANSFER AGREEMENTS	18
6.7 REGISTERED STOCKHOLDERS	18
ARTICLE VII - MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE AND WAIVER	19
7.1 NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS	19
7.2 NOTICE TO STOCKHOLDERS SHARING AN ADDRESS	19
7.3 NOTICE TO PERSON WITH WHOM COMMUNICATION IS UNLAWFUL	19
7.4 WAIVER OF NOTICE	19
ARTICLE VIII - INDEMNIFICATION	20
8.1 INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS IN THIRD PARTY PROCEEDINGS	20
8.2 INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS IN ACTIONS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY	20
8.3 SUCCESSFUL DEFENSE	20
8.4 INDEMNIFICATION OF OTHERS	21
8.5 ADVANCED PAYMENT OF EXPENSES	21
8.6 LIMITATION ON INDEMNIFICATION	22
8.7 DETERMINATION; CLAIM	22
8.8 NON-EXCLUSIVITY OF RIGHTS	22
8.9 INSURANCE	23
8.10 SURVIVAL	23
8.11 EFFECT OF REPEAL OR MODIFICATION	23
8.12 CERTAIN DEFINITIONS	23
ARTICLE IX - GENERAL MATTERS	24
9.1 EXECUTION OF CORPORATE CONTRACTS AND INSTRUMENTS	24
9.2 FISCAL YEAR	24
9.3 SEAL	24
9.4 CONSTRUCTION; DEFINITIONS	24
9.5 FORUM SELECTION	24
ARTICLE X - AMENDMENTS	25

ARTICLE I - CORPORATE OFFICES

1.1 REGISTERED OFFICE

The registered office of Udemý, Inc. (the “**Company**”) shall be fixed in the Company’s certificate of incorporation, as the same may be amended from time to time.

1.2 OTHER OFFICES

The Company may at any time establish other offices.

ARTICLE II - MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

2.1 PLACE OF MEETINGS

Meetings of stockholders shall be held at a place, if any, within or outside the State of Delaware, determined by the board of directors of the Company (the “**Board of Directors**”). The Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion, determine that a meeting of stockholders shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication as authorized by Section 211(a)(2) of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the “**DGCL**”). In the absence of any such designation or determination, stockholders’ meetings shall be held at the Company’s principal executive office.

2.2 ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of stockholders shall be held each year. The Board of Directors shall designate the date and time of the annual meeting. At the annual meeting, directors shall be elected and any other proper business, brought in accordance with Section 2.4 of these bylaws, may be transacted. The Board of Directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board may cancel, postpone or reschedule any previously scheduled annual meeting at any time, before or after the notice for such meeting has been sent to the stockholders. For the purposes of these bylaws, the term “**Whole Board**” shall mean the total number of authorized directorships whether or not there exist any vacancies or other unfilled seats in previously authorized directorships.

2.3 SPECIAL MEETING

(a) A special meeting of the stockholders, other than as required by statute, may be called at any time by (i) the Board of Directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board, (ii) the chairperson of the Board of Directors, (iii) the chief executive officer or (iv) the president, but a special meeting may not be called by any other person or persons and any power of stockholders to call a special meeting of stockholders is specifically denied. The Board of Directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board may cancel, postpone or reschedule any previously scheduled special meeting at any time, before or after the notice for such meeting has been sent to the stockholders.

Exhibit 3 Page 14

(b) The notice of a special meeting shall include the purpose for which the meeting is called. Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting by or at the direction of a majority of the Whole Board, the chairperson of the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer or the president. Nothing contained in this Section 2.3(b) shall be construed as limiting, fixing or affecting the time when a meeting of stockholders called by action of the Board of Directors may be held.

2.4 ADVANCE NOTICE PROCEDURES

(a) *Annual Meetings of Stockholders.*

(i) Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors or the proposal of other business to be transacted by the stockholders at an annual meeting of stockholders may be made only (1) pursuant to the Company's notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto); (2) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors; (3) as may be provided in the certificate of designations for any class or series of preferred stock; or (4) by any stockholder of the Company who (A) is a stockholder of record at the time of giving of the notice contemplated by Section 2.4(a)(ii); (B) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of the annual meeting; (C) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the annual meeting; (D) is a stockholder of record at the time of the annual meeting; and (E) complies with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.4(a).

(ii) For nominations or other business to be properly brought before an annual meeting of stockholders by a stockholder pursuant to clause (4) of Section 2.4(a)(i), the stockholder must have given timely notice in writing to the secretary and any such nomination or proposed business must constitute a proper matter for stockholder action. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be received by the secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no earlier than 8:00 a.m., local time, on the 120th day and no later than 5:00 p.m., local time, on the 90th day prior to the day of the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting of stockholders. However, if no annual meeting of stockholders was held in the preceding year, or if the date of the applicable annual meeting has been changed by more than 25 days from the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, then to be timely such notice must be received by the secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no earlier than 8:00 a.m., local time, on the 120th day prior to the day of the annual meeting and no later than 5:00 p.m., local time, on the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of the annual meeting was first made by the Company. In no event will the adjournment, rescheduling or postponement of any annual meeting, or any announcement thereof, commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above. If the number of directors to be elected to the Board of Directors is increased and there is no public announcement naming all of the nominees for director or specifying the size of the increased Board of Directors at least 10 days before the last day that a stockholder may deliver a notice of nomination pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then a stockholder's notice required by this Section 2.4(a)(ii) will also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for any new positions created by such increase, if it is received by the secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no later than 5:00 p.m., local time, on the 10th day following the day on which such public announcement is first made. "**Public announcement**" means disclosure in a press release reported by a national news service or in a document publicly filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (as amended and inclusive of rules and regulations thereunder, the "**1934 Act**").

(iii) A stockholder's notice to the secretary must set forth:

Exhibit 3 Page 15

(1) as to each person whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election as a director:

(A) such person's name, age, business address, residence address and principal occupation or employment; the class and number of shares of the Company that are held of record or are beneficially owned by such person and a description of any Derivative Instruments (defined below) held or beneficially owned thereby or of any other agreement, arrangement or understanding (including any short position or any borrowing or lending of shares), the effect or intent of which is to mitigate loss to, or to manage the risk or benefit of share price changes for, or to increase or decrease the voting power of such person; and all information relating to such person that is required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for the contested election of directors, or is otherwise required, in each case pursuant to the Section 14 of the 1934 Act;

(B) such person's written consent to being named in such stockholder's proxy statement as a nominee of such stockholder and to serving as a director of the Company if elected;

(C) a reasonably detailed description of any direct or indirect compensatory, payment, indemnification or other financial agreement, arrangement or understanding that such person has, or has had within the past three years, with any person or entity other than the Company (including the amount of any payment or payments received or receivable thereunder), in each case in connection with candidacy or service as a director of the Company (a "**Third-Party Compensation Arrangement**"); and

(D) a description of any other material relationships between such person and such person's respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert with them, on the one hand, and such stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is made, and their respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert with them, on the other hand;

(2) as to any other business that the stockholder proposes to bring before the annual meeting:

(A) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the annual meeting;

(B) the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and, if applicable, the text of any proposed amendment to these bylaws or the Company's certificate of incorporation);

(C) the reasons for conducting such business at the annual meeting;

(D) any material interest in such business of such stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made, and their respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert with them; and

- 3 -

(E) a description of all agreements, arrangements and understandings between such stockholder and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made, and their respective affiliates, associates or others acting in concert with them, and any other person or persons (including their names) in connection with the proposal of such business by such stockholder; and

(3) as to the stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination or proposal is made:

(A) the name and address of such stockholder (as they appear on the Company's books), of such beneficial owner and of their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them;

(B) for each class or series, the number of shares of stock of the Company that are, directly or indirectly, held of record or are beneficially owned by such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them;

(C) a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding between such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, and any other person or persons (including, in each case, their names) in connection with the proposal of such nomination or other business;

(D) a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding (including, regardless of the form of settlement, any derivative, long or short positions, profit interests, forwards, futures, swaps, options, warrants, convertible securities, stock appreciation or similar rights, hedging transactions and borrowed or loaned shares) that has been entered into by or on behalf of such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, with respect to the Company's securities (any of the foregoing, a "**Derivative Instrument**"), or any other agreement, arrangement or understanding that has been made the effect or intent of which is to create or mitigate loss to, manage risk or benefit of share price changes for or increase or decrease the voting power of such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, with respect to the Company's securities;

(E) any rights to dividends on the Company's securities owned beneficially by such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, that are separated or separable from the underlying security;

(F) any proportionate interest in the Company's securities or Derivative Instruments held, directly or indirectly, by a general or limited partnership in which such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, is a general partner or, directly or indirectly, beneficially owns an interest in a general partner of such general or limited partnership;

(G) any performance-related fees (other than an asset-based fee) that such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with, them is entitled to based on any increase or decrease in the value of the Company's securities or Derivative Instruments, including, without limitation, any such interests held by members of the immediate family of such persons sharing the same household;

Exhibit 3 Page 17

(H) any significant equity interests or any Derivative Instruments in any principal competitor of the Company that are held by such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them;

(I) any direct or indirect interest of such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, in any contract with the Company, any affiliate of the Company or any principal competitor of the Company (in each case, including any employment agreement, collective bargaining agreement or consulting agreement);

(J) a representation and undertaking that the stockholder is a holder of record of stock of the Company as of the date of submission of the stockholder's notice and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to bring such nomination or other business before the meeting;

(K) a representation and undertaking that such stockholder or any such beneficial owner intends, or is part of a group that intends, to (x) deliver a proxy statement or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the voting power of the Company's then-outstanding stock required to approve or adopt the proposal or to elect each such nominee; or (y) otherwise solicit proxies from stockholders in support of such proposal or nomination;

(L) any other information relating to such stockholder, such beneficial owner, or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, or director nominee or proposed business that, in each case, would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with the solicitation of proxies in support of such nominee (in a contested election of directors) or proposal pursuant to Section 14 of the 1934 Act; and

(M) such other information relating to any proposed item of business as the Company may reasonably require to determine whether such proposed item of business is a proper matter for stockholder action.

(iv) In addition to the requirements of this Section 2.4, to be timely, a stockholder's notice (and any additional information submitted to the Company in connection therewith) must further be updated and supplemented (1) if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice is true and correct as of the record date(s) for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the meeting and as of the date that is 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling or postponement thereof and (2) to provide any additional information that the Company may reasonably request. Such update and supplement or additional information, if applicable, must be received by the secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company, in the case of a request for additional information, promptly following a request therefor, which response must be delivered not later than such reasonable time as is specified in any such request from the Company or, in the case of any other update or supplement of any information, not later than five business days after the record date(s) for the meeting (in the case of any update and supplement required to be made as of the record date(s)), and not later than eight business days prior to the date for the meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling or postponement thereof (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling or postponement thereof). The failure to timely provide such update, supplement or additional information shall result in the nomination or proposal no longer being eligible for consideration at the meeting.

(b) *Special Meetings of Stockholders.* Except to the extent required by the DGCL, and subject to Section 2.3(a), special meetings of stockholders may be called only in accordance with the Company's certificate of incorporation and these bylaws. Only such business will be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as has been brought before the special meeting pursuant to the Company's notice of meeting. If the election of directors is included as business to be brought before a special meeting in the Company's notice of meeting, then nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors at such special meeting may be made by any stockholder who (i) is a stockholder of record at the time of giving of the notice contemplated by this Section 2.4(b); (ii) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of the special meeting; (iii) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the special meeting; (iv) is a stockholder of record at the time of the special meeting; and (v) complies with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.4(b). For nominations to be properly brought by a stockholder before a special meeting pursuant to this Section 2.4(b), the stockholder's notice must be received by the secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no earlier than 8:00 a.m., local time, on the 120th day prior to the day of the special meeting and no later than 5:00 p.m., local time, on the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of the special meeting was first made. In no event will any adjournment, rescheduling or postponement of a special meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice. A stockholder's notice to the Secretary must comply with the applicable notice requirements of Section 2.4(a)(iii).

(c) *Other Requirements.*

(i) To be eligible to be a nominee by any stockholder for election as a director of the Company, the proposed nominee must provide to the secretary, in accordance with the applicable time periods prescribed for delivery of notice under Section 2.4(a)(ii) or Section 2.4(b):

(1) a signed and completed written questionnaire (in the form provided by the secretary at the written request of the nominating stockholder, which form will be provided by the secretary within 10 days of receiving such request) containing information regarding such nominee's background and qualifications and such other information as may reasonably be required by the Company to determine the eligibility of such nominee to serve as a director of the Company or to serve as an independent director of the Company;

(2) a written representation and undertaking that, unless previously disclosed to the Company, such nominee is not, and will not become, a party to any voting agreement, arrangement, commitment, assurance or understanding with any person or entity as to how such nominee, if elected as a director, will vote on any issue;

(3) a written representation and undertaking that, unless previously disclosed to the Company, such nominee is not, and will not become, a party to any Third-Party Compensation Arrangement;

(4) a written representation and undertaking that, if elected as a director, such nominee would be in compliance, and will continue to comply, with the Company's corporate governance guidelines as disclosed on the Company's website, as amended from time to time; and

(5) a written representation and undertaking that such nominee, if elected, intends to serve a full term on the Board of Directors.

Exhibit 3 Page 19

(ii) At the request of the Board of Directors, any person nominated by the Board of Directors for election as a director must furnish to the secretary the information that is required to be set forth in a stockholder's notice of nomination that pertains to such nominee.

(iii) No person will be eligible to be nominated by a stockholder for election as a director of the Company unless nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.4. No business proposed by a stockholder will be conducted at a stockholder meeting except in accordance with this Section 2.4.

(iv) The chairperson of the applicable meeting of stockholders will, if the facts warrant, determine and declare to the meeting that a nomination was not made in accordance with the procedures prescribed by these bylaws or that business was not properly brought before the meeting. If the chairperson of the meeting should so determine, then the chairperson of the meeting will so declare to the meeting and the defective nomination will be disregarded or such business will not be transacted, as the case may be.

(v) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.4, unless otherwise required by law, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder) does not appear in person at the meeting to present a nomination or other proposed business, such nomination will be disregarded or such proposed business will not be transacted, as the case may be, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such nomination or business may have been received by the Company and counted for purposes of determining a quorum. For purposes of this Section 2.4, to be considered a qualified representative of the stockholder, a person must be a duly authorized officer, manager or partner of such stockholder or must be authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting, and such person must produce such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, at the meeting.

(vi) Without limiting this Section 2.4, a stockholder must also comply with all applicable requirements of the 1934 Act with respect to the matters set forth in this Section 2.4, it being understood that (1) any references in these bylaws to the 1934 Act are not intended to, and will not, limit any requirements applicable to nominations or proposals as to any other business to be considered pursuant to this Section 2.4; and (2) compliance with clause (4) of Section 2.4(a)(i) and with Section 2.4(b) are the exclusive means for a stockholder to make nominations or submit other business (other than as provided in Section 2.4(c)(vii)).

(vii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.4, the notice requirements set forth in these bylaws with respect to the proposal of any business pursuant to this Section 2.4 will be deemed to be satisfied by a stockholder if (1) such stockholder has submitted a proposal to the Company in compliance with Rule 14a-8 under the 1934 Act; and (2) such stockholder's proposal has been included in a proxy statement that has been prepared by the Company to solicit proxies for the meeting of stockholders. Subject to Rule 14a-8 and other applicable rules and regulations under

the 1934 Act, nothing in these bylaws will be construed to permit any stockholder, or give any stockholder the right, to include or have disseminated or described in the Company's proxy statement any nomination of a director or any other business proposal.

2.5 NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Whenever stockholders are required or permitted to take any action at a meeting, a notice of the meeting shall be given which shall state the place, if any, date and hour of the meeting, the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, if such date is different from the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. Except as otherwise provided in the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the notice of any meeting of stockholders shall be given not less than 10 nor more than 60 days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting as of the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting.

2.6 QUORUM

The holders of a majority of the voting power of the capital stock of the Company issued and outstanding and entitled to vote, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at all meetings of the stockholders. Where a separate vote by a class or series or classes or series is required, a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or series or classes or series, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to that vote on that matter, except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

If, however, such quorum is not present or represented at any meeting of the stockholders, then either (a) the chairperson of the meeting, or (b) the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or represented by proxy, shall have power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present or represented. At such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present or represented, any business may be transacted that might have been transacted at the original meeting.

2.7 ADJOURNED MEETING; NOTICE

When a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, unless these bylaws otherwise require, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time, place, if any, thereof, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At the adjourned meeting, the Company may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. If after the adjournment a new record date for stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting, the Board of Directors shall fix a new record date for notice of such adjourned meeting in accordance with Section 213(a) of the DGCL and Section 2.11 of these bylaws, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at such adjourned meeting as of the record date fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting.

2.8 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

Exhibit 3 Page 21

The chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall determine the order of business and the procedure at the meeting, including such regulation of the manner of voting and the conduct of business and discussion as seem to the chairperson in order. The chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall be designated by the Board of Directors; in the absence of such designation, the chairperson of the Board of Directors, if any, or the chief executive officer (in the absence of the chairperson of the Board of Directors) or the president (in the absence of the chairperson of the Board of Directors and the chief executive officer), or in their absence any other executive officer of the Company, shall serve as chairperson of the stockholder meeting. The chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall have the power to adjourn the meeting to another place, if any, date or time, whether or not a quorum is present.

2.9 VOTING

The stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.11 of these bylaws, subject to Section 217 (relating to voting rights of fiduciaries, pledgors and joint owners of stock) and Section 218 (relating to voting trusts and other voting agreements) of the DGCL.

Except as may be otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, each stockholder shall be entitled to one vote for each share of capital stock held by such stockholder.

Except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the rules of the stock exchange on which the Company's securities are listed, in all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall be the act of the stockholders. Except as otherwise required by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, directors shall be elected by a plurality of the voting power of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors. Where a separate vote by a class or series or classes or series is required, in all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of the majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or series or classes or series present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall be the act of such class or series or classes or series, except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the rules of the stock exchange on which the securities of the Company are listed.

2.10 STOCKHOLDER ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING

Subject to the rights of holders of preferred stock of the Company, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Company must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Company and may not be effected by any consent in writing by such stockholders.

2.11 RECORD DATES

In order that the Company may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of

Directors and which record date shall not be more than 60 nor less than 10 days before the date of such meeting. If the Board of Directors so fixes a date, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Board of Directors determines, at the time it fixes such record date, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the date for making such determination.

If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held.

A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; *provided, however*, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and in such case shall also fix as the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote in accordance with the provisions of Section 213 of the DGCL and this Section 2.11 at the adjourned meeting.

In order that the Company may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock, or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than 60 days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

2.12 PROXIES

Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders, or such stockholder's authorized officer, director, employee or agent, may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy authorized by a document or by a transmission permitted by law filed in accordance with the procedure established for the meeting, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. The revocability of a proxy that states on its face that it is irrevocable shall be governed by the provisions of Section 212 of the DGCL.

2.13 LIST OF STOCKHOLDERS ENTITLED TO VOTE

The Company shall prepare, at least 10 days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting; *provided, however*, if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than 10 days before the meeting date, the list shall reflect the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth day before the meeting date, arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. The Company shall not be required to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder for any purpose germane to the meeting for a period of at least 10 days prior to the meeting: (a) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, *provided* that the information required to gain access to such list is

provided with the notice of the meeting, or (b) during ordinary business hours, at the Company's principal place of business. In the event that the Company determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Company may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Company. If the meeting is to be held at a place, then a list of stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting shall be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof, and may be examined by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then such list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting.

2.14 INSPECTORS OF ELECTION

Before any meeting of stockholders, the Company shall appoint an inspector or inspectors of election to act at the meeting or its adjournment. The Company may designate one or more persons as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act.

Such inspectors shall:

- (a) ascertain the number of shares outstanding and the voting power of each;
- (b) determine the shares represented at the meeting and the validity of proxies and ballots;
- (c) count all votes and ballots;
- (d) determine and retain for a reasonable period a record of the disposition of any challenges made to any determination by the inspectors; and
- (e) certify their determination of the number of shares represented at the meeting, and their count of all votes and ballots.

The inspectors of election shall perform their duties impartially, in good faith, to the best of their ability and as expeditiously as is practical. If there are multiple inspectors of election, the decision, act or certificate of a majority is effective in all respects as the decision, act or certificate of all. Any report or certificate made by the inspectors of election is *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein.

ARTICLE III - DIRECTORS

3.1 POWERS

The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise provided in the DGCL or the certificate of incorporation.

3.2 NUMBER OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors shall consist of one or more members, each of whom shall be a natural person. Unless the certificate of incorporation fixes the number of directors, the number of directors shall be determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the Whole Board. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director before that director's term of office expires.

3.3 ELECTION, QUALIFICATION AND TERM OF OFFICE OF DIRECTORS

Exhibit 3 Page 24

Except as provided in Section 3.4 of these bylaws, each director, including a director elected to fill a vacancy, shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which elected and until such director's successor is elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal. Directors need not be stockholders unless so required by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws. The certificate of incorporation or these bylaws may prescribe other qualifications for directors.

If so provided in the certificate of incorporation, the directors of the Company shall be divided into three classes.

3.4 RESIGNATION AND VACANCIES

Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to the Company. A resignation is effective when the resignation is delivered unless the resignation specifies a later effective date or an effective date determined upon the happening of an event or events. A resignation which is conditioned upon the director failing to receive a specified vote for reelection as a director may provide that it is irrevocable. Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, when one or more directors resign from the Board of Directors, effective at a future date, a majority of the directors then in office, including those who have so resigned, shall have power to fill such vacancy or vacancies, the vote thereon to take effect when such resignation or resignations shall become effective.

Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws or permitted in the specific case by resolution of the Board of Directors, and subject to the rights of holders of Preferred Stock, vacancies and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors elected by all of the stockholders having the right to vote as a single class may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, and not by stockholders. If the directors are divided into classes, a person so chosen to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship shall hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen and until his or her successor shall have been duly elected and qualified.

3.5 PLACE OF MEETINGS; MEETINGS BY TELEPHONE

The Board of Directors may hold meetings, both regular and special, either within or outside the State of Delaware.

Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, members of the Board of Directors may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

- 12 -

3.6 REGULAR MEETINGS

Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held without notice at such time and at such place as shall from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors.

3.7 SPECIAL MEETINGS; NOTICE

Special meetings of the Board of Directors for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the chairperson of the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer, the president, the secretary or a majority of the Whole Board.

Notice of the time and place of special meetings shall be:

- (a) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone;
- (b) sent by United States first-class mail, postage prepaid;
- (c) sent by facsimile;
- (d) sent by electronic mail; or
- (e) otherwise given by electronic transmission (as defined in Section 232 of the DGCL),

directed to each director at that director's address, telephone number, facsimile number, electronic mail address or other contact for notice by electronic transmission, as the case may be, as shown on the Company's records.

If the notice is (i) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone, (ii) sent by facsimile, (iii) sent by electronic mail or (iv) otherwise given by electronic transmission, it shall be delivered, sent or otherwise directed to each director, as applicable, at least 24 hours before the time of the holding of the meeting. If the notice is sent by United States mail, it shall be deposited in the United States mail at least four days before the time of the holding of the meeting. Any oral notice may be communicated to the director. The notice need not specify the place of the meeting (if the meeting is to be held at the Company's principal executive office) nor the purpose of the meeting, unless required by statute.

3.8 QUORUM; VOTING

At all meetings of the Board of Directors, a majority of the Whole Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is not present at any meeting of the Board of Directors, then the directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present.

The affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by statute, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

If the certificate of incorporation provides that one or more directors shall have more or less than one vote per director on any matter, except as may otherwise be expressly provided herein or therein and

denoted with the phrase “notwithstanding the final paragraph of Section 3.8 of the bylaws” or language to similar effect, every reference in these bylaws to a majority or other proportion of the directors shall refer to a majority or other proportion of the votes of the directors.

3.9 BOARD ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING

Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board of Directors or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission. Any person (whether or not then a director) may provide, whether through instruction to an agent or otherwise, that a consent to action will be effective at a future time (including a time determined upon the happening of an event), no later than 60 days after such instruction is given or such provision is made and such consent shall be deemed to have been given for purposes of this Section 3.9 at such effective time so long as such person is then a director and did not revoke the consent prior to such time. Any such consent shall be revocable prior to its becoming effective.

3.10 FEES AND COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation of directors.

3.11 REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

Any director or the entire Board of Directors may be removed from office by stockholders of the Company in the manner specified in the certificate of incorporation and applicable law. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director prior to the expiration of such director’s term of office.

ARTICLE IV - COMMITTEES

4.1 COMMITTEES OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors may, by resolution passed by a majority of the Whole Board, designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Company. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors or in these bylaws, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Company, and may authorize the seal of the Company to be affixed to all papers that may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority to (a) approve or adopt, or recommend to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval, or (b) adopt, amend or repeal any bylaw of the Company.

4.2 COMMITTEE MINUTES

Each committee and subcommittee shall keep regular minutes of its meetings.

4.3 MEETINGS AND ACTION OF COMMITTEES

Meetings and actions of committees and subcommittees shall be governed by, and held and taken in accordance with, the provisions of:

- (a) Section 3.5 (place of meetings and meetings by telephone);
- (b) Section 3.6 (regular meetings);
- (c) Section 3.7 (special meetings and notice);
- (d) Section 3.8 (quorum; voting);
- (e) Section 3.9 (action without a meeting); and
- (f) Section 7.4 (waiver of notice)

with such changes in the context of those bylaws as are necessary to substitute the committee or subcommittee and its members for the Board of Directors and its members. *However*, (i) the time and place of regular meetings of committees or subcommittees may be determined either by resolution of the Board of Directors or by resolution of the committee or subcommittee; (ii) special meetings of committees or subcommittees may also be called by resolution of the Board of Directors or the committee or the subcommittee; and (iii) notice of special meetings of committees and subcommittees shall also be given to all alternate members who shall have the right to attend all meetings of the committee or subcommittee. The Board of Directors may adopt rules for the government of any committee not inconsistent with the provisions of these bylaws.

Any provision in the certificate of incorporation providing that one or more directors shall have more or less than one vote per director on any matter shall apply to voting in any committee or subcommittee, unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

4.4 SUBCOMMITTEES

Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the resolutions of the Board of Directors designating the committee, a committee may create one or more subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one or more members of the committee, and delegate to a subcommittee any or all of the powers and authority of the committee.

ARTICLE V - OFFICERS

5.1 OFFICERS

The officers of the Company shall be a president and a secretary. The Company may also have, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, a chairperson of the Board of Directors, a vice chairperson of the

Board of Directors, a chief executive officer, a chief financial officer or treasurer, one or more vice presidents, one or more assistant vice presidents, one or more assistant treasurers, one or more assistant secretaries and any such other officers may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of these bylaws. Any number of offices may be held by the same person.

5.2 APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS

The Board of Directors shall appoint the officers of the Company, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3 of these bylaws, subject to the rights, if any, of an officer under any contract of employment.

5.3 SUBORDINATE OFFICERS

The Board of Directors may appoint, or empower the chief executive officer or, in the absence of a chief executive officer, the president, to appoint, such other officers as the business of the Company may require. Each of such officers shall hold office for such period, have such authority, and perform such duties as are provided in these bylaws or as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine.

5.4 REMOVAL AND RESIGNATION OF OFFICERS

Subject to the rights, if any, of an officer under any contract of employment, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, by the Board of Directors or, for the avoidance of doubt, any duly authorized committee or subcommittee thereof or by any officer who has been conferred such power of removal.

Any officer may resign at any time by giving notice, in writing or by electronic transmission, to the Company. Any resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of that notice or at any later time specified in that notice. Unless otherwise specified in the notice of resignation, the acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Any resignation is without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the Company under any contract to which the officer is a party.

5.5 VACANCIES IN OFFICES

Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Company shall be filled by the Board of Directors or as provided in Section 5.3.

5.6 REPRESENTATION OF SECURITIES OF OTHER ENTITIES

The chairperson of the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer, the president, any vice president, the treasurer, the secretary or assistant secretary of this Company or any other person authorized by the Board of Directors or the chief executive officer, the president or a vice president, is authorized to vote, represent and exercise on behalf of this Company all rights incident to any and all shares or other securities of any other entity or entities, and all rights incident to any management authority conferred on the Company in accordance with the governing documents of any entity or entities, standing in the name of this Company, including the right to act by written consent. The authority granted herein may be exercised either by such person directly or by any other person authorized to do so by proxy or power of attorney duly executed by such person having the authority.

All officers of the Company shall respectively have such authority and perform such duties in the management of the business of the Company as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors and, to the extent not so provided, as generally pertain to their respective offices, subject to the control of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VI - STOCK

6.1 STOCK CERTIFICATES; PARTLY PAID SHARES

The shares of the Company shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board of Directors may provide by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of its stock shall be uncertificated shares. Any such resolution shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the Company. Unless otherwise provided by resolution of the Board of Directors, every holder of stock represented by certificates shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of, the Company by any two officers of the Company representing the number of shares registered in certificate form. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate has ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Company with the same effect as if such person were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue. The Company shall not have power to issue a certificate in bearer form.

The Company may issue the whole or any part of its shares as partly paid and subject to call for the remainder of the consideration to be paid therefor. Upon the face or back of each stock certificate issued to represent any such partly-paid shares, or upon the books and records of the Company in the case of uncertificated partly-paid shares, the total amount of the consideration to be paid therefor and the amount paid thereon shall be stated. Upon the declaration of any dividend on fully-paid shares, the Company shall declare a dividend upon partly-paid shares of the same class, but only upon the basis of the percentage of the consideration actually paid thereon.

6.2 SPECIAL DESIGNATION ON CERTIFICATES

If the Company is authorized to issue more than one class of stock or more than one series of any class, then the powers, the designations, the preferences and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or back of the certificate that the Company shall issue to represent such class or series of stock; *provided, however*, that, except as otherwise provided in Section 202 of the DGCL, in lieu of the foregoing requirements, there may be set forth on the face or back of the certificate that the Company shall issue to represent such class or series of stock, a statement that the Company will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Within a reasonable time after the issuance or transfer of uncertificated stock, the registered owner thereof shall be given a notice, in writing or by electronic transmission, containing the information required to be set forth or stated on certificates pursuant to this Section 6.2 or Sections 156, 202(a), 218(a)

or 364 of the DGCL or with respect to this Section 6.2 a statement that the Company will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, **Exhibit 3 Page 30** special or other specific rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the rights and obligations of the holders of uncertificated stock and the rights and obligations of the holders of certificates representing stock of the same class and series shall be identical.

6.3 LOST CERTIFICATES

Except as provided in this Section 6.3, no new certificates for shares shall be issued to replace a previously issued certificate unless the latter is surrendered to the Company and cancelled at the same time. The Company may issue a new certificate of stock or uncertificated shares in the place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Company may require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or such owner's legal representative, to give the Company a bond sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

6.4 DIVIDENDS

The Board of Directors, subject to any restrictions contained in the certificate of incorporation or applicable law, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of the Company's capital stock. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of the Company's capital stock, subject to the provisions of the certificate of incorporation. The Board of Directors may set apart out of any of the funds of the Company available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve.

6.5 TRANSFER OF STOCK

Transfers of record of shares of stock of the Company shall be made only upon its books by the holders thereof, in person or by an attorney duly authorized, and, if such stock is certificated, upon the surrender of a certificate or certificates for a like number of shares, properly endorsed or accompanied by proper evidence of succession, assignation or authority to transfer.

6.6 STOCK TRANSFER AGREEMENTS

The Company shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of stockholders of any one or more classes of stock of the Company to restrict the transfer of shares of stock of the Company of any one or more classes owned by such stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the DGCL.

6.7 REGISTERED STOCKHOLDERS

The Company:

(a) shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends and notices and to vote as such owner; and

(b) shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of another person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of Delaware.

ARTICLE VII - MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE AND WAIVER

7.1 NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Notice of any meeting of stockholders shall be given in the manner set forth in the DGCL.

7.2 NOTICE TO STOCKHOLDERS SHARING AN ADDRESS

Except as otherwise prohibited under the DGCL, without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders given by the Company under the provisions of the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws shall be effective if given by a single written notice to stockholders who share an address if consented to by the stockholders at that address to whom such notice is given. Any such consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice to the Company. Any stockholder who fails to object in writing to the Company, within 60 days of having been given written notice by the Company of its intention to send the single notice, shall be deemed to have consented to receiving such single written notice. This Section 7.2 shall not apply to Sections 164, 296, 311, 312 or 324 of the DGCL.

7.3 NOTICE TO PERSON WITH WHOM COMMUNICATION IS UNLAWFUL

Whenever notice is required to be given, under the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, to any person with whom communication is unlawful, the giving of such notice to such person shall not be required and there shall be no duty to apply to any governmental authority or agency for a license or permit to give such notice to such person. Any action or meeting which shall be taken or held without notice to any such person with whom communication is unlawful shall have the same force and effect as if such notice had been duly given. In the event that the action taken by the Company is such as to require the filing of a certificate under the DGCL, the certificate shall state, if such is the fact and if notice is required, that notice was given to all persons entitled to receive notice except such persons with whom communication is unlawful.

7.4 WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, a written waiver, signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the stockholders need be specified in any written waiver of notice or any waiver by electronic transmission unless so required by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

8.1 INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS IN THIRD PARTY PROCEEDINGS

Subject to the other provisions of this Article VIII, the Company shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as now or hereinafter in effect, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "**Proceeding**") (other than an action by or in the right of the Company) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Company, or is or was a director or officer of the Company serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such Proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful. The termination of any Proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that such person's conduct was unlawful.

8.2 INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS IN ACTIONS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY

Subject to the other provisions of this Article VIII, the Company shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as now or hereinafter in effect, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Company, or is or was a director or officer of the Company serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such Proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company; except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Company unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

8.3 SUCCESSFUL DEFENSE

To the extent that a present or former director or officer (for purposes of this Section 8.3 only, as such term is defined in Section 145(c)(1) of the DGCL) of the Company has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding described in Section 8.1 or Section 8.2, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith. The

Company may indemnify any other person who is not a present or former director or officer of the Company against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person to the extent that it has been determined on the merits or otherwise in defense of any suit or proceeding described in Section 8.1 or Section 8.2, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein.

8.4 INDEMNIFICATION OF OTHERS

Subject to the other provisions of this Article VIII, the Company shall have power to indemnify its employees and agents, or any other persons, to the extent not prohibited by the DGCL or other applicable law. The Board of Directors shall have the power to delegate to any person or persons identified in subsections (1) through (4) of Section 145(d) of the DGCL the determination of whether employees or agents shall be indemnified.

8.5 ADVANCED PAYMENT OF EXPENSES

Expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by an officer or director of the Company in defending any Proceeding shall be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such Proceeding upon receipt of a written request therefor (together with documentation reasonably evidencing such expenses) and an undertaking by or on behalf of the person to repay such amounts if it shall ultimately be determined that the person is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article VIII or the DGCL. Such expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by former directors and officers or other employees and agents of the Company or by persons serving at the request of the Company as directors, officers, employees or agents of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the Company deems appropriate. The right to advancement of expenses shall not apply to any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) for which indemnity is excluded pursuant to these bylaws, but shall apply to any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) referenced in Section 8.6(b) or 8.6(c) prior to a determination that the person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise determined pursuant to Section 8.8, no advance shall be made by the Company to an officer of the Company (except by reason of the fact that such officer is or was a director of the Company, in which event this paragraph shall not apply) in any Proceeding if a determination is reasonably and promptly made (a) by a vote of the directors who are not parties to such Proceeding, even though less than a quorum, or (b) by a committee of such directors designated by the vote of the majority of such directors, even though less than a quorum, or (c) if there are no such directors, or if such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, that facts known to the decision-making party at the time such determination is made demonstrate clearly and convincingly that such person acted in bad faith or in a manner that such person did not believe to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company.

8.6 LIMITATION ON INDEMNIFICATION

Subject to the requirements in Section 8.3 and the DGCL, the Company shall not be obligated to indemnify any person pursuant to this Article VIII in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding):

- (a) for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of such person under any statute, insurance policy, indemnity provision, vote or otherwise, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid;
- (b) for an accounting or disgorgement of profits pursuant to Section 16(b) of the 1934 Act, or similar provisions of federal, state or local statutory law or common law, if such person is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);
- (c) for any reimbursement of the Company by such person of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by such person from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the 1934 Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the “**Sarbanes-Oxley Act**”), or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by such person of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act), if such person is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);
- (d) initiated by such person, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by such person against the Company or its directors, officers, employees, agents or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Board of Directors authorized the Proceeding (or the relevant part of the Proceeding) prior to its initiation, (ii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law, (iii) otherwise required to be made under Section 8.7 or (iv) otherwise required by applicable law; or
- (e) if prohibited by applicable law.

8.7 DETERMINATION; CLAIM

If a claim for indemnification or advancement of expenses under this Article VIII is not paid in full within 90 days after receipt by the Company of the written request therefor, the claimant shall be entitled to an adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction of his or her entitlement to such indemnification or advancement of expenses. The Company shall indemnify such person against any and all expenses that are actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any action for indemnification or advancement of expenses from the Company under this Article VIII, to the extent such person is successful in such action, and to the extent not prohibited by law. In any such suit, the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, have the burden of proving that the claimant is not entitled to the requested indemnification or advancement of expenses.

8.8 NON-EXCLUSIVITY OF RIGHTS

The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article VIII shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or

Exhibit 3 Page 35
advancement of expenses may be entitled under the certificate of incorporation or any statute, bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office. The Company is specifically authorized to enter into individual contracts with any or all of its directors, officers, employees or agents respecting indemnification and advancement of expenses, to the fullest extent not prohibited by the DGCL or other applicable law.

8.9 INSURANCE

The Company may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of the DGCL.

8.10 SURVIVAL

The rights to indemnification and advancement of expenses conferred by this Article VIII shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

8.11 EFFECT OF REPEAL OR MODIFICATION

A right to indemnification or to advancement of expenses arising under a provision of the certificate of incorporation or a bylaw shall not be eliminated or impaired by an amendment to or repeal or elimination of the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws after the occurrence of the act or omission that is the subject of the civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action, suit or proceeding for which indemnification or advancement of expenses is sought, unless the provision in effect at the time of such act or omission explicitly authorizes such elimination or impairment after such action or omission has occurred.

8.12 CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Article VIII, references to the "**Company**" shall include, in addition to the resulting company, any constituent company (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent company, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this Article VIII with respect to the resulting or surviving company as such person would have with respect to such constituent company if its separate existence had continued. For purposes of this Article VIII, references to "**other enterprises**" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "**finances**" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to "**serving at the request of the Company**" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted

in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the Company” as referred to in this Article VIII.

ARTICLE IX - GENERAL MATTERS

9.1 EXECUTION OF CORPORATE CONTRACTS AND INSTRUMENTS

Except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the Board of Directors may authorize any officer or officers, or agent or agents, to enter into any contract or execute any document or instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Company; such authority may be general or confined to specific instances. Unless so authorized or ratified by the Board of Directors or within the agency power of an officer, no officer, agent or employee shall have any power or authority to bind the Company by any contract or engagement or to pledge its credit or to render it liable for any purpose or for any amount.

9.2 FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of the Company shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors and may be changed by the Board of Directors.

9.3 SEAL

The Company may adopt a corporate seal, which shall be adopted and which may be altered by the Board of Directors. The Company may use the corporate seal by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced.

9.4 CONSTRUCTION; DEFINITIONS

Unless the context requires otherwise, the general provisions, rules of construction, and definitions in the DGCL shall govern the construction of these bylaws. Without limiting the generality of this provision, the singular number includes the plural, the plural number includes the singular, and the term “**person**” includes a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, and a natural person. Any reference in these bylaws to a section of the DGCL shall be deemed to refer to such section as amended from time to time and any successor provisions thereto.

9.5 FORUM SELECTION

Unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, another State court in Delaware or the federal district court for the District of Delaware) shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, (b) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, stockholder, officer or other employee of the Company to the Company or the Company’s stockholders, (c) any action arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws (as either may be amended from time to time) or (d) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine, except for, as to each of (a) through (d) above, any claim

as to which such court determines that there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of such court (and the indispensable party does not consent to the personal jurisdiction of such court within 10 days following such determination), which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than such court or for which such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction.

Unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any security of the Company shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of this Section 9.5. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained in this Section 9.5 shall apply to any action brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the 1934 Act or any successor thereto.

ARTICLE X - AMENDMENTS

These bylaws may be adopted, amended or repealed by the stockholders entitled to vote; provided, however, that the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the total voting power of outstanding voting securities, voting together as a single class, shall be required for the stockholders of the Company to alter, amend or repeal, or adopt any bylaw inconsistent with, the following provisions of these bylaws: Article II, Sections 3.1, 3.2, 3.4 and 3.11 of Article III, Article VIII, Section 9.5 of Article IX or this Article X (including, without limitation, any such Article or Section as renumbered as a result of any amendment, alteration, change, repeal, or adoption of any other Bylaw). The Board of Directors shall also have the power to adopt, amend or repeal bylaws; provided, however, that a bylaw amendment adopted by stockholders which specifies the votes that shall be necessary for the election of directors shall not be further amended or repealed by the Board of Directors.

- 25 -

efile Public Visual Render	ObjectID: 202333139349303998 - Submission: 2023-11-09	TIN: 26-1544963
Form 990 Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations) ▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public. ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.	OMB No. 1545-0047 2022 Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2022 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2022 , and ending 12-31-2022

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization KHAN ACADEMY INC Doing business as Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite PO BOX 1630 City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94042	D Employer identification number 26-1544963 E Telephone number (650) 336-5426 G Gross receipts \$ 71,620,103
F Name and address of principal officer: SALMAN KHAN PO BOX 1630 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94042		H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. See instructions. H(c) Group exemption number ▶
I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () ◀(insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		
J Website: ▶ WWW.KHANACADEMY.ORG		
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		L Year of formation: 2007 M State of legal domicile: CA

Part I Summary			
Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <u>A FREE WORLD-CLASS EDUCATION FOR ANYONE, ANYWHERE.</u>		
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/>		
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	10
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	9
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2021 (Part V, line 2a)	5	258
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	650
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	0
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11	7b	0	
Revenue		Prior Year	Current Year
	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	48,693,146	39,984,004
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	9,355,361	12,923,384
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	1,221,511	340,623
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	-6,275	-13,194
	12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	59,263,743	53,234,817
Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	0	0
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0	0
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	39,378,903	43,486,013
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0	0
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ <u>3,515,896</u>		
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	14,500,112	14,671,489
	18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	53,879,015	58,157,502
19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	5,384,728	-4,922,685	
Net Assets or Fund Balances		Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	115,035,528	105,255,724
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	9,272,154	11,532,697
22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	105,763,374	93,723,027	

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Exhibit 4 Page 2

Sign Here

Signature of officer: SALMAN KHAN CEO, Date: 2023-11-07

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name, Preparer's signature, Date, Check self-employed, PTIN, Firm's name, Firm's EIN, Firm's address, Phone no.

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No, For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions. Cat. No. 11282Y Form 990 (2021)

Form 990 (2021) Page 2

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission: A FREE WORLD-CLASS EDUCATION FOR ANYONE, ANYWHERE.

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 34,188,485 including grants of \$ 0) (Revenue \$ 12,677,918) PLATFORM DEVELOPMENT: OUR PLATFORM DEVELOPMENT TEAM FOCUSES ON BUILDING THE WEB AND MOBILE SOFTWARE THAT ALLOWS US TO OFFER STUDENTS A WORLD-CLASS, PERSONALIZED LEARNING EXPERIENCE ACROSS MULTIPLE SUBJECT AREAS.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 7,500,897 including grants of \$ 0) (Revenue \$ 216,666) CONTENT CREATION AND CURATION: THE KHAN ACADEMY PLATFORM INCLUDES AN EXTENSIVE AND GROWING LIBRARY OF EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES. AT THE END OF 2022, IT CONTAINED APPROXIMATELY 716 COURSES, 12,800 VIDEOS, 81,800 PRACTICE PROBLEMS, AND 4,800 ARTICLES.

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ 7,462,162 including grants of \$ 0) (Revenue \$ 28,800) AWARENESS AND ADOPTION: WE WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPING PARTNERSHIPS WITH INSTITUTIONS ACROSS THE WORLD TO INCREASE AWARENESS ABOUT KHAN ACADEMY AND INCREASE OUR IMPACT.

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 49,151,544

Form 990 (2021)

Form 990 (2021) Page 3

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

Table with 2 columns: Question, Yes, No. Row 1: Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A

Exhibit 4 Page 3

2	Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ? See instructions.	Yes	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule C, Part I</i> .		No
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule C, Part II</i> .		No
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule C, Part III</i> .		No
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Part I</i> .		No
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Part II</i> .		No
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Part III</i> .		No
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Part IV</i> .		No
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Part V</i> .	Yes	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete <i>Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.</i>		
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Part VI</i> .	Yes	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Part VII</i> .		No
c	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Part VIII</i> .		No
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Part IX</i> .		No
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Part X</i> .		No
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Part X</i> .	Yes	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i> .		No
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing <i>Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i> is optional.	Yes	
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule E</i> .		No
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	Yes	
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i> .	Yes	
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i> .		No
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i> .		No
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule G, Part I</i> . See instructions.	Yes	
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule G, Part II</i> .		No
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule G, Part III</i> .		No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule H</i> .		No
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> .		No

Form **990** (2021)

	Yes	No
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete <i>Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> .		

22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or contributions to or for the benefit of any individual domestic individual on Part VII, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III		No
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	Yes	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a		No
24b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
24c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
24d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		No
25b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		No
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II		No
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III		No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
28a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		No
28b	A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		No
28c	A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		No
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	Yes	
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M		No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I		No
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II		No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I		No
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1	Yes	
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	Yes	
35b	If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		No
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI		No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

1a	Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1a	26			
1b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	1b	0			
1c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	Yes			

Form 990 (2021)

2a Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a 258		
b If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file. See instructions.		2b	Yes
3a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year? . . .		3a	No
b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O . . .		3b	
4a At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)? . . .		4a	Yes
b If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: IN See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).			
5a Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year? . . .		5a	No
b Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		5b	No
c If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		5c	
6a Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions? . . .		6a	No
b If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		6b	
7 Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
a Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?		7a	Yes
b If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		7b	Yes
c Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		7c	No
d If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d		
e Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		7e	No
f Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract? . . .		7f	No
g If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		7g	
h If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		7h	
8 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		8	
9 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
a Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		9a	
b Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		9b	
10 Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a		
b Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b		
11 Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
a Gross income from members or shareholders	11a		
b Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b		
12a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?		12a	
b If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year.	12b		
13 Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
a Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.		13a	
b Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b		
c Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c		
14a Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?		14a	No
b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O . . .		14b	
15 Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.		15	Yes
16 Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? . . . If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.		16	No
17 Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, any disqualified person, or mine operator engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4954-4957? . . .		17	

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure. For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.
 Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.	10	
1b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent	9	
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		No
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		No
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		No
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		No
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?		No
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?		No
7b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?		No
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
8a	a The governing body?	Yes	
8b	b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	Yes	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		No

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		No
10b	b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	Yes	
11b	b Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	Yes	
12b	b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	Yes	
12c	c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done	Yes	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	Yes	
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	Yes	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
15a	a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	Yes	
15b	b Other officers or key employees of the organization	Yes	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		No
16b	b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

Section C. Disclosure

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed AL, AR, CA, CT, FL, GA, HI, IL, KS, KY, MA, MD, MI, MN, MS, NC, NH, NJ, NM, NY, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, WI, WV
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.

Own website Another's website Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)

19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:
 ▶ JULIAN ROBERTS PO BOX 1630 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94042 (650) 336-5426

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) ANN DOERR CHAIRMAN	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
(2) CURTIS FEENEY DIRECTOR	2.00	X						0	0	0
(3) DAVID SIEGEL DIRECTOR	2.00	X						0	0	0
(4) JAMES MANYIKA DIRECTOR	2.00	X						0	0	0
(5) LARRY COHEN DIRECTOR	2.00	X						0	0	0
(6) LAURA OVERDECK DIRECTOR	2.00	X						0	0	0
(7) PATRICIA LEVESQUE DIRECTOR	2.00	X						0	0	0
(8) SEAN O'SULLIVAN DIRECTOR	2.00	X						0	0	0
(9) TED MITCHELL DIRECTOR	2.00	X						0	0	0
(10) SALMAN KHAN CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	40.00	X		X				1,174,897	0	31,125

d Total (add lines 1b and 1c) ▶ 5,784,520 0 415,988

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization ▶ 168

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		No
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	Yes	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		No

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
VELOCITY GLOBAL 3858 WALNUT ST SUITE 107 DENVER, CO 80205	CONSULTING SERVICES	1,183,542
TARGET CW 9475 CHESAPEAKE DR SAN DIEGO, CA 92123	CONSULTING SERVICES	898,131
QBS LEARNING 242 WEST 30TH STREET SUITE 1100 NEW YORK, NY 10001	CONTENT CREATION	371,173
PARTNER HERO INC 570 EL CAMINO REAL 150-407 REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063	COMMUNITY SUPPORT CONSULTANTS	331,224
TYTON PARTNERS CONSULTING LLC 75 FEDERAL STREET SUITE 200 BOSTON, MA 02110	GRANT CONSULTING	322,804

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ▶ 10

Form 990 (2021)

Part VIII **Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
1a Derated campaigns				
1b Membership dues				
1c Fundraising events				
1d Related organizations				
1e Government grants (contributions)				
f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	39,984,004			
g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a - 1f: \$	526,377			
h Total. Add lines 1a-1f ▶	39,984,004			

Contributions, gifts, grants, and other similar amounts

		Business Code			
Program Service Revenue	2a DEVELOPMENT FEES	541900	8,624,584	8,624,584	
	b MAINTENANCE FEES	541900	4,053,334	4,053,334	
	c CONTENT LICENSING FEES	541900	216,666	216,666	
	d SPEAKING FEES	541900	28,800	28,800	
	e				
	f All other program service revenue.				
g Total. Add lines 2a-2f.			12,923,384		
3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)			1,382,302		1,382,302
4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
5 Royalties			565		565
6a Gross rents		(i) Real			
	6a	(ii) Personal			
	b Less: rental expenses				
	6b				
c Rental income or (loss)					
6c					
d Net rental income or (loss)					
7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory		(i) Securities			
	7a	(ii) Other	17,343,607		
	b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses		18,385,286		
	7b				
c Gain or (loss)			-1,041,679		
7c					
d Net gain or (loss)			-1,041,679		-1,041,679
8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18					
	8a				
	b Less: direct expenses				
8b					
c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events					
9a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19					
	9a				
	b Less: direct expenses				
9b					
c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances					
	10a				
	b Less: cost of goods sold				
10b					
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory					
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code			
11a MISCELLANEOUS		900099	-1,525	-1,525	
b LOSS ON FOREIGN CURREN		523000	-12,234		-12,234
c					
d All other revenue					
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d					

12 Total revenue. See instructions	53,234,817	12,921,859	0	328,954
--	------------	------------	---	---------

Form 990 (2021)

Part IX **Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16.				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	4,309,027	2,531,101	1,143,856	634,070
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	32,419,632	28,942,041	2,423,671	1,053,920
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	1,258,260	1,094,876	28,267	135,117
9 Other employee benefits	3,317,379	2,970,770	290,793	55,816
10 Payroll taxes	2,181,715	1,869,675	223,947	88,093
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal	26,717	7,931	18,786	
c Accounting	102,915		102,915	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees	119,767		119,767	
g Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	5,208,379	4,036,329	574,286	597,764
12 Advertising and promotion	631,382	594,508	14,969	21,905
13 Office expenses	941,090	548,365	94,920	297,805
14 Information technology	5,800,907	4,943,499	305,268	552,140
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	1,199,009	1,073,062	84,616	41,331
17 Travel	398,373	326,595	43,057	28,721
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	28,016	27,510	506	
20 Interest				
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	24,586	21,668	1,961	957
23 Insurance	168,362	148,806	13,138	6,418
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a EMPLOYEE & TEACHER GIFT	14,287	10,366	2,087	1,834
b				
c				
d				
e All other expenses	7,699	4,442	3,252	5

25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	49,151,544	5,490,062	3,515,896
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).			

Form 990 (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

Page 11

Part X **Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	2,732,625	1	4,761,853
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	10,221,379	2	38,713
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	3,730,779	3	3,821,038
	4 Accounts receivable, net	3,380,050	4	2,550,183
	5 Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	529,965	9	1,305,338
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 1,543,246		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 1,517,515	50,317	10c 25,731
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	94,203,070	11	91,666,476
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	187,343	15	1,086,392
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	115,035,528	16	105,255,724	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	6,396,788	17	4,117,418
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	2,875,366	19	7,415,279
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17 - 24). Complete Part X of Schedule D		25	
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	9,272,154	26	11,532,697
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
	27 Net assets without donor restrictions	84,704,897	27	75,120,880
	28 Net assets with donor restrictions	21,058,477	28	18,602,147
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.			
	29 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
	30 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		30	
	31 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		31	
32 Total net assets or fund balances	105,763,374	32	93,723,027	
33 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	115,035,528	33	105,255,724	

Form 990 (2021)

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	53,234,817
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	58,157,502
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-4,922,685
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	105,763,374
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	-7,117,662
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	0
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	93,723,027

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		No
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	Yes	
c	If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.	Yes	
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.		

Form 990 (2021)

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:

Software Version:

Form 990, Special Condition Description:

Special Condition Description

SCHEDULE A (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (KHAN ACADEMY INC) and Employer identification number (26-1544963)

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
2 A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).
3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).
6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
8 A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
9 An agricultural research organization described in 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture.
10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions...
11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety.
12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations...
a Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s)...
b Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s)...
c Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s)...
d Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated...
e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
f Enter the number of supported organizations
g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name of supported organization, (ii) EIN, (iii) Type of organization, (iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?, (v) Amount of monetary support, (vi) Amount of other support. Includes a Total row.

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization failed to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support Calendar year Exhibit 4 Page 14

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grant.")	31,433,356	27,629,684	65,711,147	48,693,146	39,984,004	213,451,337
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge..						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3	31,433,356	27,629,684	65,711,147	48,693,146	39,984,004	213,451,337
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						40,100,731
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						173,350,606

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4.	31,433,356	27,629,684	65,711,147	48,693,146	39,984,004	213,451,337
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	969,670	1,317,507	910,666	1,228,451	1,382,867	5,809,161
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)	32	-5,002	-22,722	-17,015	-12,234	-56,941
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						219,203,557
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	62,654,695
13 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2022 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	79.080 %
15 Public support percentage for 2020 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	76.440 %
16a 33 1/3% support test—2022. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test—2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2022. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are						

not an unrelated trade or business under section 513					
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf.					
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge					
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5					
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons					
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year.					
c Add lines 7a and 7b.					
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)					

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6.						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources.						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975.						
c Add lines 10a and 10b.						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on.						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here.**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2022 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16 Public support percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2022 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18 Investment income percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

19a 33 1/3% support tests-2022. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests-2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the		

Exhibit 4 Page 17

determination.

- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? *If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.*
- 4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? *If "Yes" and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.*
 - b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? *If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.*
 - c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? *If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.*
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? *If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).*
 - b **Type I or Type II only.** Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
 - c **Substitutions only.** Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? *If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.*
- 7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? *If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).*
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? *If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).*
- 9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? *If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.*
 - b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? *If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.*
 - c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? *If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.*
- 10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? *If "Yes," answer line 10b below.*
 - b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? *(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).*

3b		
3c		
4a		
4b		
4c		
5a		
5b		
5c		
6		
7		
8		
9a		
9b		
9c		
10a		
10b		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b A family member of a person described on 11a above?		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? <i>If "Yes" to 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the officers, directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		

		Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		
	1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described in line 2 above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		
	3		

Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (**see instructions**):

- a** The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below.
- b** The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below.
- c** The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in **Part VI** how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions)

2 Activities Test. **Answer lines 2a and 2b below.**

a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? *If "Yes," then in **Part VI** identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.*

b Did the activities described on line 2a, above constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? *If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.*

3 Parent of Supported Organizations. **Answer lines 3a and 3b below.**

a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? *If "Yes" or "No", provide details in **Part VI**.*

b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? *If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** the role played by the organization in this regard.*

	Yes	No
2a		
2b		
3a		
3b		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (*explain in **Part VI***). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):	1	
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	

d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)		1d	
e Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (<i>explain in detail in Part VI</i>):			
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions			Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	1	
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	2	
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	3	
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	4	
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (<i>prior IRS approval required - provide details in Part VI</i>)	5	
6	Other distributions (<i>describe in Part VI</i>). See instructions	6	
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	7	
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (<i>provide details in Part VI</i>). See instructions	8	
9	Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6	9	
10	Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	10	
Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)		(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2022
1	Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6		
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2022 (reasonable cause required-- <i>explain in Part VI</i>). See instructions.		
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2022:		
a	From 2017.		
b	From 2018.		
c	From 2019.		
d	From 2020.		
e	From 2021.		
f	Total of lines 3a through e		
g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		
h	Applied to 2022 distributable amount		
i	Carryover from 2017 not applied (see instructions)		
j	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.		
4	Distributions for 2022 from Section D, line 7:		

\$			
a	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		
b	Applied to 2022 distributable amount		
c	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.		
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2022, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.		
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2022. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.		
7	Excess distributions carryover to 2023. Add lines 3j and 4c.		
8	Breakdown of line 7:		
a	Excess from 2018.		
b	Excess from 2019.		
c	Excess from 2020.		
d	Excess from 2021.		
e	Excess from 2022.		

Schedule A (Form 990) (2022)

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Page 8

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE A, PART II, LINE 10, EXPLANATION OF OTHER INCOME:	GAIN/LOSS ON FOREIGN CURRENCY - 2018 AMOUNT: \$ 32. 2019 AMOUNT: \$ -5,002. 2020 AMOUNT: \$ -22,722. 2021 AMOUNT: \$ -17,015. 2022 AMOUNT: \$ -12,234.

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:
Software Version:

Schedule B

Schedule of Contributors

OMB No. 1545-0047

(Form 990) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Attach to Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

2022

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (KHAN ACADEMY INC) and Employer identification number (26-1544963)

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

- Form 990 or 990-EZ: 501(c)() (enter number) organization, 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation, 527 political organization
Form 990-PF: 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation, 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation, 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule. Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

- For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or other property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

- For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000 or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h, or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received, from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an exclusively religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the General Rule applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year. \$

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

Part I

Contributors

(see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
RESTRICTED		\$ RESTRICTED	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Schedule B (Form 990) (2022)

Name of organization KHAN ACADEMY INC	Employer identification number 26-1544963
--	--

Part II Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received

-	_____	_____ \$	_____
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
-	_____	_____ \$	_____
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
-	_____	_____ \$	_____
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
-	_____	_____ \$	_____
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
-	_____	_____ \$	_____
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
-	_____	_____ \$	_____

Schedule B (Form 990) (2022)

Schedule B (Form 990) (2022)

Name of organization KHAN ACADEMY INC	Employer identification number 26-1544963
--	--

Part III Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this information once. See instructions.) ▶ \$ _____
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-	_____	_____	_____
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
_____		_____	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-	_____	_____	_____
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
_____		_____	

No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4 _____ _____	Relationship of transferor to transferee _____ _____	
	(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift _____ _____	(c) Use of gift _____ _____
(e) Transfer of gift			
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4 _____ _____	Relationship of transferor to transferee _____ _____	

Schedule B (Form 990) (2022)

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:
Software Version:

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (KHAN ACADEMY INC) and Employer identification number (26-1544963)

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Includes questions 1-6 regarding donor advised funds and charitable purposes.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, description, and Yes/No response. Includes questions 1-9 regarding conservation easements, including a sub-table for 'Held at the End of the Year' with rows 2a-2d.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, description, and Yes/No response. Includes questions 1a-1b and 2a-2b regarding collections of art and historical treasures.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a** Public exhibition
 - b** Scholarly research
 - c** Preservation for future generations
 - d** Loan or exchange programs
 - e** Other
- 4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? . . . **Yes** **No**

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? **Yes** **No**
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- | | Amount |
|--|-----------|
| c Beginning balance | 1c |
| d Additions during the year | 1d |
| e Distributions during the year | 1e |
| f Ending balance | 1f |
- 2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? . . . **Yes** **No**
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	22,730,527	17,572,279	0		
b Contributions	1,500,000	3,933,117	17,563,101		
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	-4,742,017	1,286,902	9,560		
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses	0	61,771	382		
g End of year balance	19,488,510	22,730,527	17,572,279		

- 2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ 71.035 %
 - b** Permanent endowment ▶ 28.965 %
 - c** Term endowment ▶ 0 %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
- 3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- | | Yes | No |
|--|---------------|----|
| (i) Unrelated organizations | 3a(i) | No |
| (ii) Related organizations | 3a(ii) | No |
| b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? | 3b | |
- 4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements		917,297	902,190	15,107
d Equipment				
e Other		625,949	615,325	10,624
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).) . . . ▶				25,731

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other _____		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 13.)		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	

(1) Federal income taxes

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 25.)

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

Page 4

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	49,950,329
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	-7,117,662
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	3,952,941
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	-3,164,721
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	53,115,050
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	119,767
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	119,767
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5	53,234,817

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	61,990,676
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	3,952,941
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	3,952,941
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	58,037,735
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	119,767
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	119,767
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5	58,157,502

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART V, LINE 4:	THE BOARD DESIGNATED ENDOWMENT FUND IS SUBJECT TO THE ACADEMY'S ENDOWMENT SPENDING POLICY. THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS MAY AT ITS DISCRETION USE THE FUNDS FOR ANY ACADEMY PURPOSES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO OPERATIONS AND FUTURE PROGRAMS.
PART X, LINE 2:	KHAN ACADEMY, INC. IS A TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATION UNDER INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE CODE SECTION 501(C)(3) AND THE CALIFORNIA TAX CODE. DDM IS EXEMPT FROM FEDERAL TAX AS A SINGLE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY UNDER THE ACADEMY. KAI IS REGISTERED UNDER SECTION 12AA OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1961 IN INDIA VIDE COMMISSIONER OF INCOME TAX'S LETTER TO THE EFFECT NUMBER CIT/EX/2017 18/DEL VP 26575

APPROVAL LETTER NUMBER CITE//2017-18/DELETR 2017-J-16102017/824, DATED OCTOBER 16, 2017 ("APPROVAL LETTER") AND ACCORDINGLY, IS EXEMPT FROM PAYING INCOME TAXES ON EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER EXPENSES SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS AS STIPULATED IN AFORESAID APPROVAL LETTER. KAI IS ALSO REGISTERED UNDER SECTION 8G OF THE INCOME TAX ACT AND THE REGISTRATION IS VALID UNTIL IT IS RESCINDED. KAB WAS INCORPORATED ACCORDING TO THE CIVIL REGISTRY OF LEGAL ENTITIES (RCPJ) ARTICLE. 44 OF THE LAW 10.406/02, AS A NON-PROFIT COMPANY UNDER SECTION 150 OF THE BRAZILIAN FEDERAL CONSTITUTION. AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2022, MANAGEMENT EVALUATED THE ACADEMY'S TAX POSITIONS AND CONCLUDED THAT THE ACADEMY HAD MAINTAINED ITS TAX-EXEMPT STATUS AND HAD TAKEN NO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT REQUIRED ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. THEREFORE, NO PROVISION OR LIABILITY FOR INCOME TAXES HAS BEEN INCLUDED IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:
Software Version:

Table with 8 columns and 10 rows, mostly empty.

- 2 Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter
3 Enter total number of other organizations or entities

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 16. Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

Table with 8 columns: (a) Type of grant or assistance, (b) Region, (c) Number of recipients, (d) Amount of cash grant, (e) Manner of cash disbursement, (f) Amount of noncash assistance, (g) Description of noncash assistance, (h) Method of valuation. Multiple empty rows.

Part IV Foreign Forms

- 1 Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year?
2 Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year?
3 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year?
4 Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year?
5 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year?
6 Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year?

SCHEDULE G (Form 990)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization
KHAN ACADEMY INC

Employer identification number
26-1544963

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a Mail solicitations
- b Internet and email solicitations
- c Phone solicitations
- d In-person solicitations
- e Solicitation of non-government grants
- f Solicitation of government grants
- g Special fundraising events

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? Yes No

b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
VAN DILLEN PARTNERS 334 W BELLEVUE AVENUE SAN MATEO, CA 94402	CORPORATE ENGAGEMENT		No	0	240,000	-240,000
THEOREM INC 26 MAIN STREET SUITE 302 CHATHAM, NJ 07928	EMAIL CAMPAIGN SUPPORT		No	0	3,463	-3,463
Total					243,463	-243,463

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

AL, AK, AR, CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, HI, IL, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, WA, WV, WI, AZ, DE, ID, IN, IA, MT, NE, SD, TX, VT, WY

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1 <small>(event type)</small>	(b) Event #2 <small>(event type)</small>	(c) Other events <small>(total number)</small>	(d) Total events <small>(add col. (a) through col. (c))</small>
Revenue	1 Gross receipts				
	2 Less: Contributions				
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)				
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages				
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				
11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶					

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col.(c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue				
	2 Cash prizes				
Direct Expenses	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
	7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶				
	8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

Schedule G (Form 990) 2022

Page 3

11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No

12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:

a	The organization's facility	13a	%
b	An outside facility	13b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ -----

Address ▶ -----

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____.

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ -----

Address ▶ -----

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ -----

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ -----

Description of services provided ▶ -----

- Director/officer
- Employee
- Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:
Software Version:

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No. 1545-0047

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees
 ▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.**
 ▶ **Attach to Form 990.**
 ▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization KHAN ACADEMY INC	Employer identification number 26-1544963
--	--

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No
1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.		
<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use	
<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tax idemnification and gross-up payments	<input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees	
<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)	
b If any of the boxes on Line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain	1b	
2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on Line 1a?	2	
3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract	
<input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee	
4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:		
a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?	4a	No
b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?	4b	No
c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?	4c	No
If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.		
Only 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.		
5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:		
a The organization?	5a	No
b Any related organization?	5b	No
If "Yes," on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.		
6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:		
a The organization?	6a	No
b Any related organization?	6b	No
If "Yes," on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.		
7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III	7	No
8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III	8	No
9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?	9	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990. Cat. No. 50053T Schedule J (Form 990) 2022

Schedule J (Form 990) 2022

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2, 1099-MISC compensation, and/or 1099-NEC			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1SALMAN KHAN CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	(i)	702,451	472,446	0	0	31,125	1,206,022	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2VICKI ZUBOVIC CHIEF EXTERNAL RELATIONS OFFICER	(i)	373,872	148,440	0	12,200	10,014	544,526	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3JULIA COWLES VP GENERAL COUNSEL AND SECRETARY	(i)	294,276	129,177	0	12,200	27,820	463,473	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4CAROLINE FLEXER VP PRODUCT, KHAN KIDS	(i)	298,563	128,776	0	12,200	12,114	451,653	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5MICHAEL FLEXER CHIEF ARCHITECT, KHAN KIDS	(i)	306,452	98,425	0	12,200	7,108	424,185	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

6 PAUL MORGAN CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER	(i)	251,162	91,234	0	12,200	18,466	416,382	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7 REGINA ROSS CHIEF PEOPLE OFFICER	(i)	299,673	41,677	31,923	12,200	27,547	413,020	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 JOHN RESIG DIRECTOR ENGINEERING	(i)	271,204	86,708	8,164	12,200	21,145	399,421	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 KRISTEN DICERBO CHIEF LEARNING OFFICER	(i)	274,444	102,459	0	12,200	9,977	399,080	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 SUJATA SALEM DIRECTOR ENGINEERING	(i)	258,222	81,813	0	12,200	11,689	363,924	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 JASON CHANCEY DIRECTOR ENGINEERING	(i)	247,708	66,962	0	12,200	31,905	358,775	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12 KELLI HILL DIRECTOR EFFICACY & ANALYTICS	(i)	225,997	70,294	0	12,200	36,684	345,175	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 MARTA KOSARCHYN CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER (THRU 4/8/2)	(i)	87,712	105,000	0	7,758	7,339	207,809	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14 TINA SACHS TREASURER (THRU 9/2/2022)	(i)	122,459	41,223	0	4,000	14,434	182,116	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Schedule J (Form 990) 2022

Schedule J (Form 990) 2022

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Schedule J (Form 990) 2022

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:
Software Version:

**SCHEDULE M
(Form 990)**

Noncash Contributions

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.**
 ▶ **Attach to Form 990.**
 ▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
KHAN ACADEMY INC

Employer identification number
26-1544963

Part I Types of Property

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art—Works of art				
2 Art—Historical treasures				
3 Art—Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles				
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities—Publicly traded	X	14	526,377	FAIR MARKET VALUE
10 Securities—Closely held stock				
11 Securities—Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities—Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution—Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation contribution—Other				
15 Real estate—Residential				
16 Real estate—Commercial				
17 Real estate—Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory				
20 Drugs and medical supplies				
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ▶ (_____)				
26 Other ▶ (_____)				
27 Other ▶ (_____)				
28 Other ▶ (_____)				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement **29** 0

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which isn't required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?		No
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions?	Yes	
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?		No
b If "Yes," describe in Part II.		
33 If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.		

is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, COLUMN (B):	THIS COLUMN REPRESENTS THE NUMBER OF ITEMS DONATED.

Schedule M (Form 990) (2022)

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:

Software Version:

efile Public Visual Render	ObjectID: 202333139349303998 - Submission: 2023-11-09	TIN: 26-1544963
-----------------------------------	--	------------------------

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
KHAN ACADEMY INC

Employer identification number

26-1544963

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART I, LINE 6:	WE HAVE MANY TRANSLATORS AROUND THE WORLD WHO TRANSLATE OUR WEBSITE FOR FREE. WE DO NOT TRACK THE HOURS THAT THEY SPEND. OBTAINED ESTIMATE FROM A MEMBER OF INTERNATIONAL TEAM. WE ALSO HAVE A HANDFUL OF PEOPLE WHO PROVIDE VOLUNTEER SUPPORT. AND FINALLY WE HAVE OUR BOARD MEMBERS AND GLOBAL ADVISORY BOARD.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B	THE TAXPAYER'S ACCOUNTING FIRM FORWARDED THE FORM 990 TO THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER FOR REVIEW. THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER FORWARDED THE FORM 990 TO THE FULL BOARD FOR THEIR REVIEW PRIOR TO FILING THE FORM 990. BOARD MEMBERS WERE ENCOURAGED TO REVIEW THE FORM 990 AND TO FORWARD THEIR QUESTIONS AND/OR COMMENTS TO THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER. EITHER THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR THE ACCOUNTING FIRM ADDRESSED THE QUESTIONS FROM THE BOARD.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	THE GENERAL COUNSEL ANNUALLY DISTRIBUTES CONFLICT DISCLOSURE FORMS AND A COPY OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, WHICH ARE COLLECTED AND REVIEWED FOR ANY DISCLOSED CONFLICTS.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	COMPENSATION FOR CEO IS EVALUATED BY THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE COMPRISED OF KHAN ACADEMY BOARD MEMBERS. IT INCLUDED AN EVALUATION PROCESS, COMPARABILITY DATA, BOTH INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL AND APPROVAL BY THE COMMITTEE.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	THE ORGANIZATION MAKES ITS GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST FOR THE SAME PERIOD OF TIME SET FORTH IN SEC. 6104(D).

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Cat. No. 51056K

Schedule O (Form 990) 2021

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:

Software Version:

**SCHEDULE R
(Form 990)**

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.
▶ Attach to Form 990.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
KHAN ACADEMY INC

Employer identification number

26-1544963

Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity
(1) DUCK DUCK MOOSE LLC PO BOX 1630 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94042 61-1799353	ON-LINE EARLY LEARNING	CA	0	0	KHAN ACADEMY INC

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
(1) KHAN ACADEMY INDIA AWFIS 1ST FLOOR L-29 OUTER CIRCL NEW DELHI, DELHI 110001 IN	EDUCATION	IN	501(C)(3)		KHAN ACADEMY INC	Yes	
(2) KHAN ACADEMY BRASIL RUA DOS PINHEIROS 870 - 25TH FLOOR SO PAULO, PINHEIROS 05422-001 BR	EDUCATION	BR	501(C)(3)		KHAN ACADEMY INC	Yes	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Cat. No. 50135Y

Schedule R (Form 990) 2021

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

	Yes	No
1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?		
a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity	1a	No
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)	1b	No
c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)	1c	No
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)	1d	No
e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)	1e	No
f Dividends from related organization(s)	1f	No
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)	1g	No
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)	1h	No
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)	1i	No
j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)	1j	No
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)	1k	No
l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)	1l	No
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)	1m	No
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)	1n	No
o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)	1o	No
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses	1p	No
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses	1q	No
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)	1r	No
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)	1s	No

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(e) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) organizations?		(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
				Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	

Log in or Sign up to save your future progress! All content is 100% free.



• Computing



Pixar in a Box
15 UNITS · 69 SKILLS

UNIT 1
Orientation

UNIT 2
The art of storytelling

UNIT 3
The art of lighting

UNIT 4
Simulation

UNIT 5
Color science

UNIT 6
Virtual cameras

UNIT 7
Effects

UNIT 8
Patterns

UNIT 9
Rigging

UNIT 10
Animation

UNIT 11
Environment modeling

UNIT 12
Character modeling

UNIT 13
Crowds

UNIT 14
Sets & staging

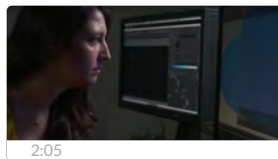
UNIT 15
Rendering

Pixar in a Box

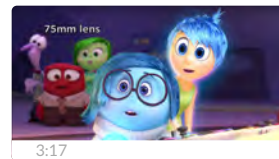


Pixar in a Box is a behind-the-scenes look at how Pixar artists do their jobs. You will be able to animate bouncing balls, build a swarm of robots, and make virtual fireworks explode. The subjects you learn in school — math, science, computer science, and humanities — are used every day to create amazing movies at Pixar. This collaboration between Pixar Animation Studios and Khan Academy is sponsored by Disney. If you have questions or ideas, email us at piab@khanacademy.org.

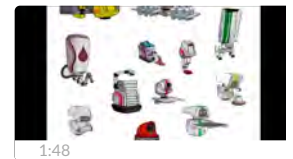
Recommended videos



Effects overview
[Introduction to particle systems](#)



Introduction to virtual cameras
[How virtual cameras work](#)



Introduction to combinatorics
[Building crowds](#)

Introduction: Pixar's filmmaking pipeline

This video will give you an overview of Pixar's filmmaking pipeline and prepare you to dive deeper into the STEAM topics that follow in the Pixar in a Box curriculum.

[Start here!](#)



Unit 1: Orientation

Start here

Exhibit 5, Page 2



Unit 2: The art of storytelling

We are all storytellers | 1

Character | 2

Story structure | 3

Visual language | 4

Film grammar | 5

Pitching and feedback | 6



Unit 3: The art of lighting

Introduction to lighting



Unit 4: Simulation

Hair simulation 101

Code your own simulation



Unit 5: Color science

Introduction to color

Color spaces



Unit 6: Virtual cameras

How virtual cameras work

Mathematics of depth of field



Unit 7: Effects

Introduction to particle systems

The physics of particle systems



Unit 8: Patterns

Geometry of dinosaur skin

Painting with randomness



Unit 9: Rigging

Introduction to rigging

Code a character



Unit 10: Animation

Introduction to animation

Mathematics of animation curves

Exhibit 5. Page 3



Unit 11: Environment modeling

Modeling grass with parabolas

Calculating parabolas



Unit 12: Character modeling

Modeling with subdivision surfaces

Mathematics of subdivision



Unit 13: Crowds

Building crowds

Counting crowds



Unit 14: Sets & staging

Geometric transformations

Mathematics of rotation



Unit 15: Rendering

Rendering 101

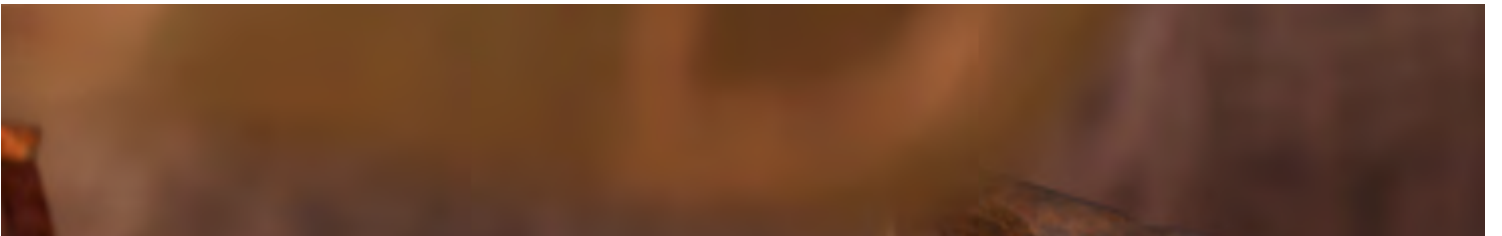
Mathematics of rendering



Community questions

PIXAR

PIXAR IN
A BOX



PIXAR



Pixar and Khan Academy have collaborated to create, develop, and promote a series of learning tutorials that demonstrate how traditional school subjects such as math, science, and the arts are a vital part of the everyday work put into Pixar's filmmaking process.

VISIT PIXAR IN A BOX

"PIXAR IN A BOX IS A FANTASTIC COURSE FROM KHAN ACADEMY THAT TEACHES KIDS OF ALL AGES THE BASICS OF ANIMATION"

PIXAR

THE PIXAR IN A BOX VIDEOS ALSO DO A GOOD JOB OF TAKING VIEWERS INSIDE

THE WORLD OF PIXAR, INTO THE OFFICES AND STUDIOS OF REAL EMPLOYEES. AND KIDS LIKE FEELING ON THE INSIDE.”

KQED MIND/SHIFT



PIXAR



[PRIVACY POLICY](#) | [TERMS OF USE](#)
[YOUR US STATE PRIVACY RIGHTS](#) |
[CHILDREN'S ONLINE PRIVACY](#)
[POLICY](#)
[INTEREST-BASED ADS](#)

© 1986-2023 DISNEY / PIXAR

[Do Not Sell or Share My Personal Information](#)

Form **990**

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)
 ▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.
 ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A For the 2022 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2022, and ending 12-31-2022

- B** Check if applicable:
 Address change
 Name change
 Initial return
 Final return/terminated
 Amended return
 Application pending

C Name of organization
COMMON SENSE MEDIA

Doing business as

Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite
699 8TH STREET C150

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103

D Employer identification number
41-2024986

E Telephone number
(415) 863-0600

G Gross receipts \$ 29,691,083

F Name and address of principal officer:
JAMES STEYER
699 8TH STREET C150
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? Yes No

H(b) Are all subordinates included? Yes No
If "No," attach a list. See instructions.

H(c) Group exemption number ▶

I Tax-exempt status: 501(c)(3) 501(c) () (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: ▶ WWW.COMMONSENSE.ORG

K Form of organization: Corporation Trust Association Other ▶

L Year of formation: 2003 **M** State of legal domicile: CA

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: DEDICATED TO HELPING KIDS THRIVE IN A WORLD OF MEDIA AND TECHNOLOGY. WE EMPOWER PARENTS, TEACHERS, AND POLICYMAKERS BY PROVIDING UNBIASED INFORMATION, TRUSTED ADVICE, AND INNOVATIVE TOOLS TO HELP THEM HARNESS THE POWER OF MEDIA AND TECHNOLOGY AS A POSITIVE FORCE IN ALL KIDS' LIVES.				
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/>				
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	24		
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	23		
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2021 (Part V, line 2a)	5	186		
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	90		
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	0		
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11	7b	0			
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	29,810,971	Current Year	14,588,158
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		12,000,974		10,287,968
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		21,406		147,465
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		65,657		-405,898
	12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		41,899,008		24,617,693
	Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		357,500	
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)			0		0
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)			18,521,930		20,032,236
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)			0		0
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 3,012,049					
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)			9,253,625		10,825,507
18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)			28,133,055		31,200,278
19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12			13,765,953		-6,582,585
Net Assets or Fund Balances			Beginning of Current Year	End of Year	
	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)		40,167,265		40,776,663
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)		3,386,828		10,578,427
22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20			36,780,437		30,198,236

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my

knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here: Signature of officer (DAVID KUIZENGA CFO), Date (2023-11-03). Paid Preparer Use Only: Print/Type preparer's name, Preparer's signature, Date (2023-11-03), Check self-employed, PTIN (P00401346), Firm's name (BAKER TILLY US LLP), Firm's EIN (39-0859910), Firm's address (18500 VON KARMAN AVE 10TH FLOOR, IRVINE, CA 92612), Phone no. (949) 222-2999.

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) [X] Yes [] No. For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions. Cat. No. 11282Y Form 990 (2021)

Form 990 (2021) Page 2

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III [X]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

DEDICATED TO HELPING KIDS THRIVE IN A WORLD OF MEDIA AND TECHNOLOGY. WE EMPOWER PARENTS, TEACHERS, AND POLICYMAKERS BY PROVIDING UNBIASED INFORMATION, TRUSTED ADVICE, AND INNOVATIVE TOOLS TO HELP THEM HARNESS THE POWER OF MEDIA AND TECHNOLOGY AS A POSITIVE FORCE IN ALL KIDS' LIVES.

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 9,832,758 including grants of \$ 317,000) (Revenue \$ 310,250) EDUCATE: COMMON SENSE EDUCATION SUPPORTS K12 SCHOOLS WITH EVERYTHING EDUCATORS NEED TO EMPOWER THE NEXT GENERATION OF DIGITAL CITIZENS. OUR INNOVATIVE, AWARD-WINNING DIGITAL CITIZENSHIP CURRICULUM PREPARES STUDENTS WITH LIFELONG HABITS AND SKILLS, SUPPORTS TEACHERS WITH TRAINING AND RECOGNITION, AND ENGAGES FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES WITH HELPFUL TIPS AND TOOLS. SCHOOLS EVERYWHERE RELY ON OUR FREE CURRICULUM, EXPERT ADVICE, AND EDTECH RATINGS TO HELP KIDS THRIVE. OUR VISION: STUDENTS THRIVING AS LEARNERS, LEADERS, AND CITIZENS IN THE DIGITAL AGE.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 7,943,293 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 9,977,718) RATE: COMMON SENSE MEDIA RATES MOVIES, TV SHOWS, PODCASTS, BOOKS, AND MORE SO FAMILIES CAN FEEL GOOD ABOUT THE ENTERTAINMENT CHOICES THEY MAKE FOR THEIR KIDS. WE OFFER THE LARGEST, MOST TRUSTED LIBRARY OF INDEPENDENT AGE-BASED RATINGS AND REVIEWS. OUR TIMELY PARENTING ADVICE SUPPORTS FAMILIES AS THEY NAVIGATE THE CHALLENGES AND POSSIBILITIES OF RAISING KIDS IN THE DIGITAL AGE. WE AIM TO EMPOWER FAMILIES TO MAKE INFORMED ENTERTAINMENT AND TECH CHOICES THAT FIT THEIR KIDS BEST.

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ 4,192,291 including grants of \$ 25,535) (Revenue \$) ADVOCATE: COMMON SENSE WORKS WITH POLICYMAKERS, REGULATORS, INDUSTRY LEADERS, AND A GRASSROOTS COMMUNITY OF CONCERNED PARENTS, TEACHERS AND ORGANIZATIONS TO HELP ENSURE THAT EVERY CHILD HAS THE OPPORTUNITY TO THRIVE IN OUR DIGITAL WORLD. WE FOCUS ON EFFORTS THAT SUPPORT 21ST CENTURY SCHOOLS, DIGITAL EQUITY, AND A POSITIVE MEDIA AND TECHNOLOGY WORLD FOR CHILDREN, TEENS, AND FAMILIES.

(Code:) (Expenses \$ 703,543 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$) RESEARCH: THE ORGANIZATION CONDUCTS INDEPENDENT GROUNDBREAKING RESEARCH TO ADDRESS THE KEY QUESTIONS SURROUNDING THE IMPACT OF MEDIA AND TECHNOLOGY ON CHILDREN AND FAMILIES' LIVES, HELPING TO SHAPE THE NATIONAL DIALOGUE, AND CONTRIBUTING TO THE OVERALL FIELD BY PROVIDING A BODY OF RESEARCH FOR OTHER RESEARCHERS, INSTITUTIONS, AND POLICYMAKERS TO BUILD ON AS WELL AS INFORMING ALL OF OUR PROGRAMS.

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ 703,543 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 22,671,885

Form 990 (2021)

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, and Yes/No response. Rows include questions 1 through 21, with sub-questions 11a-f and 12a-b. Questions cover topics like political activities, lobbying, donor funds, and financial reporting.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)		Yes	No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		No
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	Yes	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>		No
24b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
24c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
24d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		No
25b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		No
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		No
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
28a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		No
28b	A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		No
28c	A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		No
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	Yes	
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		No
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		No
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	Yes	
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	Yes	
35b	If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		No
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance
 Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

Table with 15 main rows (2a-15) and multiple sub-rows (a-e) for each. Columns include question text, response boxes (e.g., 2a, 2b, 3a, etc.), and Yes/No/No entries. Row 2a contains the value '186'.

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Row 15: parachute payment(s) during the year? Row 16: Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? Row 17: Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, any disqualified person, or mine operator engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952, or 4953?

Form 990 (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure. For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI [checked]

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows 1a-9: 1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year (24); 1b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent (23); 2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? (No); 3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? (No); 4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? (No); 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? (No); 6 Did the organization have members or stockholders? (No); 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? (No); 7b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? (No); 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: 8a The governing body? (Yes); 8b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? (Yes); 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O (No).

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows 10a-16b: 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? (No); 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?; 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? (Yes); 11b Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.; 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 (Yes); 12b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? (Yes); 12c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done (Yes); 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? (Yes); 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? (Yes); 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official (Yes); 15b Other officers or key employees of the organization (Yes); 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? (No); 16b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?

Section C. Disclosure

17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed

AL, AK, AR, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, IL, KS, KY, MA, MD, ME, MI, MN, MO, MS, NC, ND, NH, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, WA, WV, WI

18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.

- Own website Another's website Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)

19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:
 ▶ DAVID KUIZENGA 699 8TH STREET SUITE C150 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103 (415) 863-0600

Form **990** (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

Page **7**

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) JAMES STEYER CEO	40.00 1.00	X		X				578,616	0	35,971
(2) LINDA BURCH CHIEF STRATEGY & DEVELOPMENT OFFICER	40.00				X			332,650	0	46,571
(3) ELLEN PACK PRESIDENT	40.00			X				343,307	0	31,686
(4) DAVID KUIZENGA CFO	40.00 1.00			X				270,514	0	45,971
(5) DANNY WEISS CHIEF ADVOCACY OFFICER	40.00				X			278,697	0	9,000
(6) COLBY ZINTL CHIEF MARKETING OFFICER	40.00				X			231,725	0	31,937
(7) JILL MURPHY EDITOR IN CHIEF, HEAD OF DIST.	40.00				X			211,131	0	44,638
(8) OMAR KHAN CHIEF PRODUCT & TECHNOLOGY OFFICER	40.00				X			243,864	0	9,740

(9) JAMES KLEVEN VICE PRESIDENT, PEOPLE OPERATIONS	40.00					X			211,646	0	8,600
(10) YVETTE RENTERIA CHIEF PROGRAM OFFICER	40.00					X			195,269	0	18,065
(11) JASON MAYMON VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING & COMM.	40.00					X			179,815	0	24,516
(12) AMY BROTMAN VICE PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT	40.00					X			183,852	0	19,603
(13) RHIANWEN BENNER VICE PRESIDENT, BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	40.00					X			175,525	0	19,603
(14) KEVIN DIUBALDO CONTROLLER	40.00					X			181,982	0	7,254
(15) SUSAN SACHS CHAIR	1.00	X		X					0	0	0
(16) LAWRENCE WILKINSON VICE CHAIR	1.00	X		X					0	0	0
(17) HARVEY ANDERSON DIRECTOR	1.00	X							0	0	0

Form 990 (2021)

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(18) LAURA BEAUDIN DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0	0	0
(19) MARCY CARSEY DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0	0	0
(20) JULIAN CASTRO DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0	0	0
(21) ANN PAO CHEN DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0	0	0
(22) GEOFFREY COWAN DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0	0	0
(23) SCOTT ERICKSON DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0	0	0
(24) JOHN HN FISHER DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0	0	0
(25) REHAN JALIL DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0	0	0
(26) DAVID LUDWIG DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0	0	0
(27) ROBERT L MILLER	1.00	X						0	0	0

	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
derated campaigns				
1a				
Membership dues				
1b				
Fundraising events				
2,102,781				
Related organizations				
1d				
Government grants (contributions)				
1e				
f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above				
12,485,377				
1f				
g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a - 1f:\$				
2,455,444				
1g				
h Total. Add lines 1a-1f	14,588,158			

2a RATE	Business Code			
		900099	9,977,718	9,977,718
EDUCATE	900099	310,250	310,250	
f All other program service revenue.				
9 Total. Add lines 2a-2f.		10,287,968		

3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		185,366			185,366
4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
5 Royalties					
6a Gross rents	(i) Real				
	(ii) Personal				
	6a				
b Less: rental expenses	6b				
c Rental income or (loss)	6c				
d Net rental income or (loss)					
7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	4,483,161			
	(ii) Other				
	7a				
b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	7b	4,521,062			
c Gain or (loss)	7c	-37,901			
d Net gain or (loss)		-37,901			-37,901
8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 2,102,781 of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18		59,640			

Other F

b	Less: direct expenses	8b				
c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events				-492,688	-492,688
	Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	9a				
b	Less: direct expenses	9b				
c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
10a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	10a				
b	Less: cost of goods sold	10b				
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory					
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code				
11a	REIMBURSEMENTS		900099	86,790		86,790
b						
c						
d	All other revenue					
e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d			86,790		
12	Total revenue. See instructions			24,617,693	10,287,968	0
						-258,433

Form 990 (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

Page 10

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	342,535	342,535		
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16.				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	2,959,352	1,274,066	1,685,286	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	13,464,915	11,082,468	308,904	2,073,543
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	465,636	361,120	31,737	72,779
9 Other employee benefits	2,083,144	1,688,214	155,378	239,552
10 Payroll taxes	1,059,189	810,671	122,428	126,090
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal	81,716	9,801	71,915	
c Accounting	287,677		287,677	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	3,901,684	3,515,020	354,671	31,993

12 Advertising and promotion	417,333		86	
13 Office expenses	892,268	126,748	726,009	39,511
14 Information technology	680,923	649,791	31,132	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	1,196,705	883,273	147,272	166,160
17 Travel	668,554	465,615	117,776	85,163
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	48,022	44,202	525	3,295
20 Interest				
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	96,735	65,750	18,616	12,369
23 Insurance	169,336	127,781	17,517	24,038
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,203,746	680,245	473,950	49,551
b REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	379,431	14,580	364,297	554
c COMMUNITY EVENTS	353,156	29,209	316,242	7,705
d STAFF DEVELOPMENT	341,373	44,799	219,823	76,751
e All other expenses	106,762	38,664	65,103	2,995
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	31,200,278	22,671,885	5,516,344	3,012,049
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).				

Form 990 (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

Page 11

Part X **Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	6,436,703	1	3,776,276
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	110,906	2	111,462
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	7,856,635	3	3,727,686
	4 Accounts receivable, net	6,679,059	4	4,991,296
	5 Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	704,266	9	415,417
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 1,242,925		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 629,790	709,870	10c 613,135
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	17,669,826	11	18,328,112
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	833,907
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	0	15	7,979,372
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)		40,167,265	16	40,776,663
17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses		2,084,191	17	1,468,135
18 Grants payable			18	

Liabilities	19	Deferred revenue	1,302,637	19	427,500
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22	Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17 - 24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	0	25	8,682,792
26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	3,386,828	26	10,578,427	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.				
	27	Net assets without donor restrictions	22,936,464	27	19,807,114
	28	Net assets with donor restrictions	13,843,973	28	10,391,122
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.				
	29	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
	30	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		30	
	31	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		31	
	32	Total net assets or fund balances	36,780,437	32	30,198,236
	33	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	40,167,265	33	40,776,663

Form 990 (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

Part XI **Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	24,617,693
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	31,200,278
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-6,582,585
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	36,780,437
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	384
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	0
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	30,198,236

Part XII **Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		No
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	Yes	
c If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.	Yes	

3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?

b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.

3a		No
3b		

Form **990** (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:

Software Version:

Form 990, Special Condition Description:

Special Condition Description

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support
Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization COMMON SENSE MEDIA	Employer identification number 41-2024986
---	---

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state:
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9 An agricultural research organization described in **170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture. See instructions. Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university:
- 10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
 - a **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
 - b **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
 - c **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
 - d **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
 - e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
 - f Enter the number of supported organizations
 - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)
(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization failed to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grant.")	14,515,833	17,971,193	19,227,857	29,810,971	14,588,158	96,114,012
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge..						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3	14,515,833	17,971,193	19,227,857	29,810,971	14,588,158	96,114,012
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						21,896,975
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						74,217,037

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4.	14,515,833	17,971,193	19,227,857	29,810,971	14,588,158	96,114,012
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	60,331	65,307	27,227	6,550	185,366	344,781
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on.						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI).				88,813	86,790	175,603
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						96,634,396
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	51,170,089
13 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2022 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	76.800 %
15 Public support percentage for 2020 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	78.700 %

- 16a 33 1/3% support test—2022.** If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶
- b 33 1/3% support test—2021.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶
- 17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2022.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶
- b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2021.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶
- 18 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions ▶

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business						

4	under section 513 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf.					
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge					
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5					
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons					
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year.					
c	Add lines 7a and 7b.					
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)					

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6.						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources.						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975.						
c Add lines 10a and 10b.						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on.						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here. ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2022 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16 Public support percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2022 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18 Investment income percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

- 19a **33 1/3% support tests-2022.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶
- b **33 1/3% support tests-2021.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶
- 20 **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ▶

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		

Exhibit 7 Page 18

c	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes" and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.</i>		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990) .</i>		
8	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c	Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer line 10b below.</i>		
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).</i>		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b A family member of a person described on 11a above?		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? <i>If "Yes" to 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the officers, directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

Exhibit 7 Page 19

1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in **Part VI** how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).

	Yes	No
1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?

	Yes	No
1		

2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in **Part VI** how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).

2		
----------	--	--

3 By reason of the relationship described in line 2 above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.

3		
----------	--	--

Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (**see instructions**):

- a** The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below.
- b** The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below.
- c** The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in **Part VI** how you supported a government entity (see instructions)

2 Activities Test. **Answer lines 2a and 2b below.**

a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in **Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain** how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.

	Yes	No
2a		

b Did the activities described on line 2a, above constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.

2b		
-----------	--	--

3 Parent of Supported Organizations. **Answer lines 3a and 3b below.**

a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No," provide details in **Part VI**.

3a		
-----------	--	--

b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** the role played by the organization in this regard.

3b		
-----------	--	--

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in **Part VI**). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Net short-term capital gain	1		
2 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3 Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4 Add lines 1 through 3	4		
5 Depreciation and depletion	5		
6 Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7 Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8 Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8		
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):	1		
a Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b Average monthly cash balances	1b		
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		

d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
e Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (<i>explain in detail in Part VI</i>):			
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	2		
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3		
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4		
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6 Multiply line 5 by 0.035	6		
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8 Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1		
2 Enter 85% of line 1	2		
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4 Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4		
5 Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6 Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6		
7 <input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)			

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions			Current Year	
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	1			
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	2			
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	3			
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	4			
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (<i>prior IRS approval required - provide details in Part VI</i>)	5			
6 Other distributions (<i>describe in Part VI</i>). See instructions	6			
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	7			
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (<i>provide details in Part VI</i>). See instructions	8			
9 Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6	9			
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	10			
Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)		(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2022	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2022
1 Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6				
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2022 (reasonable cause required-- <i>explain in Part VI</i>). See instructions.				
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2022:				
a From 2017.				
b From 2018.				
c From 2019.				
d From 2020.				
e From 2021.				
f Total of lines 3a through e				
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years				
h Applied to 2022 distributable amount				
i Carryover from 2017 not applied (see instructions)				
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.				
4 Distributions for 2022 from Section D, line 7:				
\$				

a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2022 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2022, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2022. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2023. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2018. . . .			
b Excess from 2019. . . .			
c Excess from 2020. . . .			
d Excess from 2021. . . .			
e Excess from 2022. . . .			

Schedule A (Form 990) (2022)

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Page 8

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE A, PART II, LINE 10, EXPLANATION OF OTHER INCOME:	MISCELLANEOUS - 2021 AMOUNT: \$ 88,813. 2022 AMOUNT: \$ 86,790.

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:
Software Version:

Schedule B

Schedule of Contributors

OMB No. 1545-0047

(Form 990) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Attach to Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

2022

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (COMMON SENSE MEDIA) and Employer identification number (41-2024986)

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

- Form 990 or 990-EZ: 501(c)() (enter number) organization, 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation, 527 political organization
Form 990-PF: 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation, 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation, 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule. Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

- For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or other property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

- For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000 or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h, or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an exclusively religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the General Rule applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year \$

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

Part I

Contributors

(see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
RESTRICTED		\$ RESTRICTED	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Schedule B (Form 990) (2022)

Name of organization COMMON SENSE MEDIA	Employer identification number 41-2024986
--	--

Part II Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received

-	_____	_____ \$	_____
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
-	_____	_____ \$	_____
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
-	_____	_____ \$	_____
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
-	_____	_____ \$	_____
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
-	_____	_____ \$	_____
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
-	_____	_____ \$	_____

Schedule B (Form 990) (2022)

Schedule B (Form 990) (2022)

Page 4

Name of organization COMMON SENSE MEDIA	Employer identification number 41-2024986
--	--

Part III Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this information once. See instructions.) ▶ \$ _____
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-	_____	_____	_____
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
_____		_____	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-	_____	_____	_____
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
_____		_____	

No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	

Schedule B (Form 990) (2022)

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:
Software Version:

SCHEDULE C
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527

▶ **Complete if the organization is described below.** ▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**
▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and B. Do not complete Part I-C.
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not complete Part I-B.
- Section 527 organizations: Complete Part I-A only.

If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-A. Do not complete Part II-B.
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-B. Do not complete Part II-A.

If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 5 (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions), then

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations: Complete Part III.

Name of the organization COMMON SENSE MEDIA	Employer identification number 41-2024986
--	--

Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV. See instructions for definition of "political campaign activities."
- 2 Political campaign activity expenditures. See instructions ▶ \$ _____
- 3 Volunteer hours for political campaign activities. See instructions

Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 ▶ \$ _____
- 2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 ▶ \$ _____
- 3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? Yes No
- 4a Was a correction made? Yes No
- b If "Yes," describe in Part IV.

Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities ▶ \$ _____
- 2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities ▶ \$ _____
- 3 Total exempt function expenditures. Add lines 1 and 2. Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b..... ▶ \$ _____
- 4 Did the filing organization file **Form 1120-POL** for this year? Yes No
- 5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments. For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds. Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC). If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV.

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization. If none, enter -0-.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990.

Cat. No. 500845

Schedule C (Form 990) 2021

A Check if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group (and list in Part IV each affiliated group member's name, address, EIN, expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures).

B Check if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply.

Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)	(a) Filing organization's totals	(b) Affiliated group totals												
1a Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)	0													
b Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)	0													
c Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)	0													
d Other exempt purpose expenditures	25,702,550													
e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)	25,702,550													
f Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the amount from the following table in both columns.	1,000,000													
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:35%;">If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th>The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:													
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.													
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.													
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.													
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.													
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.													
g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)	250,000													
h Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zero or less, enter -0-	0													
i Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero or less, enter -0-	0													
j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No													

4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)
(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the separate instructions for lines 2a through 2f.)

Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period					
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) Total
2a Lobbying nontaxable amount	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
b Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column(e))					6,000,000
c Total lobbying expenditures					
d Grassroots nontaxable amount	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,000,000
e Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					1,500,000
f Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

Schedule C (Form 990) 2021

Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

For each "Yes" response on lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed description of the lobbying activity.

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
1 During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of:			
a Volunteers?			
b Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?			
c Media advertisements?			
d Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?			
e Publications or published or broadcast statements?			

c	Publications, or published or broadcast statements?			
f	Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?			
g	Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?			
h	Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?			
i	Other activities?			
j	Total. Add lines 1c through 1i			
2a	Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?			
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
c	If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
d	If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

	Yes	No
1 Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	1	
2 Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?	2	
3 Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?	3	

Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered "No" OR (b) Part III-A, line 3, is answered "Yes."

1 Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	1	
2 Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
a Current year	2a	
b Carryover from last year	2b	
c Total	2c	
3 Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues .	3	
4 If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	4	
5 Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures. See Instructions	5	

Part IV Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Part II-A (affiliated group list); Part II-A, lines 1 and 2 (see instructions), and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:
Software Version:

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (COMMON SENSE MEDIA), Employer identification number (41-2024986)

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: Question (1-6), (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Includes questions about total number, aggregate value, and donor/grantee information.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 3 columns: Question (1-9), Held at the End of the Year (2a-2d), Yes/No. Includes questions about purpose of easements, monitoring, and expenses.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 3 columns: Question (1a-2b), Revenue, Assets. Includes questions about reporting collections of art and treasures.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a** Public exhibition
 - b** Scholarly research
 - c** Preservation for future generations
 - d** Loan or exchange programs
 - e** Other
- 4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? . . . **Yes** **No**

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? . . . **Yes** **No**
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- | | Amount |
|---|--------|
| 1c Beginning balance | |
| 1d Additions during the year | |
| 1e Distributions during the year | |
| 1f Ending balance | |
- 2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? . . . **Yes** **No**
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

- 2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶
 - b** Permanent endowment ▶
 - c** Term endowment ▶
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
- 3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- | | Yes | No |
|--|---------------|----|
| (i) Unrelated organizations | 3a(i) | |
| (ii) Related organizations | 3a(ii) | |
| b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? | 3b | |
- 4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements		774,962	171,223	603,739
d Equipment		467,963	458,567	9,396
e Other				
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).) . . . ▶				613,135

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other _____		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 13.)		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) OPERATING LEASE RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS	7,979,372
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)	7,979,372

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
---------------------------------	----------------

(1) Federal income taxes	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 25.)	8,682,792

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021 Page 4

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.
 Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1 Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a		
b Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	
4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1 :			
a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	
5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		5	

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.
 Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b Prior year adjustments	2b		
c Other losses	2c		
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	
4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :			
a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	
5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART X, LINE 2:	COMMON SENSE MEDIA IS A TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATION UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, SECTION 501(C)(3) AND RELATED CALIFORNIA CODE SECTIONS. COMMON SENSE SUPPORT, INC., A TAXABLE ENTITY, RECOGNIZES DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES FOR FUTURE TAX CONSEQUENCES RESULTING FROM EVENTS THAT HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY RECOGNIZED IN ITS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OR TAX RETURNS. AT DECEMBER 31, 2022, DEFERRED TAX ASSETS WERE NOT MATERIAL TO THE ORGANIZATION'S CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. THE ORGANIZATION HAS EVALUATED ITS CURRENT TAX POSITIONS AND HAS CONCLUDED THAT AT DECEMBER 31, 2022, IT DOES NOT HAVE ANY SIGNIFICANT UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS FOR

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:
Software Version:

SCHEDULE G (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization COMMON SENSE MEDIA

Employer identification number 41-2024986

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply. a Mail solicitations b Internet and email solicitations c Phone solicitations d In-person solicitations e Solicitation of non-government grants f Solicitation of government grants g Special fundraising events 2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual... 2b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements...

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser), (ii) Activity, (iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?, (iv) Gross receipts from activity, (v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i), (vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization. Includes a Total row at the bottom.

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		COMMON SENSE AWARDS (event type)	BAY AREA FUNDRAISER (event type)	(total number)	(add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	1,497,190	665,231		2,162,421
	2 Less: Contributions	1,457,710	645,071		2,102,781
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	39,480	20,160		59,640
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs	254,102	70,353		324,455
	7 Food and beverages	119,704	41,282		160,986
	8 Entertainment	13,100	7,000		20,100
	9 Other direct expenses	29,354	17,433		46,787
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				552,328
11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶				-492,688	

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col.(c))
		1 Gross revenue			
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No		
7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶					
8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶					

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? **Yes** **No**

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? **Yes** **No**

b If "Yes," explain: _____

- 11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:

a The organization's facility	13a	%
b An outside facility	13b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ -----

Address ▶ -----

- 15a** Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No
- b** If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____.
- c** If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ -----

Address ▶ -----

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ -----

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ -----

Description of services provided ▶ -----

Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

- 17** Mandatory distributions:
- a** Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No
- b** Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:
Software Version:

Note: To capture the full content of this document, please select landscape mode (11" x 8.5") when printing.

Schedule I (Form 990)

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization COMMON SENSE MEDIA

Employer identification number 41-2024986

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance...
2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000.

Table with 8 columns: (a) Name and address of organization, (b) EIN, (c) IRC section, (d) Amount of cash grant, (e) Amount of non-cash assistance, (f) Method of valuation, (g) Description of noncash assistance, (h) Purpose of grant or assistance.

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table.
3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table.

Schedule I (Form 990) 2022

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

Table with 6 columns: (a) Type of grant or assistance, (b) Number of recipients, (c) Amount of cash grant, (d) Amount of noncash assistance, (e) Method of valuation, (f) Description of noncash assistance.

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

Table with 2 columns: Return Reference, Explanation. Row 1: PART I, LINE 2: FOR ANY GRANTS MADE BY COMMON SENSE MEDIA, WE CONDUCT THE PROPER PRE-GRANT DUE DILIGENCE TO ENSURE THAT THE GRANT RECIPIENT IS TRULY CHARITABLE.

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:
Software Version:

Schedule J (Form 990) **Compensation Information** OMB No. 1545-0047
2022
Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees
 ▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.**
 ▶ **Attach to Form 990.**
 ▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**

Name of the organization: COMMON SENSE MEDIA Employer identification number: 41-2024986

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No
1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.		
<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use	
<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tax idemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees	
<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)	
b If any of the boxes on Line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain	1b Yes	
2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on Line 1a?	2 Yes	
3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract	
<input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee	
4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:		
a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?	4a	No
b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?	4b	No
c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?	4c	No
If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.		
Only 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.		
5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:		
a The organization?	5a	No
b Any related organization?	5b	No
If "Yes," on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.		
6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:		
a The organization?	6a	No
b Any related organization?	6b	No
If "Yes," on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.		
7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III	7	No
8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III	8	No
9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?	9	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990. Cat. No. 50053T Schedule J (Form 990) 2022

Schedule J (Form 990) 2022

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.
 For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.
Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2, 1099-MISC compensation, and/or 1099-NEC			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 JAMES STEYER CEO	(i)	378,616	200,000	0	0	35,971	614,587	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 LINDA BURCH CHIEF STRATEGY & DEVELOPMENT OFFICER	(i)	282,650	50,000	0	10,600	35,971	379,221	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 ELLEN PACK PRESIDENT	(i)	293,307	50,000	0	10,600	21,086	374,993	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 DAVID KUIZENGA CFO	(i)	245,514	25,000	0	10,000	35,971	316,485	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5 DANNY WEISS
CHIEF ADVOCACY OFFICER

(i)	211,000	25,000	0	9,000	0	287,697	0
(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 COLBY ZINTL CHIEF MARKETING OFFICER	(i) 231,725	0	0	8,067	23,870	263,662	0
(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7 JILL MURPHY EDITOR IN CHIEF, HEAD OF DIST.	(i) 211,131	0	0	8,667	35,971	255,769	0
(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 OMAR KHAN CHIEF PRODUCT & TECHNOLOGY OFFICER	(i) 243,864	0	0	9,740	0	253,604	0
(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 JAMES KLEVEN VICE PRESIDENT, PEOPLE OPERATIONS	(i) 211,646	0	0	8,600	0	220,246	0
(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 VIVETTE RENTERIA CHIEF PROGRAM OFFICER	(i) 195,269	0	0	7,667	10,398	213,334	0
(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 JASON MAYMON VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING & COMM.	(i) 179,815	0	0	3,000	21,516	204,331	0
(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12 AMY BROTMAN VICE PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT	(i) 183,852	0	0	7,200	12,403	203,455	0
(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 RHIANWEN BENNER VICE PRESIDENT, BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	(i) 175,525	0	0	7,200	12,403	195,128	0
(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14 KEVIN DIUBALDO CONTROLLER	(i) 181,982	0	0	7,254	0	189,236	0
(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Schedule J (Form 990) 2022

Schedule J (Form 990) 2022

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 1A	COMMON SENSE MEDIA HAS AN ANNUAL GYM MEMBERSHIP REIMBURSEMENT BENEFIT FOR GYM MEMBERSHIP FEES UP TO \$240 PER YEAR.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2022

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:

Software Version:

SCHEDULE M (Form 990)

Noncash Contributions

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30. Attach to Form 990. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization COMMON SENSE MEDIA

Employer identification number 41-2024986

Part I Types of Property

Table with 4 columns: (a) Check if applicable, (b) Number of contributions or items contributed, (c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g, (d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts. Row 9 shows Securities—Publicly traded with value 2,455,444 and FMV method.

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement 29

Table with 3 columns: Question (30a, 31, 32a, 33), Yes, No. 30a: During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years... 31: Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy... 32a: Does the organization hire or use third parties... 33: If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.

is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, COLUMN (B):	NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

Schedule M (Form 990) (2022)

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:

Software Version:

efile Public Visual Render | **ObjectID: 202303119349304710 - Submission: 2023-11-07** | **TIN: 41-2024986**

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
COMMON SENSE MEDIA

Employer identification number

41-2024986

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B	THE DRAFT FORM 990 IS REVIEWED BY THE CONTROLLER AND CFO, AND THEN IS FORWARDED TO THE BOARD FOR THEIR REVIEW BEFORE FILING.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	ALL BOARD MEMBERS AND CHIEF OFFICERS COVERED ARE EXPECTED TO SELF-DISCLOSE CONFLICTS ANNUALLY. CONFLICTS ARE DETERMINED AND REVIEWED BY THE COMMITTEE OR BOARD AT WHICH THE DISCLOSURE IS MADE. PERSONS WITH CONFLICTS MAY PRESENT THEIR POSITION BUT MAY NOT PARTICIPATE OR BE PRESENT DURING ANY DISCUSSION OR VOTE.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	THE COMPENSATION FOR THE CEO, PRESIDENT/COO, CFO AND THE CSO ARE REVIEWED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE. COMPENSATION STUDIES/SURVEYS AND SALARIES PAID TO PERSONS PERFORMING LIKE SERVICES FOR LIKE ORGANIZATIONS, UNDER LIKE CIRCUMSTANCES ARE UTILIZED TO PROVIDE A BENCHMARK FOR THE LEVELS OF COMPENSATION AT COMMON SENSE MEDIA.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	COMMON SENSE MEDIA MAKES ITS GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST FOR THE SAME PERIOD OF TIME SET FORTH IN SEC 6104(D) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.
FORM 990, PART IX, LINE 11G	PROFESSIONAL FEES: PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSES 3,491,885. MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL EXPENSES 268,866. FUNDRAISING EXPENSES 31,993. TOTAL EXPENSES 3,792,744. PAYROLL FEES: PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSES 23,135. MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL EXPENSES 85,805. FUNDRAISING EXPENSES 0. TOTAL EXPENSES 108,940.
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C:	THE ORGANIZATION DID NOT CHANGE ITS OVERSIGHT PROCESS OR SELECTION PROCESS DURING THE TAX YEAR.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Cat. No. 51056K

Schedule O (Form 990) 2021

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:

Software Version:

**SCHEDULE R
(Form 990)**

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.
▶ Attach to Form 990.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
COMMON SENSE MEDIA

Employer identification number

41-2024986

Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
(1)COMMON SENSE KIDS ACTION FUND 699 8TH STREET SUITE C150 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103 46-4663674	ADVOCATING FOR WELFARE, HEALTH, EDUCATION AND WELL BEING FOR YOUTH	CA	501(C)(4)		COMMON SENSE MEDIA		No

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income(related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No
(1)COMMON SENSE SUPPORT INC	BOOKER				-5.405	718	100.000 %		

2373350

FILED
In the office of the Secretary of State
of the State of California

**AMENDED AND RESTATED
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
FAMILY MEDIA ALLIANCE
a California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation**

FEB 20 2002

Bill Jones
BILL JONES, Secretary of State

The undersigned certifies that:

1. He is the Sole Incorporator of Family Media Alliance, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation.
2. No directors were named in the original Articles of Incorporation and no directors have since been elected to Family Media Alliance.
3. The corporation has no members.
4. The foregoing amendment of Articles of Incorporation has been duly approved by the Sole Incorporator
5. The Articles of Incorporation of this corporation are amended and restated to read as follows:

I.

The name of this corporation is: Families Invested in Responsible Media.

II.

This corporation is a nonprofit public benefit corporation and is not organized for the private gain of any person. It is organized under the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law for charitable purposes.

III.

The name and address in the State of California of this corporation's initial agent for service of process is: James Steyer, 989 Market Street, 2nd Floor, San Francisco, CA 94103.

IV.

- A. This corporation is organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes within the meaning of Sections 170(c)(2) and 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").
- B. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under Code Section 501(a) or (b) by a corporation contributions to which are deductible under Code Section 170(a).

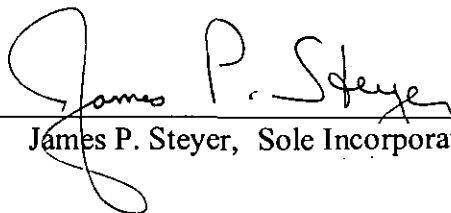
C. No substantial part of the activities of this corporation shall consist of carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, except as otherwise permitted in accordance with elections duly made pursuant to Code Section 501(h) and Section 23704.5 of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. This corporation shall not participate or intervene in any political campaign (including the publishing or distribution of statements) on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office.

V.

The property of this corporation is irrevocably dedicated to charitable purposes, and no part of the net income or assets of this corporation shall ever inure to the benefit of any director, officer, or member thereof or to the benefit of any private person. Upon the dissolution or winding up of the corporation, its assets remaining after payment, or provision for payment, of all debts and liabilities of this corporation shall be distributed to a nonprofit fund, foundation, or corporation that is organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes and that has established its tax-exempt status under Code Section 501(c)(3).

We further declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the matters set forth in the foregoing Certificate are true and correct of our own knowledge.

Date: February 12, 2002.



James P. Steyer, Sole Incorporator

Exhibit 9 Page 1

Learn English with Movie Clips

★ Leave a rating

Course content ✕



Section 1: Introduction ^

1 / 1 | 1min

1. Introduction

1min

Section 2: Radioactive v

5 / 6 | 3min

Section 3: I Still Believe v

1 / 6 | 2min

Section 4: Onward v

0 / 6 | 2min

Section 5: The Call Of The... v

1 / 6 | 3min

Section 6: Sonic The... v

0 / 6 | 3min

Section 7: Downhill v

0 / 6 | 3min

Section 8: Gretel And... v

0 / 6 | 2min

Section 9: Star Wars -... v

0 / 6 | 3min



Overview

Q&A

Notes

Announcements

Reviews



Schedule learning time

Learning a little each day adds up. Research shows that students who make learning a habit are more likely to reach their goals. Set time aside to learn and get reminders using your learning scheduler.

Get started

Dismiss

About this course

Improve your English with lessons based on clips from movies, TV series and music videos.

By the numbers

Skill level: Intermediate Level

Students: 10

Exhibit 9 Page 2

Languages: English
 Captions: No
 Lectures: 154
 Video: 2 total hours

Certificates Get Udemey certificate by completing entire course



Features Available on [iOS](#) and [Android](#)

Description Movie clips shows are great source of 'real-life' English language and the pictures will help you to understand what is being said.

Movie clips and TV series can also help you to:
 Become familiar with different accents.

Watch facial expressions, body language and gestures used in different cultures.

Develop your understanding of the world and 'real' situations outside the home.

This course is a fun yet highly effective approach to learning English. Our lessons combine movie clips and practice tests in an immersive learning experience to maintain your motivation each and every day.

Here's what you do:

1- Watch video without any assistance. in the next steps we will work on the words and phrases introduced.

2- Be familiar with vocabulary and conversation of the video. It will help you to better understand the video clip.

3- Improve your listening experience by special exercises for each video.

4- Do grammar training for each movie clip.

Course content ×

Section 1: Introduction ^

1 / 1 | 1min

1. Introduction

▶ 1min

Section 2: Radioactive ∨

5 / 6 | 3min

Section 3: I Still Believe ∨

1 / 6 | 2min

Section 4: Onward ∨

0 / 6 | 2min

Section 5: The Call Of The... ∨

1 / 6 | 3min

Section 6: Sonic The... ∨

0 / 6 | 3min

Section 7: Downhill ∨

0 / 6 | 3min

Section 8: Gretel And... ∨

0 / 6 | 2min

Section 9: Star Wars -... ∨

0 / 6 | 3min

Exhibit 9 Page 3

The video clips catches your full attention and can sometimes take you into another world. This is very important, because in that moment, the voices and the sounds coming from the screen are all you're focusing on.

In other words, you are surrounded by the English language and fully concentrating on it. This is full immersion, which is what we want to reach as learners—especially if it's hard to fully immerse ourselves in English during our daily activities.

What's better is that video clips can be used to improve English listening, vocabulary and grammar.

What you'll learn

- Learn words from real world context
- Learn how to correct pronunciation
- Learn a lot of listening examples from a real life movie
- Learn English grammar with movies
- Improve your English vocabulary related to movies

Are there any course requirements or prerequisites?

- Just knowing the basics of the English language

Who this course is for:

- All levels

Instructor



Zahed besharati

Specialist in online English learning

I have been an English ESL teacher for over 10 years. I have taught hundreds of students how to read, write, speak and listen in English. Watching movies in English is a great way to pick up new vocabulary and idioms, practice listening to native

Course content ×

Section 1: Introduction ^

1 / 1 | 1min

1. Introduction

▶ 1min

Section 2: Radioactive ∨

5 / 6 | 3min

Section 3: I Still Believe ∨

1 / 6 | 2min

Section 4: Onward ∨

0 / 6 | 2min

Section 5: The Call Of The... ∨

1 / 6 | 3min

Section 6: Sonic The... ∨

0 / 6 | 3min

Section 7: Downhill ∨

0 / 6 | 3min

Section 8: Gretel And... ∨

0 / 6 | 2min

Section 9: Star Wars -... ∨

0 / 6 | 3min

Exhibit 9 Page 4

English speakers, and absorb the language in a fun, entertaining format. I will outline exactly how to use movies and how it can benefit your English study. You can improve your listening comprehension. But you can also improve your grammar, your speaking and pronunciation. All by sitting down and watching your favorite movie.

Show less ^

Teach the world online

Create an online video course, reach students across the globe, and earn money

Teach on UdeMy

Top companies choose UdeMy Business to build in-demand career skills.



English

UdeMy Business

Teach on UdeMy

Get the app

About us

Contact us

Course content X

Section 1: Introduction ^

1 / 1 | 1min

1. Introduction

1min

Section 2: Radioactive v

5 / 6 | 3min

Section 3: I Still Believe v

1 / 6 | 2min

Section 4: Onward v

0 / 6 | 2min

Section 5: The Call Of The... v

1 / 6 | 3min

Section 6: Sonic The... v

0 / 6 | 3min

Section 7: Downhill v

0 / 6 | 3min

Section 8: Gretel And... v

0 / 6 | 2min

Section 9: Star Wars -... v

0 / 6 | 3min

Exhibit 9 Page 5

Careers

Blog

Help and Support

Affiliate

Investors

Terms

Privacy policy

Do not sell or share my personal information

Sitemap

Accessibility statement



© 2024 UdeMy, Inc.

Course content ✕

Section 1: Introduction ^

1 / 1 | 1min

- 1. Introduction ▶ 1min

Section 2: Radioactive ∨

5 / 6 | 3min

Section 3: I Still Believe ∨

1 / 6 | 2min

Section 4: Onward ∨

0 / 6 | 2min

Section 5: The Call Of The... ∨

1 / 6 | 3min

Section 6: Sonic The... ∨

0 / 6 | 3min

Section 7: Downhill ∨

0 / 6 | 3min

Section 8: Gretel And... ∨

0 / 6 | 2min

Section 9: Star Wars -... ∨

0 / 6 | 3min

\$19.99

Add to cart

Buy now

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee